A bill for an act

relating to state government; making changes to health and human services; amending provisions related to continuing care, child care, Minnesota family investment program, adult supports, program integrity, health care programs including MinnesotaCare, medical assistance, and general assistance medical care, state-operated services, the sex offender program, the Department of Health, chemical and mental health, health-related fees; establishing licensing for body art technicians and establishments; establishing and increasing fees; requiring reports; appropriating money; amending Minnesota Statutes 2008, sections 60A.092, subdivision 2; 62D.03, subdivision 4; 62D.05, subdivision 3; 62J.692, subdivision 7; 62Q.19, subdivision 1; 103I.208, subdivision 2; 119B.09, subdivision 7; 119B.13, subdivision 6; 125A.744, subdivision 3; 144.0724, subdivisions 2, 4, 8, by adding subdivisions; 144.121, subdivisions 1a, 1b; 144.122; 144.1222, subdivision 1a; 144.1501, subdivision 2; 144.226, subdivision 4; 144.72, subdivisions 1, 3; 144.9501, subdivisions 22b, 26a, by adding subdivisions; 144.9505, subdivisions 1g, 4; 144.9508, subdivisions 2, 3, 4; 144.97, subdivisions 2, 4, 6, by adding subdivisions; 144.98, subdivisions 1, 2, 3, by adding subdivisions; 144.99, subdivision 1; 144A.073, by adding a subdivision; 144A.44, subdivision 2; 144A.46, subdivision 1; 144D.03, by adding a subdivision; 148.108; 148.6445, by adding a subdivision; 148D.180, subdivisions 1, 2, 3, 5; 148E.180, subdivisions 1, 2, 3, 5; 152.126, subdivisions 1, 2; 153A.17; 156.015; 157.15, by adding a subdivision; 157.16; 157.22; 176.011, subdivision 9; 198.003, by adding subdivisions; 245A.03, by adding a subdivision; 245A.10, subdivision 3; 245A.11, by adding subdivisions; 245A.16, subdivision 3; 245C.03, subdivision 2; 245C.04, subdivisions 1, 3; 245C.05, subdivision 4; 245C.08, subdivision 2; 245C.10, subdivision 3, by adding a subdivision; 245C.17, by adding a subdivision; 245C.20; 245C.21, subdivision 1a; 245C.23, subdivision 2; 246.50, subdivision 5, by adding subdivisions; 246.51, by adding subdivisions; 246.511; 246.52; 246.54, subdivision 2; 246B.01, by adding subdivisions; 252.025, subdivision 7; 252.46, by adding a subdivision; 256.01, subdivision 2b, by adding subdivisions; 256.476, subdivisions 5, 11; 256.9657, subdivision 1; 256.969, subdivisions 2b, 3a, by adding subdivisions; 256.975, subdivision 7; 256.983, subdivision 1; 256B.04, subdivision 16; 256B.055, subdivisions 7, 12; 256B.056, subdivisions 3, 3b, 3c, 3d; 256B.057, subdivision 9, by adding a subdivision; 256B.0575; 256B.0595, subdivisions 1, 2; 256B.06, subdivisions 4, 5; 256B.0621, subdivision 2; 256B.0625, subdivisions 3, 6a, 7, 8, 8a, 11, 13, 13e, 13h, 17, 17a, 19a, 19c, 26, 47, by adding subdivisions; 256B.0651; 256B.0652; 256B.0653; 256B.0654; 256B.0655, subdivisions 1b, 4; 256B.0657, subdivisions 2, 6, 8; 256B.0751,

subdivision 7; 256B.08, by adding a subdivision; 256B.0911, subdivisions 1, 1a, 3, 3a, 3b, 3c, 4a, 5, 6, 7, by adding subdivisions; 256B.0913, subdivision 4; 256B.0915, subdivisions 3a, 3e, 3h, 5, by adding a subdivision; 256B.0917, by adding a subdivision; 256B.092, subdivision 8a, by adding a subdivision; 256B.0943, subdivision 12; 256B.15, subdivisions 1, 1a, 1h, 2, by adding subdivisions; 256B.199; 256B.37, subdivisions 1, 5; 256B.434, subdivision 4; 256B.437, subdivision 6; 256B.441, subdivisions 51a, 53, by adding subdivisions; 256B.49, subdivisions 12, 13, 14, 17, by adding a subdivision; 256B.501, subdivision 4a; 256B.5011, subdivision 2; 256B.5012, by adding a subdivision; 256B.69, subdivisions 5a, 5c, 5f, 6, 23, by adding a subdivision; 256B.76, subdivision 1; 256D.03, subdivision 4; 256G.02, subdivision 6; 256I.03, subdivision 7; 256I.05, subdivision 1a; 256J.24, subdivision 5; 256J.42, by adding a subdivision; 256J.425, subdivisions 2, 3, 4, by adding a subdivision; 256J.45, subdivision 3; 256J.46, subdivision 1; 256J.49, subdivision 1; 256J.521, subdivision 2; 256J.53, subdivision 1; 256J.545; 256J.561, subdivisions 2, 3; 256J.57, subdivision 1; 256J.575, subdivisions 3, 4, 6, 7; 256J.621; 256J.626, subdivision 7; 256J.95, subdivisions 3, 11, 13; 256L.03, subdivision 1; 256L.04, subdivisions 1, 7a, 10a, by adding a subdivision; 256L.05, subdivisions 3, 3a, by adding a subdivision; 256L.07, subdivisions 1, 2, 3, by adding a subdivision; 256L.11, subdivision 1; 256L.12, subdivisions 7, 9; 256L.15, subdivisions 2, 3; 256L.17, subdivision 5; 327.14, by adding a subdivision; 327.15; 327.16; 327.20, subdivision 1, by adding a subdivision; 501B.89, by adding a subdivision; 519.05; 604A.33, subdivision 1; 609.232, subdivision 11; 626.556, subdivision 3c; 626.5572, subdivisions 6, 13, 21; Laws 2003, First Special Session chapter 14, article 13C, section 2, subdivision 1, as amended; Laws 2008, chapter 358, article 3, section 8; proposing coding for new law in Minnesota Statutes, chapters 144; 156; 246B; 256; 256B; proposing coding for new law as Minnesota Statutes, chapter 146B; repealing Minnesota Statutes 2008, sections 62Q.80, subdivision 1a; 103I.112; 144.9501, subdivision 17b; 148D.180, subdivision 8; 246.51, subdivision 1; 246.53, subdivision 3; 256.962, subdivision 7; 256B.037; 256B.0625, subdivision 9; 256B.0655, subdivisions 1, 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 1e, 1f, 1g, 1h, 1i, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13; 256B.071, subdivisions 1, 2, 3, 4; 256B.0951; 256B.19, subdivision 1d; 256B.431, subdivision 23; 256B.69, subdivision 6c; 256I.06, subdivision 9; 256L.17, subdivision 6; 327.14, subdivisions 5, 6; Minnesota Rules, parts 4626.2015, subpart 9; 9100.0400, subparts 1, 3; 9100.0500; 9100.0600.

BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA:

ARTICLE 1
CONTINUING CARE

Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.0724, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Definitions.** For purposes of this section, the following terms have the meanings given.

(a) "Assessment reference date" means the last day of the minimum data set observation period. The date sets the designated endpoint of the common observation period, and all minimum data set items refer back in time from that point.

(b) "Case mix index" means the weighting factors assigned to the RUG-III classifications.

(c) "Index maximization" means classifying a resident who could be assigned to more than one category, to the category with the highest case mix index.

(d) "Minimum data set" means the assessment instrument specified by the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services and designated by the Minnesota Department of Health.

(e) "Representative" means a person who is the resident's guardian or conservator, the person authorized to pay the nursing home expenses of the resident, a representative of the nursing home ombudsman's office whose assistance has been requested, or any other individual designated by the resident.

(f) "Resource utilization groups" or "RUG" means the system for grouping a nursing facility's residents according to their clinical and functional status identified in data supplied by the facility's minimum data set.

(g) "Activities of daily living" means grooming, dressing, bathing, transferring, mobility, positioning, eating, and toileting.

(h) "Nursing facility level of care determination" means the assessment process that results in a determination of a resident's or prospective resident's need for nursing facility level of care as established in subdivision 11 for purposes of medical assistance payment of long-term care services for:

(1) nursing facility services under section 256B.434 or 256B.441;

(2) elderly waiver services under section 256B.0915;

(3) CADI and TBI waiver services under section 256B.49; and

(4) state payment of alternative care services under section 256B.0913.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2011.

Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.0724, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

Subd. 4. **Resident assessment schedule.** (a) A facility must conduct and electronically submit to the commissioner of health case mix assessments that conform with the assessment schedule defined by Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 483.20, and published by the United States Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, in the Long Term Care Assessment Instrument User's Manual, version 2.0, October 1995, and subsequent clarifications made in the Long-Term Care Assessment Instrument Questions and Answers, version 2.0, August 1996. The commissioner of health may substitute successor manuals or question and answer documents published by the United States Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, to replace or supplement the current version of the manual or document.

(b) The assessments used to determine a case mix classification for reimbursement include the following:

(1) a new admission assessment must be completed by day 14 following admission;

(2) an annual assessment must be completed within 366 days of the last comprehensive assessment;

(3) a significant change assessment must be completed within 14 days of the identification of a significant change; and

(4) the second quarterly assessment following either a new admission assessment, an annual assessment, or a significant change assessment, and all quarterly assessments beginning October 1, 2006. Each quarterly assessment must be completed within 92 days of the previous assessment.

(c) In addition to the assessments listed in paragraph (b), the assessments used to determine nursing facility level of care include the following:

(1) preadmission screening completed under section 256B.0911, subdivision 4a, by a county, tribe, or managed care organization under contract with the Department of Human Services; and

(2) a face-to-face long-term care consultation assessment completed under section 256B.0911, subdivision 3a, 3b, or 4d, by a county, tribe, or managed care organization under contract with the Department of Human Services.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2011.

Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.0724, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

Subd. 8. **Request for reconsideration of resident classifications.** (a) The resident, or resident's representative, or the nursing facility or boarding care home may request that the commissioner of health reconsider the assigned reimbursement classification. The request for reconsideration must be submitted in writing to the commissioner within 30 days of the day the resident or the resident's representative receives the resident classification notice. The request for reconsideration must include the name of the resident, the name and address of the facility in which the resident resides, the reasons for the reconsideration, the requested classification changes, and documentation supporting the requested classification. The documentation accompanying the reconsideration request is limited to documentation which establishes that the needs of the resident at the time of the assessment justify a classification which is different than the classification established by the commissioner of health.

(b) Upon request, the nursing facility must give the resident or the resident's representative a copy of the assessment form and the other documentation that was given

to the commissioner of health to support the assessment findings. The nursing facility shall also provide access to and a copy of other information from the resident's record that has been requested by or on behalf of the resident to support a resident's reconsideration request. A copy of any requested material must be provided within three working days of receipt of a written request for the information. If a facility fails to provide the material within this time, it is subject to the issuance of a correction order and penalty assessment under sections 144.653 and 144A.10. Notwithstanding those sections, any correction order issued under this subdivision must require that the nursing facility immediately comply with the request for information and that as of the date of the issuance of the correction order, the facility shall forfeit to the state a $100 fine for the first day of noncompliance, and an increase in the $100 fine by $50 increments for each day the noncompliance continues.

(c) In addition to the information required under paragraphs (a) and (b), a reconsideration request from a nursing facility must contain the following information: (i) the date the reimbursement classification notices were received by the facility; (ii) the date the classification notices were distributed to the resident or the resident's representative; and (iii) a copy of a notice sent to the resident or to the resident's representative. This notice must inform the resident or the resident's representative that a reconsideration of the resident's classification is being requested, the reason for the request, that the resident's rate will change if the request is approved by the commissioner, the extent of the change, that copies of the facility's request and supporting documentation are available for review, and that the resident also has the right to request a reconsideration. If the facility fails to provide the required information with the reconsideration request, the request must be denied, and the facility may not make further reconsideration requests on that specific reimbursement classification.

(d) Reconsideration by the commissioner must be made by individuals not involved in reviewing the assessment, audit, or reconsideration that established the disputed classification. The reconsideration must be based upon the initial assessment and upon the information provided to the commissioner under paragraphs (a) and (b). If necessary for evaluating the reconsideration request, the commissioner may conduct on-site reviews. Within 15 working days of receiving the request for reconsideration, the commissioner shall affirm or modify the original resident classification. The original classification must be modified if the commissioner determines that the assessment resulting in the classification did not accurately reflect the needs or assessment characteristics of the resident at the time of the assessment. The resident and the nursing facility or boarding care home shall be notified within five working days after the decision is made. A decision

by the commissioner under this subdivision is the final administrative decision of the agency for the party requesting reconsideration.

(e) The resident classification established by the commissioner shall be the classification that applies to the resident while the request for reconsideration is pending. If a request for reconsideration applies to an assessment used to determine nursing facility level of care under subdivision 4, paragraph (c), the resident shall continue to be eligible for nursing facility level of care while the request for reconsideration is pending.

(f) The commissioner may request additional documentation regarding a reconsideration necessary to make an accurate reconsideration determination.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2011.

Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.0724, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 11. **Nursing facility level of care.** (a) For purposes of medical assistance payment of long-term care services, a recipient must be determined, using assessments defined in subdivision 4, to meet one of the following nursing facility level of care criteria:

(1) the person needs the assistance of another person or constant supervision to begin and complete at least four of the following activities of daily living:

(i) bathing;

(ii) bed mobility;

(iii) dressing;

(iv) eating:

(v) grooming:

(vi) toileting;

(vii) transferring; and

(viii) walking;

(2) the person needs the assistance of another person or constant supervision to begin and complete toileting, transferring, or positioning and the assistance cannot be scheduled;

(3) the person has significant difficulty with memory, using information, daily decision making, or behavioral needs that require intervention;

(4) the person has had a qualifying nursing facility stay of at least 90 days; or

(5) the person is determined to be at risk for nursing facility admission or readmission through a face-to-face long-term care consultation assessment as specified in section 256B.0911, subdivision 3a, 3b, or 4d, by a county, tribe, or managed care organization under contract with the Department of Human Services. The person is

considered at risk under this clause if the person currently lives alone or will live alone upon discharge and also meets one of the following criteria:

(i) the person has experienced a fall resulting in a fracture;

(ii) the person has been determined to be at risk of maltreatment or neglect, including self-neglect; or

(iii) the person has a sensory impairment that substantially impacts functional ability and maintenance of a community residence.

(b) The assessment used to establish medical assistance payment for nursing facility services must be the most recent assessment performed under subdivision 4, paragraph (b), that occurred no more than 90 calendar days before the effective date of medical assistance eligibility for payment of long-term care services. In no case shall medical assistance payment for long-term care services occur prior to the date of the determination of nursing facility level of care.

(c) The assessment used to establish medical assistance payment for long-term care services provided under sections 256B.0915 and 256B.49 and alternative care payment for services provided under section 256B.0913 must be the most recent face-to-face assessment performed under subdivision 4, paragraph (c), clause (2), that occurred no more than 60 calendar days before the effective date of medical assistance eligibility for payment of long-term care services.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2011.

Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.0724, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 12. **Appeal of nursing facility level of care determination.** A resident or prospective resident whose level of care determination results in a denial of long-term care services can appeal the determination as outlined in section 256B.0911, subdivision 3a, paragraph (h), clause (7).

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2011.

Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144A.073, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 12. **Extension of approval of moratorium exception projects.** Notwithstanding subdivision 3, the commissioner of health shall extend project approval by an additional 18 months for an approved proposal for an exception to the nursing home

licensure and certification moratorium if the proposal was approved under this section between July 1, 2007, and June 30, 2009.

Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144A.44, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Interpretation and enforcement of rights.** These rights are established for the benefit of persons who receive home care services. "Home care services" means home care services as defined in section 144A.43, subdivision 3, and unlicensed personal care assistance services, including services covered by medical assistance under section 256B.0625, subdivision 19a. A home care provider may not require a person to surrender these rights as a condition of receiving services. A guardian or conservator or, when there is no guardian or conservator, a designated person, may seek to enforce these rights. This statement of rights does not replace or diminish other rights and liberties that may exist relative to persons receiving home care services, persons providing home care services, or providers licensed under Laws 1987, chapter 378. A copy of these rights must be provided to an individual at the time home care services, including personal care assistance services, are initiated. The copy shall also contain the address and phone number of the Office of Health Facility Complaints and the Office of Ombudsman for Long-Term Care and a brief statement describing how to file a complaint with these offices. Information about how to contact the Office of Ombudsman for Long-Term Care shall be included in notices of change in client fees and in notices where home care providers initiate transfer or discontinuation of services.

Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144D.03, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 3. **Certificate of transitional consultation.** A housing with services establishment shall not execute a contract or allow a prospective resident to move in until the establishment has received certification from the Senior LinkAge Line that transition to housing with services consultation under section 256B.0911, subdivision 3c, has been completed. The housing with services establishment shall maintain copies of contracts and certificates for audit for a period of three years.

Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 198.003, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 7. **Medicare certification.** (a) The commissioner shall apply to the federal government under the following schedule for certification of the veterans homes for

participation as providers in the Medicare program under title XVIII of the Social Security Act:

(1) the veterans homes in Fergus Falls, Luverne, and Silver Bay by the end of fiscal year 2010; and

(2) the veterans home in Minneapolis by the end of fiscal year 2011.

(b) Upon certification of a facility, the commissioner shall seek to maximize Medicare reimbursements under Medicare part A and part B for services to eligible residents.

Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 198.003, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 8. **Use of Medicare Part D for pharmacy costs.** (a) The commissioner shall maximize the use of Medicare Part D to pay pharmacy costs for eligible veterans residing at the veterans homes.

(b) The commissioner shall encourage eligible veterans to participate in the Medicare Part D program and assist veterans in obtaining Part D coverage.

Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 245A.03, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 7. **Licensing moratorium.** (a) The commissioner shall not issue an initial license for child foster care licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 2960.3000 to 2960.3340, or adult foster care licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 9555.5105 to 9555.6265, under this chapter for a physical location that will not be the primary residence of the license holder for the entire period of licensure. If a license is issued during this moratorium, and the license holder changes the license holder's primary residence away from the physical location of the foster care license, the commissioner shall revoke the license according to section 245A.07. Exceptions to the moratorium include:

(1) foster care settings that are required to be registered under chapter 144D;

(2) foster care licenses replacing foster care licenses in existence on the effective date of this section and determined to be needed by the commissioner under paragraph (b);

(3) new foster care licenses determined to be needed by the commissioner under paragraph (b) for the closure of a nursing facility, ICF/MR, or regional treatment center;

(4) new foster care licenses determined to be needed by the commissioner under paragraph (b) for persons requiring hospital level care; or

(5) new foster care licenses determined to be needed by the commissioner for the transition of people from personal care assistance to the home and community-based services.

(b) The commissioner shall determine the need for newly licensed foster care homes as defined under this subdivision. As part of the determination, the commissioner shall consider the availability of foster care capacity in the area which the licensee seeks to operate, and the recommendation of the local county board. The determination by the commissioner must be final. A determination of need is not required for a change in ownership at the same address.

(c) Residential settings that would otherwise be subject to the moratorium established in paragraph (a), that are in the process of receiving an adult or child foster care license as of July 1, 2009, shall be allowed to continue to complete the process of receiving an adult or child foster care license. For this paragraph, all of the following conditions must be met to be considered in process of receiving an adult or child foster care license:

(1) participants have made decisions to move into the residential setting, including documentation in each participant's care plan;

(2) the provider has purchased housing or has made a financial investment in the property;

(3) the lead agency has approved the plans, including costs for the residential setting for each individual;

(4) the completion of the licensing process, including all necessary inspections, is the only remaining component prior to being able to provide services; and

(5) the needs of the individuals cannot be met within the existing capacity in that county.

To qualify for the process under this paragraph, the lead agency must submit documentation to the commissioner by August 1, 2009, that all of the above criteria are met.

(d) The commissioner shall study the effects of the license moratorium under this subdivision and shall report back to the legislature by January 15, 2011.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective the day following final enactment.

Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 245A.11, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 8. **Community residential setting license.** (a) The commissioner shall establish provider standards for residential support services that integrate service standards

and the residential setting under one license. The commissioner shall propose statutory language and an implementation plan for licensing requirements for residential support services to the legislature by January 15, 2011.

(b) Providers licensed under chapter 245B, and providing, contracting, or arranging for services in settings licensed as adult foster care under Minnesota Rules, parts 9555.5105 to 9555.6265, or child foster care under Minnesota Rules, parts 2960.3000 to 2960.3340; and meeting the provisions of section 256B.092, subdivision 11, paragraph (b), must be required to obtain a community residential setting license.

Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 252.46, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 1a. **Day training and habilitation rates.** The commissioner shall establish a statewide rate-setting methodology for all day training and habilitation services. The rate-setting methodology must abide by the principles of transparency and equitability across the state. The methodology must involve a uniform process of structuring rates for each service and must promote quality and participant choice.

Sec. 14. **[256.0281] INTERAGENCY DATA EXCHANGE.**

The Department of Human Services, the Department of Health, and the Office of the Ombudsman for Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities may establish interagency agreements governing the electronic exchange of data on providers and individuals collected, maintained, or used by each agency when such exchange is outlined by each agency in an interagency agreement to accomplish the purposes in clauses (1) to (4):

(1) to improve provider enrollment processes for home and community-based services and state plan home care services;

(2) to improve quality management of providers between state agencies;

(3) to establish and maintain provider eligibility to participate as providers under Minnesota health care programs; and

(4) to meet the quality assurance reporting requirements under federal law under section 1915(c) of the Social Security Act related to home and community-based waiver programs.

Each interagency agreement must include provisions to ensure anonymity of individuals, including mandated reporters, and must outline the specific uses of and access to shared data within each agency. Electronic interfaces between source data systems developed under these interagency agreements must incorporate these provisions as well as other HIPPA provisions related to individual data.

Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256.476, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

Subd. 5. **Reimbursement, allocations, and reporting.** (a) For the purpose of transferring persons to the consumer support grant program from the family support program and personal care assistant services, home health aide services, or private duty nursing services, the amount of funds transferred by the commissioner between the family support program account, the medical assistance account, or the consumer support grant account shall be based on each county's participation in transferring persons to the consumer support grant program from those programs and services.

(b) At the beginning of each fiscal year, county allocations for consumer support grants shall be based on:

(1) the number of persons to whom the county board expects to provide consumer supports grants;

(2) their eligibility for current program and services;

(3) the ~~amount of nonfederal dollars~~ monthly grant levels allowed under subdivision 11; and

(4) projected dates when persons will start receiving grants. County allocations shall be adjusted periodically by the commissioner based on the actual transfer of persons or service openings, and the ~~nonfederal dollars~~ monthly grant levels associated with those persons or service openings, to the consumer support grant program.

(c) The amount of funds transferred by the commissioner from the medical assistance account for an individual may be changed if it is determined by the county or its agent that the individual's need for support has changed.

(d) The authority to utilize funds transferred to the consumer support grant account for the purposes of implementing and administering the consumer support grant program will not be limited or constrained by the spending authority provided to the program of origination.

(e) The commissioner may use up to five percent of each county's allocation, as adjusted, for payments for administrative expenses, to be paid as a proportionate addition to reported direct service expenditures.

(f) The county allocation for each person or the person's legal representative or other authorized representative cannot exceed the amount allowed under subdivision 11.

(g) The commissioner may recover, suspend, or withhold payments if the county board, local agency, or grantee does not comply with the requirements of this section.

(h) Grant funds unexpended by consumers shall return to the state once a year. The annual return of unexpended grant funds shall occur in the quarter following the end of the state fiscal year.

Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256.476, subdivision 11, is amended to read:

Subd. 11. **Consumer support grant program after July 1, 2001.** (a) Effective July 1, 2001, the commissioner shall allocate consumer support grant resources to serve additional individuals based on a review of Medicaid authorization and payment information of persons eligible for a consumer support grant from the most recent fiscal year. The commissioner shall use the following methodology to calculate maximum allowable monthly consumer support grant levels:

(1) For individuals whose program of origination is medical assistance home care under sections 256B.0651 and 256B.0653 to 256B.0656, the maximum allowable monthly grant levels are calculated by:

(i) determining ~~the nonfederal share~~ 50 percent of the average service authorization for each home care rating;

(ii) calculating the overall ratio of actual payments to service authorizations by program;

(iii) applying the overall ratio to the average service authorization level of each home care rating;

(iv) adjusting the result for any authorized rate increases provided by the legislature; and

(v) adjusting the result for the average monthly utilization per recipient.

(2) The commissioner may review and evaluate the methodology to reflect changes in the home care program's overall ratio of actual payments to service authorizations.

(b) Effective January 1, 2004, persons previously receiving exception grants will have their grants calculated using the methodology in paragraph (a), clause (1). If a person currently receiving an exception grant wishes to have their home care rating reevaluated, they may request an assessment as defined in section 256B.0651, subdivision 1, paragraph (b).

Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256.9657, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Nursing home license surcharge.** (a) Effective July 1, 1993, each non-state-operated nursing home licensed under chapter 144A shall pay to the commissioner an annual surcharge according to the schedule in subdivision 4. The surcharge shall be calculated as $620 per licensed bed. If the number of licensed beds is reduced, the surcharge shall be based on the number of remaining licensed beds the second month following the receipt of timely notice by the commissioner of human services that beds have been delicensed. The nursing home must notify the commissioner of health in writing when beds are delicensed. The commissioner of health must notify

the commissioner of human services within ten working days after receiving written notification. If the notification is received by the commissioner of human services by the 15th of the month, the invoice for the second following month must be reduced to recognize the delicensing of beds. Beds on layaway status continue to be subject to the surcharge. The commissioner of human services must acknowledge a medical care surcharge appeal within 30 days of receipt of the written appeal from the provider.

(b) Effective July 1, 1994, the surcharge in paragraph (a) shall be increased to $625.

(c) Effective August 15, 2002, the surcharge under paragraph (b) shall be increased to $990.

(d) Effective July 15, 2003, the surcharge under paragraph (c) shall be increased to $2,815.

(e) The commissioner may reduce, and may subsequently restore, the surcharge under paragraph (d) based on the commissioner's determination of a permissible surcharge.

(f) Between April 1, 2002, and August 15, 2004, a facility governed by this subdivision may elect to assume full participation in the medical assistance program by agreeing to comply with all of the requirements of the medical assistance program, including the rate equalization law in section 256B.48, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), and all other requirements established in law or rule, and to begin intake of new medical assistance recipients. Rates will be determined under Minnesota Rules, parts 9549.0010 to 9549.0080. Notwithstanding section 256B.431, subdivision 27, paragraph (i), rate calculations will be subject to limits as prescribed in rule and law. Other than the adjustments in sections 256B.431, subdivisions 30 and 32; 256B.437, subdivision 3, paragraph (b), Minnesota Rules, part 9549.0057, and any other applicable legislation enacted prior to the finalization of rates, facilities assuming full participation in medical assistance under this paragraph are not eligible for any rate adjustments until the July 1 following their settle-up period.

(g) Effective July 1, 2009, the surcharge in paragraph (d) shall be increased to $3,165.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective the day following final enactment.

Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256.975, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

Subd. 7. **Consumer information and assistance and long-term care options counseling; ~~senior linkage~~ Senior LinkAge Line.** (a) The Minnesota Board on Aging shall operate a statewide ~~information and assistance~~ service to aid older Minnesotans and their families in making informed choices about long-term care options and health care benefits. Language services to persons with limited English language skills may be made

available. The service, known as Senior LinkAge Line, must be available during business hours through a statewide toll-free number and must also be available through the Internet.

(b) The service must ~~assist~~ provide long-term care options counseling by assisting older adults, caregivers, and providers in accessing information and options counseling about choices in long-term care services that are purchased through private providers or available through public options. The service must:

(1) develop a comprehensive database that includes detailed listings in both consumer- and provider-oriented formats;

(2) make the database accessible on the Internet and through other telecommunication and media-related tools;

(3) link callers to interactive long-term care screening tools and make these tools available through the Internet by integrating the tools with the database;

(4) develop community education materials with a focus on planning for long-term care and evaluating independent living, housing, and service options;

(5) conduct an outreach campaign to assist older adults and their caregivers in finding information on the Internet and through other means of communication;

(6) implement a messaging system for overflow callers and respond to these callers by the next business day;

(7) link callers with county human services and other providers to receive more in-depth assistance and consultation related to long-term care options;

(8) link callers with quality profiles for nursing facilities and other providers developed by the commissioner of health; ~~and~~

(9) incorporate information ~~about~~ and availability of housing options, as well as registered housing with services and consumer rights within the MinnesotaHelp.info network long-term care database to facilitate consumer comparison of services and costs among housing with services establishments and with other in-home services and to support financial self-sufficiency as long as possible. Housing with services establishments and their arranged home care providers shall provide ~~information to the commissioner of human services that is consistent with information required by the commissioner of health under section 144G.06, the Uniform Consumer Information Guide~~ price and other information requested by the commissioner of human services regarding rents and services. The commissioners of human services and health shall align the data elements required by this section, and section 144G.06, the Uniform Consumer Information Guide, to provide consumers standardized information and ease of comparison of long-term care options. The commissioner of human services shall provide the data to the Minnesota Board on Aging for inclusion in the MinnesotaHelp.info network long-term care database;

(10) provide long-term care options counseling. Long-term care options counselors shall:

(i) for individuals not eligible for case management under a public program or public funding source, provide interactive decision support under which consumers, family members, or other helpers are supported in their deliberations to determine appropriate long-term care choices in the context of the consumer's needs, preferences, values, and individual circumstances, including implementing a community support plan;

(ii) provide Web-based educational information and collateral written materials to familiarize consumers, family members, or other helpers with the long-term care basics, issues to be considered, and the range of options available in the community;

(iii) provide long-term care futures planning, which means providing assistance to individuals who anticipate having long-term care needs to develop a plan for the more distant future; and

(iv) provide expertise in benefits and financing options for long-term care, including Medicare, long-term care insurance, tax or employer-based incentives, reverse mortgages, private pay options, and ways to access low or no-cost services or benefits through volunteer-based or charitable programs; and

(11) using risk management and support planning protocols, provide long-term care options counseling to prospective residents of housing with services establishments registered under chapter 144D and current residents of nursing homes deemed appropriate for discharge by the commissioner.

In order to meet this requirement, the commissioner shall provide designated Senior LinkAge Line contact centers with a list of nursing home residents appropriate for discharge planning via a secure Web portal. Senior LinkAge Line shall provide these residents, if they indicate a preference to receive long-term care options counseling, with initial assessment, review of risk factors, independent living support consultation, or referral to:

(i) services under section 256B.0911, subdivision 3;

(ii) designated care coordinators of contracted entities under section 256B.035 for persons who are enrolled in a managed care plan; or

(iii) the long-term care consultation team for those who are appropriate for relocation service coordination due to high-risk factors or psychological or physical disability.

~~(c) The Minnesota Board on Aging shall conduct an evaluation of the effectiveness of the statewide information and assistance, and submit this evaluation to the legislature by December 1, 2002. The evaluation must include an analysis of funding adequacy, gaps~~

~~in service delivery, continuity in information between the service and identified linkages, and potential use of private funding to enhance the service.~~

Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0625, subdivision 6a, is amended to read:

Subd. 6a. **Home health services.** Home health services are those services specified in ~~Minnesota Rules, part 9505.0295~~ sections 256B.0651 and 256B.0653. Medical assistance covers home health services at a recipient's home residence. Medical assistance does not cover home health services for residents of a hospital, nursing facility, or intermediate care facility, unless the commissioner of human services has ~~prior~~ authorized skilled nurse visits for less than 90 days for a resident at an intermediate care facility for persons with developmental disabilities, to prevent an admission to a hospital or nursing facility or unless a resident who is otherwise eligible is on leave from the facility and the facility either pays for the home health services or forgoes the facility per diem for the leave days that home health services are used. Home health services must be provided by a Medicare certified home health agency. All nursing and home health aide services must be provided according to sections 256B.0651 to ~~256B.0656~~ 256B.0653.

Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0625, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

Subd. 7. **Private duty nursing.** Medical assistance covers private duty nursing services in a recipient's home. Recipients who are authorized to receive private duty nursing services in their home may use approved hours outside of the home during hours when normal life activities take them outside of their home. To use private duty nursing services at school, the recipient or responsible party must provide written authorization in the care plan identifying the chosen provider and the daily amount of services to be used at school. Medical assistance does not cover private duty nursing services for residents of a hospital, nursing facility, intermediate care facility, or a health care facility licensed by the commissioner of health, except as authorized in section 256B.64 for ventilator-dependent recipients in hospitals or unless a resident who is otherwise eligible is on leave from the facility and the facility either pays for the private duty nursing services or forgoes the facility per diem for the leave days that private duty nursing services are used. Total hours of service and payment allowed for services outside the home cannot exceed that which is otherwise allowed in an in-home setting according to sections 256B.0651 and ~~256B.0653~~ 256B.0654 to 256B.0656. All private duty nursing services must be provided according to the limits established under sections 256B.0651 and 256B.0653 to 256B.0656. Private

duty nursing services may not be reimbursed if the nurse is the family foster care provider of a recipient who is under age 18, unless allowed under section 256B.0654, subdivision 4.

Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0625, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

Subd. 8. **Physical therapy.** Medical assistance covers physical therapy, as described in section 148.65, and related services, including specialized maintenance therapy. Services provided by a physical therapy assistant shall be reimbursed at the same rate as services performed by a physical therapist when the services of the physical therapy assistant are provided under the direction of a physical therapist who is on the premises. Services provided by a physical therapy assistant that are provided under the direction of a physical therapist who is not on the premises shall be reimbursed at 65 percent of the physical therapist rate.

Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0625, subdivision 8a, is amended to read:

Subd. 8a. **Occupational therapy.** Medical assistance covers occupational therapy, as described in section 148.6404, and related services, including specialized maintenance therapy. Services provided by an occupational therapy assistant shall be reimbursed at the same rate as services performed by an occupational therapist when the services of the occupational therapy assistant are provided under the direction of the occupational therapist who is on the premises. Services provided by an occupational therapy assistant that are provided under the direction of an occupational therapist who is not on the premises shall be reimbursed at 65 percent of the occupational therapist rate.

Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0625, subdivision 19a, is amended to read:

Subd. 19a. **Personal care ~~assistant~~ assistance services.** Medical assistance covers personal care ~~assistant~~ assistance services in a recipient's home. To qualify for personal care ~~assistant~~ assistance services, a recipient must require assistance and be determined dependent in one activity of daily living as defined in section 256B.0659, subdivision 1, paragraph (b), or in a Level I behavior as defined in section 256B.0659, subdivision 1, paragraph (c). Beginning July 1, 2011, to qualify for personal care assistance services, a recipient must require assistance and be determined dependent in at least two activities of daily living as defined in section 256B.0659. Recipients or responsible parties must be able to identify the recipient's needs, direct and evaluate task accomplishment, and

provide for health and safety. Approved hours may be used outside the home when normal life activities take them outside the home. To use personal care ~~assistant~~ assistance services at school, the recipient or responsible party must provide written authorization in the care plan identifying the chosen provider and the daily amount of services to be used at school. Total hours for services, whether actually performed inside or outside the recipient's home, cannot exceed that which is otherwise allowed for personal care ~~assistant~~ assistance services in an in-home setting according to sections 256B.0651 ~~and 256B.0653~~ to 256B.0656. Medical assistance does not cover personal care ~~assistant~~ assistance services for residents of a hospital, nursing facility, intermediate care facility, health care facility licensed by the commissioner of health, or unless a resident who is otherwise eligible is on leave from the facility and the facility either pays for the personal care ~~assistant~~ assistance services or forgoes the facility per diem for the leave days that personal care ~~assistant~~ assistance services are used. All personal care ~~assistant~~ assistance services must be provided according to sections 256B.0651 ~~and 256B.0653~~ to 256B.0656. Personal care ~~assistant~~ assistance services may not be reimbursed if the personal care assistant is the spouse or ~~legal~~ paid guardian of the recipient or the parent of a recipient under age 18, or the responsible party or the family foster care provider of a recipient who cannot direct the recipient's own care unless, in the case of a foster care provider, a county or state case manager visits the recipient as needed, but not less than every six months, to monitor the health and safety of the recipient and to ensure the goals of the care plan are met. ~~Parents of adult recipients, adult children of the recipient or adult siblings of the recipient may be reimbursed for personal care assistant services, if they are granted a waiver under sections 256B.0651 and 256B.0653 to 256B.0656~~. Notwithstanding the provisions of section ~~256B.0655, subdivision 2, paragraph (b), clause (4)~~ 256B.0659, the ~~noncorporate legal~~ unpaid guardian or conservator of an adult, who is not the responsible party and not the personal care provider organization, may be ~~granted a hardship waiver under sections 256B.0651 and 256B.0653 to 256B.0656, to be~~ reimbursed to provide personal care ~~assistant~~ assistance services to the recipient if the guardian or conservator meets all criteria for a personal care assistant according to section 256B.0659, and shall not be considered to have a service provider interest for purposes of participation on the screening team under section 256B.092, subdivision 7.

Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0625, subdivision 19c, is amended to read:

Subd. 19c. **Personal care.** Medical assistance covers personal care ~~assistant~~ assistance services provided by an individual who is qualified to provide the services

according to subdivision 19a and sections 256B.0651 ~~and 256B.0653~~ to 256B.0656, ~~where the services have a statement of need by a physician,~~ provided in accordance with a plan, and ~~are~~ supervised by ~~the recipient or~~ a qualified professional. ~~The physician's statement of need for personal care assistant services shall be documented on a form approved by the commissioner and include the diagnosis or condition of the person that results in a need for personal care assistant services and be updated when the person's medical condition requires a change, but at least annually if the need for personal care assistant services is ongoing.~~

"Qualified professional" means a mental health professional as defined in section 245.462, subdivision 18, or 245.4871, subdivision 27; or a registered nurse as defined in sections 148.171 to 148.285, ~~or~~ a licensed social worker as defined in section 148B.21, or a qualified developmental disabilities specialist under Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 483.430. ~~As part of the assessment, the county public health nurse will assist the recipient or responsible party to identify the most appropriate person to provide supervision of the personal care assistant.~~ The qualified professional shall perform the duties ~~described~~ required in ~~Minnesota Rules, part 9505.0335, subpart 4~~ section 256B.0659.

Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0651, is amended to read:

256B.0651 HOME CARE SERVICES.

Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) ~~"Activities of daily living" includes eating, toileting, grooming, dressing, bathing, transferring, mobility, and positioning~~ For the purposes of sections 256B.0651 to 256B.0656 and 256B.0659, the terms in paragraphs (b) to (g) have the meanings given.

(b) "Activities of daily living" has the meaning given in section 256B.0659, subdivision 1, paragraph (b).

(c) "Assessment" means a review and evaluation of a recipient's need for home care services conducted in person. ~~Assessments for home health agency services shall be conducted by a home health agency nurse. Assessments for medical assistance home care services for developmental disability and alternative care services for developmentally disabled home and community-based waivered recipients may be conducted by the county public health nurse to ensure coordination and avoid duplication. Assessments must be completed on forms provided by the commissioner within 30 days of a request for home care services by a recipient or responsible party.~~

~~(c)~~ (d) "Home care services" ~~means a health service, determined by the commissioner as medically necessary, that is ordered by a physician and documented in a service plan that is reviewed by the physician at least once every 60 days for the provision of home~~

~~health services, or private duty nursing, or at least once every 365 days for personal care. Home care services are provided to the recipient at the recipient's residence that is a place other than a hospital or long-term care facility or as specified in section 256B.0625~~ means medical assistance covered services that are home health agency services, including skilled nurse visits; home health aide visits; physical therapy, occupational therapy, respiratory therapy, and language-speech pathology therapy; private duty nursing; and personal care assistance.

(e) "Home residence" means a residence owned or rented by the recipient either alone, with roommates of the recipient's choosing, or with an unpaid responsible party or legal representative; or a family foster home where the license holder lives with the recipient and is not paid to provide home care services for the recipient except as allowed under sections 256B.0651, subdivision 9, and 256B.0654, subdivision 4.

~~(d)~~ (f) "Medically necessary" has the meaning given in Minnesota Rules, parts 9505.0170 to 9505.0475.

~~(e) "Telehomecare" means the use of telecommunications technology by a home health care professional to deliver home health care services, within the professional's scope of practice, to a patient located at a site other than the site where the practitioner is located.~~

(g) "Ventilator-dependent" means an individual who receives mechanical ventilation for life support at least six hours per day and is expected to be or has been dependent on a ventilator for at least 30 consecutive days.

Subd. 2. **Services covered.** Home care services covered under this section and sections ~~256B.0653~~ 256B.0652 to 256B.0656 and 256B.0659 include:

(1) nursing services under ~~section~~ sections 256B.0625, subdivision 6a, and 256B.0653;

(2) private duty nursing services under ~~section~~ sections 256B.0625, subdivision 7, and 256B.0654;

(3) home health services under ~~section~~ sections 256B.0625, subdivision 6a, and 256B.0653;

(4) personal care ~~assistant~~ assistance services under ~~section~~ sections 256B.0625, subdivision 19a, and 256B.0659;

(5) supervision of personal care ~~assistant~~ assistance services provided by a qualified professional under ~~section~~ sections 256B.0625, subdivision 19a, and 256B.0659;

(6) ~~qualified professional of personal care assistant services under the fiscal intermediary option as specified in section 256B.0655, subdivision 7;~~

~~(7)~~ face-to-face assessments by county public health nurses for services under ~~section~~ sections 256B.0625, subdivision 19a, and 256B.0659; and

~~(8)~~ (7) service updates and review of temporary increases for personal care ~~assistant~~ assistance services by the county public health nurse for services under ~~section~~ sections 256B.0625, subdivision 19a, and 256B.0659.

Subd. 3. **Noncovered home care services.** The following home care services are not eligible for payment under medical assistance:

~~(1) skilled nurse visits for the sole purpose of supervision of the home health aide;~~

~~(2) a skilled nursing visit:~~

~~(i) only for the purpose of monitoring medication compliance with an established medication program for a recipient; or~~

~~(ii) to administer or assist with medication administration, including injections, prefilling syringes for injections, or oral medication set-up of an adult recipient, when as determined and documented by the registered nurse, the need can be met by an available pharmacy or the recipient is physically and mentally able to self-administer or prefill a medication;~~

~~(3) home care services to a recipient who is eligible for covered services under the Medicare program or any other insurance held by the recipient;~~

~~(4) services to other members of the recipient's household;~~

~~(5) a visit made by a skilled nurse solely to train other home health agency workers;~~

~~(6) any home care service included in the daily rate of the community-based residential facility where the recipient is residing;~~

~~(7) nursing and rehabilitation therapy services that are reasonably accessible to a recipient outside the recipient's place of residence, excluding the assessment, counseling and education, and personal assistant care;~~

~~(8) any home health agency service, excluding personal care assistant services and private duty nursing services, which are performed in a place other than the recipient's residence; and~~

~~(9) Medicare evaluation or administrative nursing visits on dual-eligible recipients that do not qualify for Medicare visit billing.~~

(1) services provided in a nursing facility, hospital, or intermediate care facility with exceptions in section 256B.0653;

(2) services for the sole purpose of monitoring medication compliance with an established medication program for a recipient;

(3) home care services for covered services under the Medicare program or any other insurance held by the recipient;

(4) services to other members of the recipient's household;

(5) any home care service included in the daily rate of the community-based residential facility where the recipient is residing;

(6) nursing and rehabilitation therapy services that are reasonably accessible to a recipient outside the recipient's place of residence, excluding the assessment, counseling and education, and personal assistance care; or

(7) Medicare evaluation or administrative nursing visits on dual-eligible recipients that do not qualify for Medicare visit billing.

Subd. 4. **~~Prior~~ Authorization; exceptions.** All home care services above the limits in subdivision 11 must receive the commissioner's ~~prior~~ authorization before services begin, except when:

(1) the home care services were required to treat an emergency medical condition that if not immediately treated could cause a recipient serious physical or mental disability, continuation of severe pain, or death. The provider must request retroactive authorization no later than five working days after giving the initial service. The provider must be able to substantiate the emergency by documentation such as reports, notes, and admission or discharge histories;

(2) ~~the home care services were provided on or after the date on which the recipient's eligibility began, but before the date on which the recipient was notified that the case was opened. Authorization will be considered if the request is submitted by the provider within 20 working days of the date the recipient was notified that the case was opened~~ a recipient's eligibility lapse from medical assistance has been retroactively reinstated and an authorization for home care services is completed based on the date of a current assessment, eligibility, and request for authorization;

(3) a third-party payor for home care services has denied or adjusted a payment. Authorization requests must be submitted by the provider within 20 working days of the notice of denial or adjustment. A copy of the notice must be included with the request;

(4) the commissioner has determined that a county or state human services agency has made an error; or

(5) ~~the professional nurse determines an immediate need for up to 40 skilled nursing or home health aide visits per calendar year and submits a request for authorization within 20 working days of the initial service date, and medical assistance is determined to be the appropriate payer~~ if a recipient enrolled in managed care experiences a temporary disenrollment from a health plan, the commissioner shall accept the current health plan authorization for personal care assistance services for up to 60 days. The request must be received within the first 30 days of the disenrollment. If the recipient's reenrollment

in managed care is after the 60 days and before 90 days, the provider shall request an additional 30-day extension of the current health plan authorization, for a total limit of 90 days from the time of disenrollment.

~~Subd. 5. **Retroactive authorization.** A request for retroactive authorization will be evaluated according to the same criteria applied to prior authorization requests.~~

Subd. 6. **~~Prior~~ Authorization.** (a) The commissioner, or the commissioner's designee, shall review the assessment, ~~service update,~~ request for temporary services, ~~request for flexible use option,~~ service plan, and any additional information that is submitted. The commissioner shall, within 30 days after receiving a complete request, assessment, and service plan, authorize home care services as ~~follows:~~ provided in this section.

~~(a) **Home health services.**~~ (b) ~~All~~ Home health services ~~provided by a home health aide~~ including skilled nurse visits and home health aide visits must be ~~prior~~ authorized by the commissioner or the commissioner's designee. ~~Prior~~ Authorization must be based on medical necessity and cost-effectiveness when compared with other care options. The commissioner must receive the request for authorization of skilled nurse visits and home health aide visits within 20 working days of the start of service. When home health services are used in combination with personal care and private duty nursing, the cost of all home care services shall be considered for cost-effectiveness. ~~The commissioner shall limit home health aide visits to no more than one visit each per day. The commissioner, or the commissioner's designee, may authorize up to two skilled nurse visits per day.~~

~~(b) **Ventilator-dependent recipients.**~~ (c) If the recipient is ventilator-dependent, the monthly medical assistance authorization for home care services shall not exceed what the commissioner would pay for care at the highest cost hospital designated as a long-term hospital under the Medicare program. For purposes of this paragraph, home care services means all direct care services provided in the home that would be included in the payment for care at the long-term hospital. ~~"Ventilator-dependent" means an individual who receives mechanical ventilation for life support at least six hours per day and is expected to be or has been dependent for at least 30 consecutive days.~~ Recipients who meet the definition of ventilator dependent and the EN home care rating and utilize a combination of home care services are limited up to a total of 24 hours of home care services per day. Additional hours may be authorized when a recipient's assessment indicates a need for two staff to perform activities. Additional time is limited to four hours per day.

Subd. 7. **~~Prior~~ Authorization; time limits.** (a) The commissioner or the commissioner's designee shall determine the time period for which ~~a prior~~ an authorization shall be effective ~~and, if flexible use has been requested, whether to allow the flexible use~~

~~option~~. If the recipient continues to require home care services beyond the duration of the ~~prior~~ authorization, the home care provider must request a new ~~prior~~ authorization. A personal care provider agency must request a new personal care ~~assistant~~ assistance services assessment, or service update if allowed, at least 60 days prior to the end of the current ~~prior~~ authorization time period. The request for the assessment must be made on a form approved by the commissioner. ~~Under no circumstances, other than the exceptions in subdivision 4, shall a prior~~ An authorization must be valid ~~prior to the date the commissioner receives the request or~~ for no more than 12 months.

(b) The amount and type of personal care assistance services authorized based upon the assessment and service plan must remain in effect for the recipient whether the recipient chooses a different provider or enrolls or disenrolls from a managed care plan under section 256B.0659, unless the service needs of the recipient change and new assessment is warranted under section 256B.0655, subdivision 1b.

(c) A recipient who appeals a reduction in previously authorized home care services may continue previously authorized services, other than temporary services under subdivision 8, pending an appeal under section 256.045. The commissioner must ~~provide~~ ensure that the recipient has a copy of the most recent service plan that contains a detailed explanation of ~~why the authorized services~~ which areas of covered personal care assistance tasks are reduced ~~in amount from those requested by the home care provider~~, and provide notice of the amount of time per day reduced, and the reasons for the reduction in the recipient's notice of denial, termination, or reduction.

Subd. 8. **~~Prior~~ Authorization requests; temporary services.** The agency nurse, ~~the~~ independently enrolled private duty nurse, or county public health nurse may request a temporary authorization for home care services ~~by telephone~~. The commissioner may approve a temporary level of home care services based on the assessment, and service or care plan information, and primary payer coverage determination information as required. Authorization for a temporary level of home care services including nurse supervision is limited to the time specified by the commissioner, but shall not exceed 45 days~~, unless extended because the county public health nurse has not completed the required assessment and service plan, or the commissioner's determination has not been made~~. The level of services authorized under this provision shall have no bearing on a future ~~prior~~ authorization.

Subd. 9. **~~Prior~~ Authorization for foster care setting.** (a) Home care services provided in an adult or child foster care setting must receive ~~prior~~ authorization by the ~~department~~ commissioner according to the limits established in subdivision 11.

(b) The commissioner may not authorize:

(1) home care services that are the responsibility of the foster care provider under the terms of the foster care placement agreement, difficulty of care rate, and administrative rules;

(2) personal care ~~assistant~~ assistance services when the foster care license holder is also the personal care provider or personal care assistant ~~unless the recipient can direct the recipient's own care, or case management is provided as required in section 256B.0625, subdivision 19a~~, unless the foster home is the licensed provider's primary residence; or

~~(3) personal care assistant services when the responsible party is an employee of, or under contract with, or has any direct or indirect financial relationship with the personal care provider or personal care assistant, unless case management is provided as required in section 256B.0625, subdivision 19a; or~~

~~(4)~~ (3) personal care assistant and private duty nursing services when the ~~number of foster care residents~~ licensed capacity is greater than four ~~unless the county responsible for the recipient's foster placement made the placement prior to April 1, 1992, requests that personal care assistant and private duty nursing services be provided, and case management is provided as required in section 256B.0625, subdivision 19a~~.

~~Subd. 10. **Limitation on payments.** Medical assistance payments for home care services shall be limited according to subdivisions 4 to 12 and sections 256B.0654, subdivision 2, and 256B.0655, subdivisions 3 and 4.~~

Subd. 11. **Limits on services without ~~prior~~ authorization.** A recipient may receive the following home care services during a calendar year:

(1) up to two face-to-face assessments to determine a recipient's need for personal care ~~assistant~~ assistance services;

(2) one service update done to determine a recipient's need for personal care ~~assistant~~ assistance services; and

(3) up to nine face-to-face skilled nurse visits.

Subd. 12. **Approval of home care services.** The commissioner or the commissioner's designee shall determine the medical necessity of home care services, the level of caregiver according to subdivision 2, and the institutional comparison according to subdivisions 4 to 12 and sections 256B.0654, subdivision 2, and ~~256B.0655, subdivisions 3 and 4~~ 256B.0659, the cost-effectiveness of services, and the amount, scope, and duration of home care services reimbursable by medical assistance, based on the assessment, primary payer coverage determination information as required, the service plan, the recipient's age, the cost of services, the recipient's medical condition, and diagnosis or disability. The commissioner may publish additional criteria for determining medical necessity according to section 256B.04.

Subd. 13. **Recovery of excessive payments.** The commissioner shall seek monetary recovery from providers of payments made for services which exceed the limits established in this section and sections 256B.0653 to 256B.0656. This subdivision does not apply to services provided to a recipient at the previously authorized level pending an appeal under section 256.045, subdivision 10.

Subd. 14. **Referrals to Medicare providers required.** Home care providers that do not participate in or accept Medicare assignment must refer and document the referral of dual-eligible recipients to Medicare providers when Medicare is determined to be the appropriate payer for services and supplies and equipment. Providers must be terminated from participation in the medical assistance program for failure to make these referrals.

Subd. 15. **Quality assurance for program integrity.** The commissioner shall establish an ongoing quality assurance process for home care services to monitor program integrity, including provider standards and training, consumer surveys, and random reviews of documentation.

Subd. 16. **Oversight of enrolled providers.** The commissioner has the authority to request proof of documentation of meeting provider standards, quality standards of care, correct billing practices, and other information. Failure to provide access and information to demonstrate compliance with laws, rules, or policies must result in suspension, denial, or termination of the provider agency's enrollment with the department.

Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0652, is amended to read:

256B.0652 ~~PRIOR~~ AUTHORIZATION AND REVIEW OF HOME CARE SERVICES.

Subdivision 1. **State coordination.** The commissioner shall supervise the coordination of the ~~prior~~ authorization and review of home care services that are reimbursed by medical assistance.

Subd. 2. **Duties.** (a) The commissioner may contract with or employ ~~qualified registered nurses and~~ necessary ~~support~~ staff, or contract with qualified agencies, to provide home care ~~prior~~ authorization and review services for medical assistance recipients who are receiving home care services.

(b) Reimbursement for the ~~prior~~ authorization function shall be made through the medical assistance administrative authority. The state shall pay ~~the nonfederal share~~ 50 percent of the administrative functions. The functions will be to:

(1) assess the recipient's individual need for services required to be cared for safely in the community;

(2) ensure that a ~~service~~ care plan that meets the recipient's needs is developed by the appropriate agency or individual;

(3) ensure cost-effectiveness and nonduplication of medical assistance home care services;

(4) recommend the approval or denial of the use of medical assistance funds to pay for home care services;

(5) reassess the recipient's need for and level of home care services at a frequency determined by the commissioner; ~~and~~

(6) conduct on-site assessments when determined necessary by the commissioner and recommend changes to care plans that will provide more efficient and appropriate home care; and

(7) on the department's Web site:

(i) provide a link to MinnesotaHelp.info for a list of enrolled home care agencies with the following information: main office address, contact information for the agency, counties in which services are provided, type of home care services provided, whether the personal care assistance choice option is offered, types of qualified professionals employed, number of personal care assistants employed, and data on staff turnover; and

(ii) post data on home care services including information from both fee-for-service and managed care plans on recipients as available.

(c) In addition, the commissioner or the commissioner's designee may:

(1) review care plans, service plans, and reimbursement data for utilization of services that exceed community-based standards for home care, inappropriate home care services, medical necessity, home care services that do not meet quality of care standards, or unauthorized services and make appropriate referrals within the department or to other appropriate entities based on the findings;

(2) assist the recipient in obtaining services necessary to allow the recipient to remain safely in or return to the community;

(3) coordinate home care services with other medical assistance services under section 256B.0625;

(4) assist the recipient with problems related to the provision of home care services;

(5) assure the quality of home care services; and

(6) assure that all liable third-party payers including, but not limited to, Medicare have been used prior to medical assistance for home care services~~, including but not limited to, home health agency, elected hospice benefit, waivered services, alternative care program services, and personal care services~~.

(d) For the purposes of this section, "home care services" means medical assistance services defined under section 256B.0625, subdivisions 6a, 7, and 19a.

Subd. 3. **Assessment and ~~prior~~ authorization process for persons receiving personal care assistance and developmental disabilities services.** ~~Effective January 1, 1996,~~ For purposes of providing informed choice, coordinating of local planning decisions, and streamlining administrative requirements, the assessment and ~~prior~~ authorization process for persons receiving both home care and home and community-based waivered services for persons with developmental disabilities shall meet the requirements of sections 256B.0651 and 256B.0653 to 256B.0656 with the following exceptions:

(a) Upon request for home care services and subsequent assessment by the public health nurse under sections 256B.0651 and 256B.0653 to 256B.0656, the public health nurse shall participate in the screening process, as appropriate, and, if home care services are determined to be necessary, participate in the development of a service plan coordinating the need for home care and home and community-based waivered services with the assigned county case manager, the recipient of services, and the recipient's legal representative, if any.

(b) The public health nurse shall give ~~prior~~ authorization for home care services to the extent that home care services are:

(1) medically necessary;

(2) chosen by the recipient and their legal representative, if any, from the array of home care and home and community-based waivered services available;

(3) coordinated with other services to be received by the recipient as described in the service plan; and

(4) provided within the county's reimbursement limits for home care and home and community-based waivered services for persons with developmental disabilities.

(c) If the public health agency is or may be the provider of home care services to the recipient, the public health agency shall provide the commissioner of human services with a written plan that specifies how the assessment and ~~prior~~ authorization process will be held separate and distinct from the provision of services.

Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0653, is amended to read:

256B.0653 HOME HEALTH AGENCY ~~COVERED~~ SERVICES.

Subdivision 1. **~~Homecare; skilled nurse visits~~ Scope.** ~~"Skilled nurse visits" are provided in a recipient's residence under a plan of care or service plan that specifies a level of care which the nurse is qualified to provide. These services are:~~

~~(1) nursing services according to the written plan of care or service plan and accepted standards of medical and nursing practice in accordance with chapter 148;~~

~~(2) services which due to the recipient's medical condition may only be safely and effectively provided by a registered nurse or a licensed practical nurse;~~

~~(3) assessments performed only by a registered nurse; and~~

~~(4) teaching and training the recipient, the recipient's family, or other caregivers requiring the skills of a registered nurse or licensed practical nurse.~~ This section applies to home health agency services including, home health aide, skilled nursing visits, physical therapy, occupational therapy, respiratory therapy, and speech language pathology therapy.

Subd. 2. **~~Telehomecare; skilled nurse visits~~ Definitions.** ~~Medical assistance covers skilled nurse visits according to section 256B.0625, subdivision 6a, provided via telehomecare, for services which do not require hands-on care between the home care nurse and recipient. The provision of telehomecare must be made via live, two-way interactive audiovisual technology and may be augmented by utilizing store-and-forward technologies. Store-and-forward technology includes telehomecare services that do not occur in real time via synchronous transmissions, and that do not require a face-to-face encounter with the recipient for all or any part of any such telehomecare visit. Individually identifiable patient data obtained through real-time or store-and-forward technology must be maintained as health records according to sections 144.291 to 144.298. If the video is used for research, training, or other purposes unrelated to the care of the patient, the identity of the patient must be concealed. A communication between the home care nurse and recipient that consists solely of a telephone conversation, facsimile, electronic mail, or a consultation between two health care practitioners, is not to be considered a telehomecare visit. Multiple daily skilled nurse visits provided via telehomecare are allowed. Coverage of telehomecare is limited to two visits per day. All skilled nurse visits provided via telehomecare must be prior authorized by the commissioner or the commissioner's designee and will be covered at the same allowable rate as skilled nurse visits provided in-person.~~ For the purposes of this section, the following terms have the meanings given.

(a) "Assessment" means an evaluation of the recipient's medical need for home health agency services by a registered nurse or appropriate therapist that is conducted within 30 days of a request.

(b) "Home care therapies" means occupational, physical, and respiratory therapy and speech-language pathology services provided in the home by a Medicare certified home health agency.

(c) "Home health agency services" means services delivered in the recipient's home residence, except as specified in section 256B.0625, by a home health agency to a recipient with medical needs due to illness, disability, or physical conditions.

(d) "Home health aide" means an employee of a home health agency who completes medically oriented tasks written in the plan of care for a recipient.

(e) "Home health agency" means a home care provider agency that is Medicare-certified.

(f) "Occupational therapy services" mean the services defined in section 148.6402.

(g) "Physical therapy services" mean the services defined in section 148.65.

(h) "Respiratory therapy services" mean the services defined in chapter 147C and Minnesota Rules, part 4668.0003, subpart 37.

(i) "Speech-language pathology services" mean the services defined in section 148.512.

(j) "Skilled nurse visit" means a professional nursing visit to complete nursing tasks required due to a recipient's medical condition that can only be safely provided by a professional nurse to restore and maintain optimal health.

(k) "Store-and-forward technology" means telehomecare services that do not occur in real time via synchronous transmissions such as diabetic and vital sign monitoring.

(l) "Telehomecare" means the use of telecommunications technology via live, two-way interactive audiovisual technology which may be augmented by store-and-forward technology.

(m) "Telehomecare skilled nurse visit" means a visit by a professional nurse to deliver a skilled nurse visit to a recipient located at a site other than the site where the nurse is located and is used in combination with face-to-face skilled nurse visits to adequately meet the recipient's needs.

Subd. 3. **~~Therapies through home health agencies~~ Home health aide visits.** ~~(a) Medical assistance covers physical therapy and related services, including specialized maintenance therapy. Services provided by a physical therapy assistant shall be reimbursed at the same rate as services performed by a physical therapist when the services of the physical therapy assistant are provided under the direction of a physical therapist who is on the premises. Services provided by a physical therapy assistant that are provided under the direction of a physical therapist who is not on the premises shall be reimbursed at 65 percent of the physical therapist rate. Direction of the physical therapy assistant must be provided by the physical therapist as described in Minnesota Rules, part 9505.0390, subpart 1, item B. The physical therapist and physical therapist assistant may not both bill for services provided to a recipient on the same day.~~

~~(b) Medical assistance covers occupational therapy and related services, including specialized maintenance therapy. Services provided by an occupational therapy assistant shall be reimbursed at the same rate as services performed by an occupational therapist when the services of the occupational therapy assistant are provided under the direction of the occupational therapist who is on the premises. Services provided by an occupational therapy assistant under the direction of an occupational therapist who is not on the premises shall be reimbursed at 65 percent of the occupational therapist rate. Direction of the occupational therapy assistant must be provided by the occupational therapist as described in Minnesota Rules, part 9505.0390, subpart 1, item B. The occupational therapist and occupational therapist assistant may not both bill for services provided to a recipient on the same day.~~

(a) Home health aide visits must be provided by a certified home health aide using a written plan of care that is updated in compliance with Medicare regulations. A home health aide shall provide hands-on personal care, perform simple procedures as an extension of therapy or nursing services, and assist in instrumental activities of daily living as defined in section 256B.0659. Home health aide visits must be provided in the recipient's home.

(b) All home health aide visits must have authorization under section 256B.0652. The commissioner shall limit home health aide visits to no more than one visit per day per recipient.

(c) Home health aides must be supervised by a registered nurse or an appropriate therapist when providing services that are an extension of therapy.

Subd. 4. **Skilled nurse visit services.** (a) Skilled nurse visit services must be provided by a registered nurse or a licensed practical nurse under the supervision of a registered nurse, according to the written plan of care and accepted standards of medical and nursing practice according to chapter 148. Skilled nurse visit services must be ordered by a physician and documented in a plan of care that is reviewed and approved by the ordering physician at least once every 60 days. All skilled nurse visits must be medically necessary and provided in the recipient's home residence except as allowed under section 256B.0625, subdivision 6a.

(b) Skilled nurse visits include face-to-face and telehomecare visits with a limit of up to two visits per day per recipient. All visits must be based on assessed needs.

(c) Telehomecare skilled nurse visits are allowed when the recipient's health status can be accurately measured and assessed without a need for a face-to-face, hands-on encounter. All telehomecare skilled nurse visits must have authorization and are paid at the same allowable rates as face-to-face skilled nurse visits.

(d) The provision of telehomecare must be made via live, two-way interactive audiovisual technology and may be augmented by utilizing store-and-forward technologies. Individually identifiable patient data obtained through real-time or store-and-forward technology must be maintained as health records according to sections 144.291 to 144.298. If the video is used for research, training, or other purposes unrelated to the care of the patient, the identity of the patient must be concealed.

(e) Authorization for skilled nurse visits must be completed under section 256B.0652. A total of nine face-to-face skilled nurses visits per calendar year do not require authorization. All telehomecare skilled nurse visits require authorization.

Subd. 5. **Home care therapies.** (a) Home care therapies include the following: physical therapy, occupational therapy, respiratory therapy, and speech and language pathology therapy services.

(b) Home care therapies must be:

(1) provided in the recipient's residence after it has been determined the recipient is unable to access outpatient therapy;

(2) prescribed, ordered, or referred by a physician and documented in a plan of care and reviewed, according to Minnesota Rules, part 9505.0390;

(3) assessed by an appropriate therapist; and

(4) provided by a Medicare-certified home health agency enrolled as a Medicaid provider agency.

(c) Restorative and specialized maintenance therapies must be provided according to Minnesota Rules, part 9505.0390. Physical and occupational therapy assistants may be used as allowed under Minnesota Rules, part 9505.0390, subpart 1, item B.

(d) For both physical and occupational therapies, the therapist and the therapist's assistant may not both bill for services provided to a recipient on the same day.

Subd. 6. **Noncovered home health agency services.** The following are not eligible for payment under medical assistance as a home health agency service:

(1) telehomecare skilled nurses services that is communication between the home care nurse and recipient that consists solely of a telephone conversation, facsimile, electronic mail, or a consultation between two health care practitioners;

(2) the following skilled nurse visits:

(i) for the purpose of monitoring medication compliance with an established medication program for a recipient;

(ii) administering or assisting with medication administration, including injections, prefilling syringes for injections, or oral medication setup of an adult recipient, when, as determined and documented by the registered nurse, the need can be met by an

available pharmacy or the recipient or a family member is physically and mentally able to self-administer or prefill a medication;

(iii) services done for the sole purpose of supervision of the home health aide or personal care assistant;

(iv) services done for the sole purpose to train other home health agency workers;

(v) services done for the sole purpose of blood samples or lab draw or Synagis injections when the recipient is able to access these services outside the home; and

(vi) Medicare evaluation or administrative nursing visits required by Medicare;

(3) home health aide visits when the following activities are the sole purpose for the visit: companionship, socialization, household tasks, transportation, and education; and

(4) home care therapies provided in other settings such as a clinic, day program, or as an inpatient or when the recipient can access therapy outside of the recipient's residence.

Sec. 28. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0654, is amended to read:

256B.0654 PRIVATE DUTY NURSING.

Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** ~~(a) "Assessment" means a review and evaluation of a recipient's need for home care services conducted in person. Assessments for private duty nursing shall be conducted by a registered private duty nurse. Assessments for medical assistance home care services for developmental disabilities and alternative care services for developmentally disabled home and community-based waivered recipients may be conducted by the county public health nurse to ensure coordination and avoid duplication.~~

~~(b)~~ (a) "Complex ~~and regular~~ private duty nursing care" means~~:~~

~~(1) complex care is private duty~~ nursing services provided to recipients who are ventilator dependent or for whom a physician has certified that ~~were it not for private duty nursing~~ the recipient would meet the criteria for inpatient hospital intensive care unit (ICU) level of care~~; and~~

~~(2) regular care is private duty nursing provided to all other recipients~~.

(b) "Private duty nursing" means ongoing professional nursing services by a registered or licensed practical nurse including assessment, professional nursing tasks, and education, based on an assessment and physician orders to maintain or restore optimal health of the recipient.

(c) "Private duty nursing agency" means a medical assistance enrolled provider licensed under chapter 144A to provide private duty nursing services.

(d) "Regular private duty nursing" means nursing services provided to a recipient who is considered stable and not at an inpatient hospital intensive care unit level of care, but may have episodes of instability that are not life threatening.

(e) "Shared private duty nursing" means the provision of nursing services by a private duty nurse to two recipients at the same time and in the same setting.

Subd. 2. **Authorization; private duty nursing services.** (a) All private duty nursing services shall be ~~prior~~ authorized by the commissioner or the commissioner's designee. ~~Prior~~ Authorization for private duty nursing services shall be based on medical necessity and cost-effectiveness when compared with alternative care options. The commissioner may authorize medically necessary private duty nursing services in quarter-hour units when:

(1) the recipient requires more individual and continuous care than can be provided during a skilled nurse visit; or

(2) the cares are outside of the scope of services that can be provided by a home health aide or personal care assistant.

(b) The commissioner may authorize:

(1) up to two times the average amount of direct care hours provided in nursing facilities statewide for case mix classification "K" as established by the annual cost report submitted to the department by nursing facilities in May 1992;

(2) private duty nursing in combination with other home care services up to the total cost allowed under section 256B.0655, subdivision 4;

(3) up to 16 hours per day if the recipient requires more nursing than the maximum number of direct care hours as established in clause (1) and the recipient meets the hospital admission criteria established under Minnesota Rules, parts 9505.0501 to 9505.0540.

(c) The commissioner may authorize up to 16 hours per day of medically necessary private duty nursing services or up to 24 hours per day of medically necessary private duty nursing services until such time as the commissioner is able to make a determination of eligibility for recipients who are cooperatively applying for home care services under the community alternative care program developed under section 256B.49, or until it is determined by the appropriate regulatory agency that a health benefit plan is or is not required to pay for appropriate medically necessary health care services. Recipients or their representatives must cooperatively assist the commissioner in obtaining this determination. Recipients who are eligible for the community alternative care program may not receive more hours of nursing under this section and sections 256B.0651, 256B.0653, ~~256B.0655, and~~ 256B.0656, and 256B.0659 than would otherwise be authorized under section 256B.49.

Subd. 2a. **Private duty nursing services.** (a) Private duty nursing services must be used:

(1) in the recipient's home or outside the home when normal life activities require;

(2) when the recipient requires more individual and continuous care than can be provided during a skilled nurse visit; and

(3) when the care required is outside of the scope of services that can be provided by a home health aide or personal care assistant.

(b) Private duty nursing services must be:

(1) assessed by a registered nurse on a form approved by the commissioner;

(2) ordered by a physician and documented in a plan of care that is reviewed by the physician at least once every 60 days; and

(3) authorized by the commissioner under section 256B.0652.

Subd. 2b. **Noncovered private duty nursing services.** Private duty nursing services do not cover the following:

(1) nursing services by a nurse who is the foster care provider of a person who has not reached 18 years of age unless allowed under subdivision 4;

(2) nursing services to more than two persons receiving shared private duty nursing services from a private duty nurse in a single setting; and

(3) nursing services provided by a registered nurse or licensed practical nurse who is the recipient's legal guardian or related to the recipient as spouse, parent, or family foster parent whether by blood, marriage, or adoption except as specified in section 256B.0652, subdivision 4.

Subd. 3. **Shared private duty nursing ~~care~~ option.** (a) Medical assistance payments for shared private duty nursing services by a private duty nurse shall be limited according to this subdivision. ~~For the purposes of this section and sections 256B.0651, 256B.0653, 256B.0655, and 256B.0656, "private duty nursing agency" means an agency licensed under chapter 144A to provide private duty nursing services.~~ Unless otherwise provided in this subdivision, all other statutory and regulatory provisions relating to private duty nursing services apply to shared private duty nursing services. Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to reduce the total number of private duty nursing hours authorized for an individual recipient.

~~(b) Recipients of private duty nursing services may share nursing staff and the commissioner shall provide a rate methodology for shared private duty nursing. For two persons sharing nursing care, the rate paid to a provider shall not exceed 1.5 times the regular private duty nursing rates paid for serving a single individual by a registered nurse or licensed practical nurse. These rates apply only to situations in which both recipients are present and receive shared private duty nursing care on the date for which the service is billed. No more than two persons may receive shared private duty nursing services from a private duty nurse in a single setting.~~

~~(c)~~ (b) Shared private duty nursing ~~care~~ is the provision of nursing services by a private duty nurse to two medical assistance eligible recipients at the same time and in the same setting. This subdivision does not apply when a private duty nurse is caring for multiple recipients in more than one setting.

(c) For the purposes of this subdivision, "setting" means:

(1) the home residence or foster care home of one of the individual recipients as defined in section 256B.0651; ~~or~~

(2) a child care program licensed under chapter 245A or operated by a local school district or private school; ~~or~~

(3) an adult day care service licensed under chapter 245A; or

(4) outside the home residence or foster care home of one of the recipients when normal life activities take the recipients outside the home.

~~This subdivision does not apply when a private duty nurse is caring for multiple recipients in more than one setting.~~

(d) The private duty nursing agency must offer the recipient the option of shared or one-on-one private duty nursing services. The recipient may withdraw from participating in a shared service arrangement at any time.

~~(d)~~ (e) The recipient or the recipient's legal representative, and the recipient's physician, in conjunction with the ~~home health care~~ private duty nursing agency, shall determine:

(1) whether shared private duty nursing care is an appropriate option based on the individual needs and preferences of the recipient; and

(2) the amount of shared private duty nursing services authorized as part of the overall authorization of nursing services.

~~(e)~~ (f) The recipient or the recipient's legal representative, in conjunction with the private duty nursing agency, shall approve the setting, grouping, and arrangement of shared private duty nursing care based on the individual needs and preferences of the recipients. Decisions on the selection of recipients to share services must be based on the ages of the recipients, compatibility, and coordination of their care needs.

~~(f)~~ (g) The following items must be considered by the recipient or the recipient's legal representative and the private duty nursing agency, and documented in the recipient's health service record:

(1) the additional training needed by the private duty nurse to provide care to two recipients in the same setting and to ensure that the needs of the recipients are met appropriately and safely;

(2) the setting in which the shared private duty nursing care will be provided;

(3) the ongoing monitoring and evaluation of the effectiveness and appropriateness of the service and process used to make changes in service or setting;

(4) a contingency plan which accounts for absence of the recipient in a shared private duty nursing setting due to illness or other circumstances;

(5) staffing backup contingencies in the event of employee illness or absence; and

(6) arrangements for additional assistance to respond to urgent or emergency care needs of the recipients.

~~(g) The provider must offer the recipient or responsible party the option of shared or one-on-one private duty nursing services. The recipient or responsible party can withdraw from participating in a shared service arrangement at any time.~~

(h) ~~The private duty nursing agency must document the following in the health service record for each individual recipient sharing private duty nursing care~~ The documentation for shared private duty nursing must be on a form approved by the commissioner for each individual recipient sharing private duty nursing. The documentation must be part of the recipient's health service record and include:

(1) permission by the recipient or the recipient's legal representative for the maximum number of shared nursing ~~care~~ hours per week chosen by the recipient and permission for shared private duty nursing services provided in and outside the recipient's home residence;

(2) ~~permission by the recipient or the recipient's legal representative for shared private duty nursing services provided outside the recipient's residence;~~

~~(3) permission by the recipient or the recipient's legal representative for others to receive shared private duty nursing services in the recipient's residence;~~

~~(4)~~ revocation by the recipient or the recipient's legal representative ~~of~~ for the shared private duty nursing ~~care authorization, or the shared care to be provided to others in the recipient's residence, or the shared private duty nursing services to be provided outside~~ permission, or services provided to others in and outside the recipient's residence; and

~~(5)~~ (3) daily documentation of the shared private duty nursing services provided by each identified private duty nurse, including:

(i) the names of each recipient receiving shared private duty nursing services ~~together~~;

(ii) the setting for the shared services, including the starting and ending times that the recipient received shared private duty nursing care; and

(iii) notes by the private duty nurse regarding changes in the recipient's condition, problems that may arise from the sharing of private duty nursing services, and scheduling and care issues.

~~(i) Unless otherwise provided in this subdivision, all other statutory and regulatory provisions relating to private duty nursing services apply to shared private duty nursing services.~~

~~Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to reduce the total number of private duty nursing hours authorized for an individual recipient under subdivision 2.~~

(i) The commissioner shall provide a rate methodology for shared private duty nursing. For two persons sharing nursing care, the rate paid to a provider must not exceed 1.5 times the regular private duty nursing rates paid for serving a single individual by a registered nurse or licensed practical nurse. These rates apply only to situations in which both recipients are present and receive shared private duty nursing care on the date for which the service is billed.

Subd. 4. **Hardship criteria; private duty nursing.** (a) Payment is allowed for extraordinary services that require specialized nursing skills and are provided by parents of minor children, spouses, and legal guardians who are providing private duty nursing care under the following conditions:

(1) the provision of these services is not legally required of the parents, spouses, or legal guardians;

(2) the services are necessary to prevent hospitalization of the recipient; and

(3) the recipient is eligible for state plan home care or a home and community-based waiver and one of the following hardship criteria are met:

(i) the parent, spouse, or legal guardian resigns from a part-time or full-time job to provide nursing care for the recipient; ~~or~~

(ii) the parent, spouse, or legal guardian goes from a full-time to a part-time job with less compensation to provide nursing care for the recipient; ~~or~~

(iii) the parent, spouse, or legal guardian takes a leave of absence without pay to provide nursing care for the recipient; or

(iv) because of labor conditions, special language needs, or intermittent hours of care needed, the parent, spouse, or legal guardian is needed in order to provide adequate private duty nursing services to meet the medical needs of the recipient.

(b) Private duty nursing may be provided by a parent, spouse, family foster parent, or legal guardian who is a nurse licensed in Minnesota. Private duty nursing services provided by a parent, spouse, family foster parent, or legal guardian cannot be used in lieu of nursing services covered and available under liable third-party payors, including Medicare. The private duty nursing provided by a parent, spouse, family foster parent, or legal guardian must be included in the service ~~plan~~ agreement. Authorized ~~skilled~~ nursing services for a single recipient or recipients with the same residence and provided by the

parent, spouse, family foster parent, or legal guardian may not exceed 50 percent of the total approved nursing hours, or eight hours per day, whichever is less, up to a maximum of 40 hours per week. A parent or parents, spouse, family foster parent, or legal guardian shall not provide more than 40 hours of services in a seven-day period. For parents, family foster parents, and legal guardians, 40 hours is the total amount allowed regardless of the number of children or adults who receive services. Nothing in this subdivision precludes the parent's, spouse's, or legal guardian's obligation of assuming the nonreimbursed family responsibilities of emergency backup caregiver and primary caregiver.

(c) A parent, family foster parent, or a spouse may not be paid to provide private duty nursing care if:

(1) the parent or spouse fails to pass a criminal background check according to chapter 245C~~, or if~~;

(2) it has been determined by the ~~home health~~ private duty nursing agency, the case manager, or the physician that the private duty nursing ~~care~~ provided by the parent, family foster parent, spouse, or legal guardian is unsafe; or

(3) the parent, family foster parent, spouse, or legal guardian do not follow physician orders.

(d) For purposes of this section, "assessment" means a review and evaluation of a recipient's need for home care services conducted in person. Assessments for private duty nursing must be conducted by a registered nurse.

Sec. 29. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0655, subdivision 1b, is amended to read:

Subd. 1b. **Assessment.** "Assessment" means a review and evaluation of a recipient's need for home care services conducted in person. Assessments for personal care assistant services shall be conducted by the county public health nurse or a certified public health nurse under contract with the county. ~~A face-to-face~~ An in-person assessment must include: documentation of health status, determination of need, evaluation of service effectiveness, identification of appropriate services, service plan development or modification, coordination of services, referrals and follow-up to appropriate payers and community resources, completion of required reports, recommendation of service authorization, and consumer education. Once the need for personal care assistant services is determined under this section or sections 256B.0651, 256B.0653, 256B.0654, and 256B.0656, the county public health nurse or certified public health nurse under contract with the county is responsible for communicating this recommendation to the commissioner and the recipient. ~~A face-to-face assessment for personal care assistant~~

~~services is conducted on those recipients who have never had a county public health nurse assessment. A face-to-face~~ An in-person assessment must occur at least annually or when there is a significant change in the recipient's condition or when there is a change in the need for personal care assistant services. A service update may substitute for the annual face-to-face assessment when there is not a significant change in recipient condition or a change in the need for personal care assistant service. A service update may be completed by telephone, used when there is no need for an increase in personal care assistant services, and used for two consecutive assessments if followed by a face-to-face assessment. A service update must be completed on a form approved by the commissioner. A service update or review for temporary increase includes a review of initial baseline data, evaluation of service effectiveness, redetermination of service need, modification of service plan and appropriate referrals, update of initial forms, obtaining service authorization, and on going consumer education. Assessments must be completed on forms provided by the commissioner within 30 days of a request for home care services by a recipient or responsible party or personal care provider agency.

Sec. 30. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0655, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

Subd. 4. **~~Prior~~ Authorization; personal care assistance and qualified professional.** ~~The commissioner, or the commissioner's designee, shall review the assessment, service update, request for temporary services, request for flexible use option, service plan, and any additional information that is submitted. The commissioner shall, within 30 days after receiving a complete request, assessment, and service plan, authorize home care services as follows:~~

~~(1)~~ (a) All personal care ~~assistant~~ assistance services ~~and~~, supervision by a qualified professional, ~~if requested by the recipient,~~ and additional services beyond the limits established in section 256B.0652, subdivision 11, must be ~~prior~~ authorized by the commissioner or the commissioner's designee before services begin except for the assessments established in ~~section~~ sections 256B.0651, subdivision 11, and 256B.0911. The authorization for personal care assistance and qualified professional services under section 256B.0659 must be completed within 30 days after receiving a complete request.

(b) The amount of personal care ~~assistant~~ assistance services authorized must be based on the recipient's home care rating. The home care rating shall be determined by the commissioner or the commissioner's designee based on information submitted to the commissioner identifying the following:

(1) total number of dependencies of activities of daily living as defined in section 256B.0659;

(2) number of complex health-related functions as defined in section 256B.0659; and

(3) number of behavior descriptions as defined in section 256B.0659.

(c) The methodology to determine total time for personal care assistance services for each home care rating is based on the median paid units per day for each home care rating from fiscal year 2007 data for the personal care assistance program. Each home care rating has a base level of hours assigned. Additional time is added through the assessment and identification of the following:

(1) 30 additional minutes per day for a dependency in each critical activity of daily living as defined in section 256B.0659;

(2) 30 additional minutes per day for each complex health-related function as defined in section 256B.0659; and

(3) 30 additional minutes per day for each behavior issue as defined in section 256B.0659.

(d) A limit of 96 units of qualified professional supervision may be authorized for each recipient receiving personal care assistance services. A request to the commissioner to exceed this total in a calendar year must be requested by the personal care provider agency on a form approved by the commissioner.

~~A child may not be found to be dependent in an activity of daily living if because of the child's age an adult would either perform the activity for the child or assist the child with the activity and the amount of assistance needed is similar to the assistance appropriate for a typical child of the same age. Based on medical necessity, the commissioner may authorize:~~

~~(A) up to two times the average number of direct care hours provided in nursing facilities for the recipient's comparable case mix level; or~~

~~(B) up to three times the average number of direct care hours provided in nursing facilities for recipients who have complex medical needs or are dependent in at least seven activities of daily living and need physical assistance with eating or have a neurological diagnosis; or~~

~~(C) up to 60 percent of the average reimbursement rate, as of July 1, 1991, for care provided in a regional treatment center for recipients who have Level I behavior, plus any inflation adjustment as provided by the legislature for personal care service; or~~

~~(D) up to the amount the commissioner would pay, as of July 1, 1991, plus any inflation adjustment provided for home care services, for care provided in a regional treatment center for recipients referred to the commissioner by a regional treatment center~~

~~preadmission evaluation team. For purposes of this clause, home care services means all services provided in the home or community that would be included in the payment to a regional treatment center; or~~

~~(E) up to the amount medical assistance would reimburse for facility care for recipients referred to the commissioner by a preadmission screening team established under section 256B.0911 or 256B.092; and~~

~~(F) a reasonable amount of time for the provision of supervision by a qualified professional of personal care assistant services, if a qualified professional is requested by the recipient or responsible party.~~

~~(2) The number of direct care hours shall be determined according to the annual cost report submitted to the department by nursing facilities. The average number of direct care hours, as established by May 1, 1992, shall be calculated and incorporated into the home care limits on July 1, 1992. These limits shall be calculated to the nearest quarter hour.~~

~~(3) The home care rating shall be determined by the commissioner or the commissioner's designee based on information submitted to the commissioner by the county public health nurse on forms specified by the commissioner. The home care rating shall be a combination of current assessment tools developed under sections 256B.0911 and 256B.501 with an addition for seizure activity that will assess the frequency and severity of seizure activity and with adjustments, additions, and clarifications that are necessary to reflect the needs and conditions of recipients who need home care including children and adults under 65 years of age. The commissioner shall establish these forms and protocols under this section and sections 256B.0651, 256B.0653, 256B.0654, and 256B.0656 and shall use an advisory group, including representatives of recipients, providers, and counties, for consultation in establishing and revising the forms and protocols.~~

~~(4) A recipient shall qualify as having complex medical needs if the care required is difficult to perform and because of recipient's medical condition requires more time than community-based standards allow or requires more skill than would ordinarily be required and the recipient needs or has one or more of the following:~~

~~(A) daily tube feedings;~~

~~(B) daily parenteral therapy;~~

~~(C) wound or decubiti care;~~

~~(D) postural drainage, percussion, nebulizer treatments, suctioning, tracheotomy care, oxygen, mechanical ventilation;~~

~~(E) catheterization;~~

~~(F) ostomy care;~~

~~(G) quadriplegia; or~~

~~(H) other comparable medical conditions or treatments the commissioner determines would otherwise require institutional care.~~

~~(5) A recipient shall qualify as having Level I behavior if there is reasonable supporting evidence that the recipient exhibits, or that without supervision, observation, or redirection would exhibit, one or more of the following behaviors that cause, or have the potential to cause:~~

~~(A) injury to the recipient's own body;~~

~~(B) physical injury to other people; or~~

~~(C) destruction of property.~~

~~(6) Time authorized for personal care relating to Level I behavior in paragraph (5), clauses (A) to (C), shall be based on the predictability, frequency, and amount of intervention required.~~

~~(7) A recipient shall qualify as having Level II behavior if the recipient exhibits on a daily basis one or more of the following behaviors that interfere with the completion of personal care assistant services under subdivision 2, paragraph (a):~~

~~(A) unusual or repetitive habits;~~

~~(B) withdrawn behavior; or~~

~~(C) offensive behavior.~~

~~(8) A recipient with a home care rating of Level II behavior in paragraph (7), clauses (A) to (C), shall be rated as comparable to a recipient with complex medical needs under paragraph (4). If a recipient has both complex medical needs and Level II behavior, the home care rating shall be the next complex category up to the maximum rating under paragraph (1), clause (B).~~

Sec. 31. **[256B.0659] PERSONAL CARE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.**

Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For the purposes of this section, the terms defined in paragraphs (b) to (p) have the meanings given unless otherwise provided in text.

(b) "Activities of daily living" means grooming, dressing, bathing, transferring, mobility, positioning, eating, and toileting.

(c) "Behavior" means a category to determine the home care rating and is based on the criteria found in this section. "Level I behavior" means physical aggression towards self, others, or property that requires the immediate response of another person.

(d) "Complex health-related needs" means a category to determine the home care rating and is based on the criteria found in this section.

(e) "Critical activities of daily living" means transferring, mobility, eating, and toileting.

(f) "Dependency in activities of daily living" means a person requires assistance to begin and complete one or more of the activities of daily living.

(g) "Health-related procedures and tasks" means procedures and tasks that can be delegated or assigned by a licensed health care professional under state law to be performed by a personal care assistant.

(h) "Instrumental activities of daily living" means activities to include meal planning and preparation; basic assistance with paying bills; shopping for food, clothing, and other essential items; performing household tasks integral to the personal care assistance services; communication by telephone and other media; and traveling, including to medical appointments and to participate in the community.

(i) "Managing employee" has the same definition as Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 455.

(j) "Qualified professional" means a professional providing supervision of personal care assistance services and staff as defined in section 256B.0625, subdivision 19c.

(k) "Personal care assistance provider agency" means a medical assistance enrolled provider that provides or assists with providing personal care assistance services and includes personal care assistance provider organizations, personal care assistance choice agency, class A licensed nursing agency, and Medicare-certified home health agency.

(l) "Personal care assistant" or "PCA" means an individual employed by a personal care assistance agency who provides personal care assistance services.

(m) "Personal care assistance care plan" means a written description of personal care assistance services developed by the personal care assistance provider according to the service plan.

(n) "Responsible party" means an individual who lives with and is capable of providing the support necessary to assist the recipient to live in the community.

(o) "Self-administered medication" means medication taken orally, by injection or insertion, or applied topically without the need for assistance.

(p) "Service plan" means a written summary of the assessment and description of the services needed by the recipient.

Subd. 2. **Personal care assistance services; covered services.** (a) The personal care assistance services eligible for payment include services and supports furnished to an individual, as needed, to assist in:

(1) activities of daily living;

(2) health-related procedures and tasks;

(3) observation and redirection of behaviors; and

(4) instrumental activities of daily living.

(b) Activities of daily living include the following covered services:

(1) dressing, including assistance with choosing, application, and changing of clothing and application of special appliances, wraps, or clothing;

(2) grooming, including assistance with basic hair care, oral care, shaving, applying cosmetics and deodorant, and care of eyeglasses and hearing aids. Nail care is included, except for recipients who are diabetic or have poor circulation;

(3) bathing, including assistance with basic personal hygiene and skin care;

(4) eating, including assistance with hand washing and application of orthotics required for eating, transfers, and feeding;

(5) transfers, including assistance with transferring the recipient from one seating or reclining area to another;

(6) mobility, including assistance with ambulation, including use of a wheelchair. Mobility does not include providing transportation for a recipient;

(7) positioning, including assistance with positioning or turning a recipient for necessary care and comfort; and

(8) toileting, including assistance with helping recipient with bowel or bladder elimination and care including transfers, mobility, positioning, feminine hygiene, use of toileting equipment or supplies, cleansing the perineal area, inspection of the skin, and adjusting clothing.

(c) Health-related procedures and tasks include the following covered services:

(1) range of motion and passive exercise to maintain a recipient's strength and muscle functioning;

(2) assistance with self-administered medication as defined by this section, including reminders to take medication, bringing medication to the recipient, and assistance with opening medication under the direction of the recipient or responsible party;

(3) interventions for seizure disorders, including monitoring and observation; and

(4) other activities considered within the scope of the personal care service and meeting the definition of health-related procedures and tasks under this section.

(d) A personal care assistant may provide health-related procedures and tasks associated with the complex health-related needs of a recipient if the procedures and tasks meet the definition of health-related procedures and tasks under this section and the personal care assistant is trained by a qualified professional and demonstrates competency to safely complete the procedures and tasks. Delegation of health-related procedures and

tasks and all training must be documented in the personal care assistance care plan and the recipient's and personal care assistant's files.

(e) For a personal care assistant to provide the health-related procedures and tasks of tracheostomy suctioning and services to recipients on ventilator support there must be:

(1) delegation and training by a registered nurse, certified or licensed respiratory therapist, or a physician;

(2) utilization of clean rather than sterile procedure;

(3) specialized training about the health-related procedures and tasks and equipment, including ventilator operation and maintenance;

(4) individualized training regarding the needs of the recipient; and

(5) supervision by a qualified professional who is a registered nurse.

(f) A personal care assistant may observe and redirect the recipient for episodes where there is a need for redirection due to behaviors. Training of the personal care assistant must occur based on the needs of the recipient, the personal care assistance care plan, and any other support services provided.

(g) Instrumental activities of daily living under subdivision 1, paragraph (h).

Subd. 3. **Noncovered personal care assistance services.** (a) Personal care assistance services are not eligible for medical assistance payment under this section when provided:

(1) by the recipient's spouse, parent of a recipient under the age of 18, paid legal guardian, licensed foster provider, or responsible party;

(2) in lieu of other staffing options in a residential or child care setting;

(3) solely as a child care or babysitting service; or

(4) without authorization by the commissioner or the commissioner's designee.

(b) The following personal care services are not eligible for medical assistance payment under this section when provided in residential settings:

(1) when the provider of home care services who is not related by blood, marriage, or adoption owns or otherwise controls the living arrangement, including licensed or unlicensed services; or

(2) when personal care assistance services are the responsibility of a residential or program license holder under the terms of a service agreement and administrative rules.

(c) Other specific tasks not covered under paragraph (a) or (b) that are not eligible for medical assistance reimbursement for personal care assistance services under this section include:

(1) sterile procedures;

(2) injections of fluids and medications into veins, muscles, or skin;

(3) home maintenance or chore services;

(4) homemaker services not an integral part of assessed personal care assistance services needed by a recipient;

(5) application of restraints or implementation of procedures under section 245.825;

(6) instrumental activities of daily living for children under the age of 18; and

(7) assessments for personal care assistance services by personal care assistance provider agencies or by independently enrolled registered nurses.

Subd. 4. **Assessment for personal care assistance services.** (a) An assessment as defined in section 256B.0655, subdivision 1b, must be completed for personal care assistance services.

(b) The following limitations apply to the assessment:

(1) a person must be assessed as dependent in an activity of daily living based on the person's need, on a daily basis, for:

(i) cueing and constant supervision to complete the task; or

(ii) hands-on assistance to complete the task; and

(2) a child may not be found to be dependent in an activity of daily living if because of the child's age an adult would either perform the activity for the child or assist the child with the activity. Assistance needed is the assistance appropriate for a typical child of the same age.

(c) Assessment for complex health-related needs must meet the criteria in this paragraph. During the assessment process, a recipient qualifies as having complex health-related needs if the recipient has one or more of the interventions that are ordered by a physician, specified in a personal care assistance care plan, and found in the following:

(1) tube feedings requiring:

(i) a gastro/jejunostomy tube; or

(ii) continuous tube feeding lasting longer than 12 hours per day;

(2) wounds described as:

(i) stage III or stage IV;

(ii) multiple wounds;

(iii) requiring sterile or clean dressing changes or a wound vac; or

(iv) open lesions such as burns, fistulas, tube sites, or ostomy sites that require specialized care;

(3) parenteral therapy described as:

(i) IV therapy more than two times per week lasting longer than four hours for each treatment; or

(ii) total parenteral nutrition (TPN) daily;

(4) respiratory interventions including:

(i) oxygen required more than eight hours per day;

(ii) respiratory vest more than one time per day;

(iii) bronchial drainage treatments more than two times per day;

(iv) sterile or clean suctioning more than six times per day;

(v) dependence on another to apply respiratory ventilation augmentation devises such as BiPAP and CPAP; and

(vi) ventilator dependence under section 256B.0652;

(5) insertion and maintenance of catheter including:

(i) sterile catheter changes more than one time per month;

(ii) clean self-catheterization more than six times per day; or

(iii) bladder irrigations;

(6) bowel program more than two times per week requiring more than 30 minutes to perform each time;

(7) neurological intervention including:

(i) seizures more than two times per week and requiring significant physical assistance to maintain safety; or

(ii) swallowing disorders diagnosed by a physician and requiring specialized assistance from another on a daily basis; and

(8) other congenital or acquired diseases creating a need for significantly increased direct hands-on assistance and interventions in six to eight activities of daily living.

(d) An assessment of behaviors must meet the criteria in this paragraph. A recipient qualifies as having a need for assistance due to behaviors if the recipient's behavior requires assistance at least four times per week and shows one or more of the following behaviors:

(1) physical aggression towards self or others, or destruction of property that requires the immediate response of another person;

(2) increased vulnerability due to cognitive deficits or socially inappropriate behavior; or

(3) verbally aggressive and resistive to care.

Subd. 5. **Service, support planning, and referral.** (a) The assessor, with the recipient or responsible party, shall review the assessment information and determine referrals for other payers, services, and community supports as appropriate.

(b) The recipient must be referred for evaluation, services, or supports that are appropriate to help meet the recipient's needs including, but not limited to, the following circumstances:

(1) when there is another payer who is responsible to provide the service to meet the recipient's needs;

(2) when the recipient qualifies for assistance due to mental illness or behaviors under this section, a referral for a mental health diagnostic and functional assessment must be completed, or referral must be made for other specific mental health services or other community services;

(3) when the recipient is eligible for medical assistance and meets medical assistance eligibility for a home health aide or skilled nurse visit;

(4) when the recipient would benefit from an evaluation for another service; and

(5) when there is a more appropriate service to meet the assessed needs.

(c) The reimbursement rates for public health nurse visits that relate to the provision of personal care assistance services under this section and section 256B.0625, subdivision 19a, are:

(1) $210.50 for a face-to-face assessment visit;

(2) $105.25 for each service update; and

(3) $105.25 for each request for a temporary service increase.

(d) The rates specified in paragraph (c) must be adjusted to reflect provider rate increases for personal care assistance services that are approved by the legislature for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2000, and subsequent fiscal years. Any requirements applied by the legislature to provider rate increases for personal care assistance services also apply to adjustments under this paragraph.

(e) Effective July 1, 2008, the payment rate for an assessment under this section and section 256B.0651 shall be reduced by 25 percent when the assessment is not completed on time and the service agreement documentation is not submitted in time to continue services. The commissioner shall reduce the amount of the claim for those assessments that are not submitted on time.

Subd. 6. **Service plan.** The service plan must be completed by the assessor with the recipient and responsible party on a form determined by the commissioner and include a summary of the assessment with a description of the need, authorized amount, and expected outcomes and goals of personal care assistance services. The recipient and the provider chosen by the recipient or responsible party must be given a copy of the completed service plan within ten working days of the assessment. The recipient or responsible party must be given information by the assessor about the options in the personal care assistance program to allow for review and decision making.

Subd. 7. **Personal care assistance care plan.** (a) Each recipient must have a current personal care assistance care plan based on the service plan in subdivision 6 that is

developed by the qualified professional with the recipient and responsible party. A copy of the most current personal care assistance care plan is required to be in the recipient's home and in the recipient's file at the provider agency.

(b) The personal care assistance care plan must have the following components:

(1) start and end date of the care plan;

(2) recipient demographic information, including name and telephone number;

(3) emergency numbers, procedures, and a description of measures to address identified safety and vulnerability issues, including a backup staffing plan;

(4) name of responsible party and instructions for contact;

(5) description of the recipient's individualized needs for assistance with activities of daily living, instrumental activities of daily living, health-related tasks, and behaviors; and

(6) dated signatures of recipient or responsible party and qualified professional.

(c) The personal care assistance care plan must have instructions and comments about the recipient's needs for assistance and any special instructions or procedures required. The month-to-month plan for the use of personal care assistance services is part of the personal care assistance care plan. The personal care assistance care plan must be completed within the first week after start of services with a personal care provider agency and must be updated as needed when there is a change in need for personal care assistance services. A new personal care assistance care plan is required annually at the time of the reassessment.

Subd. 8. **Communication with recipient's physician.** The personal care assistance program requires communication with the recipient's physician about a recipient's assessed needs for personal care assistance services. The commissioner shall work with the state medical director to develop options for communication with the recipient's physician.

Subd. 9. **Responsible party; generally.** (a) "Responsible party" means an individual who lives with and is capable of providing the support necessary to assist the recipient to live in the community.

(b) A responsible party must be 18 years of age, actively participate in planning and directing of personal care assistance services, and attend all assessments for the recipient.

(c) A responsible party must not have a direct or indirect financial interest in care provided to the recipient and must not be the:

(1) personal care assistant;

(2) home care provider agency owner or staff; or

(3) county staff acting as part of employment.

(d) A licensed family foster parent who lives with the recipient may be the responsible party as long as the family foster parent meets the other responsible party requirements.

(e) A responsible party is required when:

(1) the person is a minor according to section 524.5-102, subdivision 10;

(2) the person is an incapacitated adult according to section 524.5-102, subdivision 6, resulting in a court-appointed guardian; or

(3) the assessment according to section 256B.0655, subdivision 1b, determines that the recipient is in need of a responsible party to direct the recipient's care.

(f) There may be two persons designated as the responsible party for reasons such as divided households and court-ordered custodies. Each person named as responsible party must meet the program criteria and responsibilities including living with the recipient at the time they are serving as the responsible party.

(g) The recipient or the recipient's legal representative shall appoint a responsible party if necessary to direct and supervise the care provided to the recipient. The responsible party must be identified at the time of assessment and listed on the recipient's service agreement and personal care assistance care plan.

Subd. 10. **Responsible party; duties; delegation.** (a) A responsible party shall enter into a written agreement with a personal care assistance provider agency, on a form determined by the commissioner, to perform the following duties:

(1) live with the individual who is receiving personal care assistance services;

(2) be available while care is provided in a method agreed upon by the individual or the individual's legal representative and documented in the recipient's personal care assistance care plan;

(3) monitor personal care assistance services to ensure the recipient's personal care assistance care plan is being followed; and

(4) review and sign personal care assistance time sheets after services are provided to provide verification of the personal care assistance services.

Failure to provide the support required by the recipient must result in a referral to the county common entry point.

(b) Responsible parties who are parents of minors or guardians of minors or incapacitated persons may delegate the responsibility to another adult who is not the personal care assistant during a temporary absence of at least 24 hours but not more than six months. The person delegated as a responsible party must be able to meet the definition of the responsible party, except that the delegated responsible party is required to reside with the recipient only while serving as the responsible party. The responsible

party must ensure that the delegate performs the functions of the responsible party, is identified at the time of the assessment, and is listed on the personal care assistance care plan. The responsible party must communicate to the personal care assistance provider agency about the need for a delegate responsible party, including the name of the delegated responsible party, dates the delegated responsible party will be living with the recipient, and contact numbers.

Subd. 11. **Personal care assistant; requirements.** (a) A personal care assistant must meet the following requirements:

(1) be at least 18 years of age with the exception of persons who are 16 or 17 years of age with these additional requirements:

(i) supervision by a qualified professional every 60 days; and

(ii) employment by only one personal care assistance provider agency responsible for compliance with current labor laws;

(2) be employed by a personal care assistance provider agency;

(3) enroll with the department as a personal care assistant after clearing a background study. Before a personal care assistant provides services, the personal care assistance provider agency must initiate a background study on the personal care assistant under chapter 245C, and the personal care assistance provider agency must have received a notice from the commissioner that the personal care assistant is:

(i) not disqualified under section 245C.14; or

(ii) is disqualified, but the personal care assistant has received a set aside of the disqualification under section 245C.22;

(4) be able to effectively communicate with the recipient and personal care assistance provider agency;

(5) be able to provide covered personal care assistance services according to the recipient's personal care assistance care plan, respond appropriately to recipient needs, and report changes in the recipient's condition to the supervising qualified professional or physician;

(6) not be a consumer of personal care assistance services;

(7) maintain daily written records including, but not limited to, time sheets under subdivision 12;

(8) complete standardized training as determined by the commissioner before completing enrollment. Personal care assistant training must include successful completion of the following training components: basic first aid, vulnerable adult, child maltreatment, OSHA universal precautions, basic roles and responsibilities of personal care assistants including information about assistance with lifting and transfers for recipients, emergency

preparedness, orientation to positive behavioral practices, fraud issues, and completion of time sheets. Upon completion of the training components, the personal care assistant must demonstrate the competency to provide assistance to recipients;

(9) complete training and orientation on the needs of the recipient within the first seven days after the services begin; and

(10) be limited to providing and being paid for up to 310 hours per month of personal care assistance services regardless of the number of recipients being served or the number of personal care assistance provider agencies enrolled with.

(b) A legal guardian may be a personal care assistant if the guardian is not being paid for the guardian services and meets the criteria for personal care assistants in paragraph (a).

(c) Persons who do not qualify as a personal care assistant include parents and stepparents of minors, spouses, paid legal guardians, foster care providers, except as otherwise allowed in section 256B.0625, subdivision 19a, or staff of a residential setting.

Subd. 12. **Documentation of personal care assistance services provided.** (a) Personal care assistance services for a recipient must be documented daily, on a time sheet form approved by the commissioner by each personal care assistant. All documentation may be Web-based or electronic or paper documents. The completed form must be submitted on a monthly basis to the provider agency and kept in the recipient's health record.

(b) The activity documentation must correspond to the personal care assistance care plan and be reviewed by the qualified professional.

(c) The personal care assistant time sheet must be on a form approved by the commissioner documenting time the personal care assistant provides services in the home. The following criteria must be included in the time sheet:

(1) full name of personal care assistant and individual provider number;

(2) provider name and telephone numbers;

(3) full name of recipient;

(4) consecutive dates, including month, day, and year, and arrival and departure time with a.m. or p.m. notations;

(5) signatures of recipient or the responsible party;

(6) personal signature of the personal care assistant;

(7) any shared care provided, if applicable;

(8) a statement that it is a federal crime to provide false information on personal care service billings for medical assistance payments; and

(9) dates and location of recipient stays in a hospital, care facility, or incarceration.

Subd. 13. **Qualified professional; qualifications.** (a) The qualified professional must be employed by a personal care assistance provider agency and meet the definition under section 256B.0625, subdivision 19c. Before a qualified professional provides services, the personal care assistance provider agency must initiate a background study on the qualified professional under chapter 245C, and the personal care assistance provider agency must have received a notice from the commissioner that the qualified professional:

(1) is not disqualified under section 245C.14; or

(2) is disqualified, but the qualified professional has received a set aside of the disqualification under section 245C.22.

(b) The qualified professional shall perform the duties of training, supervision, and evaluation of the personal care assistance staff and evaluation of the effectiveness of personal care assistance services. The qualified professional shall:

(1) develop and monitor with the recipient a personal care assistance care plan based on the service plan and individualized needs of the recipient;

(2) develop and monitor with the recipient a monthly plan for the use of personal care assistance services;

(3) review documentation of personal care assistance services provided;

(4) provide training and ensure competency for the personal care assistant in the individual needs of the recipient; and

(5) document all training, communication, evaluations, and needed actions to improve performance of the personal care assistants.

(c) The qualified professional shall complete the training approved by the commissioner with basic information about the personal care assistance program within six months of the date hired by a personal care assistance provider agency. Qualified professionals who have completed the required trainings as an employee with a personal care assistance provider agency do not need to repeat the required trainings if they are hired by another agency, if they have completed the training within the last three years.

Subd. 14. **Qualified professional; duties.** (a) All personal care assistants must be supervised by a qualified professional.

(b) Through direct training, observation, return demonstrations, and consultation with the staff and the recipient, the qualified professional must ensure and document that the personal care assistant is:

(1) capable of providing the required personal care assistance services;

(2) knowledgeable about the plan of personal care assistance services before services are performed; and

(3) able to identify conditions that should be immediately brought to the attention of the qualified professional.

(c) The qualified professional shall evaluate the personal care assistant within the first 14 days of starting to provide services for a recipient except for the personal care assistance choice option under subdivision 19. The qualified professional shall evaluate the personal care assistance services for a recipient through direct observation of a personal care assistant's work:

(1) at least every 90 days thereafter for the first year of a recipient's services; and

(2) every 120 days after the first year of a recipient's service or whenever needed for response to a recipient's request for increased supervision of the personal care assistance staff.

(d) Communication with the recipient is a part of the evaluation process of the personal care assistance staff.

(e) At each supervisory visit, the qualified professional shall evaluate personal care assistance services including the following information:

(1) satisfaction level of the recipient with personal care assistance services;

(2) review of the month-to-month plan for use of personal care assistance services;

(3) review of documentation of personal care assistance services provided;

(4) whether the personal care assistance services are meeting the goals of the service as stated in the personal care assistance care plan and service plan;

(5) a written record of the results of the evaluation and actions taken to correct any deficiencies in the work of a personal care assistant; and

(6) revision of the personal care assistance care plan as necessary in consultation with the recipient or responsible party, to meet the needs of the recipient.

(f) The qualified professional shall complete the required documentation in the agency recipient and employee files and the recipient's home, including the following documentation:

(1) the personal care assistance care plan based on the service plan and individualized needs of the recipient;

(2) a month-to-month plan for use of personal care assistance services;

(3) changes in need of the recipient requiring a change to the level of service and the personal care assistance care plan;

(4) evaluation results of supervision visits and identified issues with personal care assistance staff with actions taken;

(5) all communication with the recipient and personal care assistance staff; and

(6) hands-on training or individualized training for the care of the recipient.

(g) The documentation in paragraph (f) must be done on agency forms.

(h) The services that are not eligible for payment as qualified professional services include:

(1) direct professional nursing tasks that could be assessed and authorized as skilled nursing tasks;

(2) supervision of personal care assistance completed by telephone;

(3) agency administrative activities;

(4) training other than the individualized training required to provide care for a recipient; and

(5) any other activity that is not described in this section.

Subd. 15. **Flexible use.** (a) "Flexible use" means the scheduled use of authorized hours of personal care assistance services, which vary within a service authorization period covering no more than six months, in order to more effectively meet the needs and schedule of the recipient. Each 12-month service agreement is divided into two six-month authorization date spans. No more than 75 percent of the total authorized units for a 12-month service agreement may be used in a six-month date span.

(b) Authorization of flexible use occurs during the authorization process under section 256B.0652. The flexible use of authorized hours does not increase the total amount of authorized hours available to a recipient. The commissioner shall not authorize additional personal care assistance services to supplement a service authorization that is exhausted before the end date under a flexible service use plan, unless the assessor determines a change in condition and a need for increased services is established. Authorized hours not used within the six-month period must not be carried over to another time period.

(c) A recipient who has terminated personal care assistance services before the end of the 12-month authorization period must not receive additional hours upon reapplying during the same 12-month authorization period, except if a change in condition is documented. Services must be prorated for the remainder of the 12-month authorization period based on the first six-month assessment.

(d) The recipient, responsible party, and qualified professional must develop a written month-to-month plan of the projected use of personal care assistance services that is part of the personal care assistance care plan and ensures:

(1) that the health and safety needs of the recipient are met throughout both date spans of the authorization period; and

(2) that the total authorized amount of personal care assistance services for each date span must not be used before the end of each date span in the authorization period.

(e) The personal care assistance provider agency shall monitor the use of personal care assistance services to ensure health and safety needs of the recipient are met throughout both date spans of the authorization period. The commissioner or the commissioner's designee shall provide written notice to the provider and the recipient or responsible party when a recipient is at risk of exceeding the personal care assistance services prior to the end of the six-month period.

(f) Misuse and abuse of the flexible use of personal care assistance services resulting in the overuse of units in a manner where the recipient will not have enough units to meet their needs for assistance and ensure health and safety for the entire six-month date span may lead to an action by the commissioner. The commissioner may take action including, but not limited to: (1) restricting recipients to service authorizations of no more than one month in duration; (2) requiring the recipient to have a responsible party; and (3) requiring a qualified professional to monitor and report services on a monthly basis.

Subd. 16. **Shared services.** (a) Medical assistance payments for shared personal care assistance services are limited according to this subdivision.

(b) Shared service is the provision of personal care assistance services by a personal care assistant to two or three recipients, eligible for medical assistance, who voluntarily enter into an agreement to receive services at the same time and in the same setting.

(c) For the purposes of this subdivision, "setting" means:

(1) the home residence or family foster care home of one or more of the individual recipients; or

(2) a child care program licensed under chapter 245A or operated by a local school district or private school.

(d) Shared personal care assistance services follow the same criteria for covered services as subdivision 2.

(e) Noncovered shared personal care assistance services include the following:

(1) services for more than three recipients by one personal care assistant at one time;

(2) staff requirements for child care programs under chapter 245C;

(3) caring for multiple recipients in more than one setting;

(4) additional units of personal care assistance based on the selection of the option; and

(5) use of more than one personal care assistance provider agency for the shared care services.

(f) The option of shared personal care assistance is elected by the recipient or the responsible party with the assistance of the assessor. The option must be determined appropriate based on the ages of the recipients, compatibility, and coordination of their

assessed care needs. The recipient or the responsible party, in conjunction with the qualified professional, shall arrange the setting and grouping of shared services based on the individual needs and preferences of the recipients. The personal care assistance provider agency shall offer the recipient or the responsible party the option of shared or one-on-one personal care assistance services or a combination of both. The recipient or the responsible party may withdraw from participating in a shared services arrangement at any time.

(g) Authorization for the shared service option must be determined by the commissioner based on the criteria that the shared service is appropriate to meet all of the recipients' needs and their health and safety is maintained. The authorization of shared services is part of the overall authorization of personal care assistance services. Nothing in this subdivision must be construed to reduce the total number of hours authorized for an individual recipient.

(h) A personal care assistant providing shared personal care assistance services must:

(1) receive training specific for each recipient served; and

(2) follow all required documentation requirements for time and services provided.

(i) A qualified professional shall:

(1) evaluate the ability of the personal care assistant to provide services for all of the recipients in a shared setting;

(2) visit the shared setting as services are being provided at least once every six months or whenever needed for response to a recipient's request for increased supervision of the personal care assistance staff;

(3) provide ongoing monitoring and evaluation of the effectiveness and appropriateness of the shared services;

(4) develop a contingency plan with each of the recipients which accounts for absence of the recipient in a share services setting due to illness or other circumstances;

(5) obtain permission from each of the recipients who are sharing a personal care assistant for number of shared hours for services provided inside and outside the home residence; and

(6) document the training completed by the personal care assistants specific to the shared setting and recipients sharing services.

Subd. 17. **Shared services; rates.** The commissioner shall provide a rate system for shared personal care assistance services. For two persons sharing services, the rate paid to a provider must not exceed one and one-half times the rate paid for serving a single individual, and for three persons sharing services, the rate paid to a provider must not

exceed twice the rate paid for serving a single individual. These rates apply only when all of the criteria for the shared care personal care assistance service have been met.

Subd. 18. **Personal care assistance choice option; generally.** (a) The commissioner may allow a recipient of personal care assistance services to use a fiscal intermediary to assist the recipient in paying and accounting for medically necessary covered personal care assistance services. Unless otherwise provided in this section, all other statutory and regulatory provisions relating to personal care assistance services apply to a recipient using the personal care assistance choice option.

(b) Personal care assistance choice is an option of the personal care assistance program that allows the recipient who receives personal care assistance services to be responsible for the hiring, training, scheduling, and firing of personal care assistants. This program offers greater control and choice for the recipient in who provides the personal care assistance service and when the service is scheduled. The recipient or the recipient's responsible party must choose a personal care assistance choice provider agency as a fiscal intermediary. This personal care assistance choice provider agency manages payroll, invoices the state, is responsible for all payroll related taxes and insurance, and is responsible for providing the consumer training and support in managing the recipient's personal care assistance services.

Subd. 19. **Personal care assistance choice option; qualifications; duties.** (a) Under personal care assistance choice, the recipient or responsible party shall:

(1) recruit, hire, and terminate personal care assistants and a qualified professional;

(2) develop a personal care assistance care plan based on the assessed needs and addressing the health and safety of the recipient with the assistance of a qualified professional as needed;

(3) orient and train the personal care assistant with assistance as needed from the qualified professional;

(4) supervise and evaluate the personal care assistant with the qualified professional, who is required to visit the recipient at least every 180 days;

(5) monitor and verify in writing and report to the personal care assistance choice agency the number of hours worked by the personal care assistant and the qualified professional;

(6) engage in an annual face-to-face reassessment to determine continuing eligibility and service authorization; and

(7) use the same personal care assistance choice provider agency if shared personal assistance care is being used.

(b) The personal care assistance choice provider agency shall:

(1) meet all personal care assistance provider agency standards;

(2) enter into a written agreement with the recipient, responsible party, and personal care assistants;

(3) not be related as a parent, child, sibling, or spouse to the recipient, qualified professional, or the personal care assistant; and

(4) ensure arm's-length transactions without undue influence or coercion with the recipient and personal care assistant.

(c) The duties of the personal care assistance choice provider agency are to:

(1) be the employer of the personal care assistant and the qualified professional for employment law and related regulations including, but not limited to, purchasing and maintaining workers' compensation, unemployment insurance, surety and fidelity bonds, and liability insurance, and submit any or all necessary documentation including, but not limited to, workers' compensation and unemployment insurance;

(2) bill the medical assistance program for personal care assistance services and qualified professional services;

(3) request and complete background studies that comply with the requirements for personal care assistants and qualified professionals;

(4) pay the personal care assistant and qualified professional based on actual hours of services provided;

(5) withhold and pay all applicable federal and state taxes;

(6) verify and keep records of hours worked by the personal care assistant and qualified professional;

(7) make the arrangements and pay taxes and other benefits, if any; and comply with any legal requirements for a Minnesota employer;

(8) enroll in the medical assistance program as a personal care assistance choice agency; and

(9) enter into a written agreement as specified in subdivision 20 before services are provided.

Subd. 20. **Personal care assistance choice option; administration.** (a) Before services commence under the personal care assistance choice option, and annually thereafter, the personal care assistance choice provider agency, recipient, or responsible party, each personal care assistant, and the qualified professional shall enter into a written agreement. The agreement must include at a minimum:

(1) duties of the recipient, qualified professional, personal care assistant, and personal care assistance choice provider agency;

(2) salary and benefits for the personal care assistant and the qualified professional;

(3) administrative fee of the personal care assistance choice provider agency and services paid for with that fee, including background study fees;

(4) grievance procedures to respond to complaints;

(5) procedures for hiring and terminating the personal care assistant; and

(6) documentation requirements including, but not limited to, time sheets, activity records, and the personal care assistance care plan.

(b) Except for the administrative fee of the personal care assistance choice provider agency as reported on the written agreement, the remainder of the rates paid to the personal care assistance choice provider agency must be used to pay for the salary and benefits for the personal care assistant or the qualified professional. The provider agency must use a minimum of 70 percent of the revenue generated by the medical assistance rate for personal care assistance services for employee personal care assistant wages and benefits.

(c) The commissioner shall deny, revoke, or suspend the authorization to use the personal care assistance choice option if:

(1) it has been determined by the qualified professional or public health nurse that the use of this option jeopardizes the recipient's health and safety;

(2) the parties have failed to comply with the written agreement specified in this subdivision;

(3) the use of the option has led to abusive or fraudulent billing for personal care assistance services; or

(4) the department terminates the personal care assistance choice option.

(d) The recipient or responsible party may appeal the commissioner's decision in paragraph (c) according to section 256.045. The denial, revocation, or suspension to use the personal care assistance choice option must not affect the recipient's authorized level of personal care assistance services.

Subd. 21. **Requirements for initial enrollment of personal care assistance provider agencies.** (a) All personal care assistance provider agencies must provide, at the time of enrollment as a personal care assistance provider agency in a format determined by the commissioner, information and documentation that includes, but is not limited to, the following:

(1) the personal care assistance provider agency's current contact information including address, telephone number, and e-mail address;

(2) proof of surety bond coverage in the amount of $50,000 or ten percent of the provider's payments from Medicaid in the previous year, whichever is less;

(3) proof of fidelity bond coverage in the amount of $20,000;

(4) proof of workers' compensation insurance coverage;

(5) a description of the personal care assistance provider agency's organization identifying the names of all owners, managing employees, staff, board of directors, and the affiliations of the directors, owners, or staff to other service providers;

(6) a copy of the personal care assistance provider agency's written policies and procedures including: hiring of employees; training requirements; service delivery; and employee and consumer safety including process for notification and resolution of consumer grievances, identification and prevention of communicable diseases, and employee misconduct;

(7) copies of all other forms the personal care assistance provider agency uses in the course of daily business including, but not limited to:

(i) a copy of the personal care assistance provider agency's time sheet if the time sheet varies from the standard time sheet for personal care assistance services approved by the commissioner, and a letter requesting approval of the personal care assistance provider agency's nonstandard time sheet;

(ii) the personal care assistance provider agency's template for the personal care assistance care plan; and

(iii) the personal care assistance provider agency's template and the written agreement in subdivision 20 for recipients using the personal care assistance choice option, if applicable;

(8) a list of all trainings and classes that the personal care assistance provider agency requires of its staff providing personal care assistance services;

(9) documentation that the personal care assistance provider agency and staff have successfully completed all the training required by this section;

(10) documentation of the agency's marketing practices;

(11) disclosure of ownership, leasing, or management of all residential properties that is used or could be used for providing home care services; and

(12) documentation that the agency will use the following percentages of revenue generated from the medical assistance rate paid for personal care assistance services for employee personal care assistant wages and benefits: 70 percent of revenue in the personal care assistance choice option and 65 percent of revenue from other personal care assistance services.

(b) Personal care assistance provider agencies shall provide the information specified in paragraph (a) to the commissioner at the time the personal care assistance provider agency enrolls as a vendor or upon request from the commissioner. The commissioner shall collect the information specified in paragraph (a) from all personal care assistance providers beginning upon enactment of this section.

(c) All personal care assistance provider agencies shall complete mandatory training as determined by the commissioner before enrollment as a provider. Personal care assistance provider agencies are required to send all owners, qualified professionals employed by the agency, and all other managing employees to the initial and subsequent trainings. Personal care assistance provider agency billing staff shall complete training about personal care assistance program financial management. This training is effective upon enactment of this section. Any personal care assistance provider agency enrolled before that date shall, if it has not already, complete the provider training within 18 months of the effective date of this section. Any new owners, new qualified professionals, and new managing employees are required to complete mandatory training as a requisite of hiring.

Subd. 22. **Annual review for personal care providers.** (a) All personal care assistance provider agencies shall resubmit, on an annual basis, the information specified in subdivision 21, in a format determined by the commissioner, and provide a copy of the personal care assistance provider agency's most current version of its grievance policies and procedures along with a written record of grievances and resolutions of the grievances that the personal care assistance provider agency has received in the previous year and any other information requested by the commissioner.

(b) The commissioner shall send annual review notification to personal care assistance provider agencies 30 days prior to renewal. The notification must:

(1) list the materials and information the personal care assistance provider agency is required to submit;

(2) provide instructions on submitting information to the commissioner; and

(3) provide a due date by which the commissioner must receive the requested information.

Personal care assistance provider agencies shall submit required documentation for annual review within 30 days of notification from the commissioner. If no documentation is submitted, the personal care assistance provider agency enrollment number must be terminated or suspended.

(c) Personal care assistance provider agencies also currently licensed under Minnesota Rules, part 4668.0012, as a class A provider or currently certified for participation in Medicare as a home health agency are deemed in compliance with the personal care assistance requirements for enrollment, annual review process, and documentation.

Subd. 23. **Enrollment requirements following termination.** (a) A terminated personal care assistance provider agency, including all named individuals on the current enrollment disclosure form and known or discovered affiliates of the personal care

assistance provider agency, is not eligible to enroll as a personal care assistance provider agency for two years following the termination.

(b) After the two-year period in paragraph (a), if the provider seeks to reenroll as a personal care assistance provider agency, the personal care assistance provider agency must be placed on a one-year probation period, beginning after completion of the following:

(1) the department's provider trainings under this section; and

(2) initial enrollment requirements under subdivision 21.

(c) During the probationary period the commissioner shall complete site visits and request submission of documentation to review compliance with program policy.

Subd. 24. **Personal care assistance provider agency; general duties.** A personal care assistance provider agency shall:

(1) enroll as a Medicaid provider meeting all provider standards, including completion of the required provider training;

(2) comply with general medical assistance coverage requirements;

(3) demonstrate compliance with law and policies of the personal care assistance program to be determined by the commissioner;

(4) comply with background study requirements;

(5) verify and keep records of hours worked by the personal care assistant and qualified professional;

(6) market agency services only through printed information in brochures and on Web sites and not engage in any agency-initiated direct contact or marketing in person, by phone, or other electronic means to potential recipients, guardians, or family members;

(7) pay the personal care assistant and qualified professional based on actual hours of services provided;

(8) withhold and pay all applicable federal and state taxes;

(9) document that the agency uses a minimum of 65 percent of the revenue generated by the medical assistance rate for personal care assistance services for employee personal care assistant wages and benefits;

(10) make the arrangements and pay unemployment insurance, taxes, workers' compensation, liability insurance, and other benefits, if any;

(11) enter into a written agreement under subdivision 20 before services are provided;

(12) report suspected neglect and abuse to the common entry point according to section 256B.0651; and

(13) provide the recipient with a copy of the home care bill of rights at start of service.

Subd. 25. **Personal care assistance provider agency; background studies.** Personal care assistance provider agencies enrolled to provide personal care assistance services under the medical assistance program shall comply with the following:

(1) owners who have a five percent interest or more and all managerial officials are subject to a background study as provided in chapter 245C. This applies to currently enrolled personal care assistance provider agencies and those agencies seeking enrollment as a personal care assistance provider agency. Managing employee has the same meaning as Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 455. An organization is barred from enrollment if:

(i) the organization has not initiated background studies on owners and managing employees; or

(ii) the organization has initiated background studies on owners and managing employees, but the commissioner has sent the organization a notice that an owner or managing employee of the organization has been disqualified under section 245C.14, and the owner or managing employee has not received a set aside of the disqualification under section 245C.22;

(2) a background study must be initiated and completed for all qualified professionals; and

(3) a background study must be initiated and completed for all personal care assistants.

Subd. 26. **Personal care assistance provider agency; communicable disease prevention.** A personal care assistance provider agency shall establish and implement policies and procedures for prevention, control, and investigation of infections and communicable diseases according to current nationally recognized infection control practices or guidelines established by the United States Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, as well as applicable regulations of other federal or state agencies.

Subd. 27. **Personal care assistance provider agency; ventilator training.** The personal care assistance provider agency is required to provide training for the personal care assistant responsible for working with a recipient who is ventilator dependent. All training must be administered by a respiratory therapist, nurse, or physician. Qualified professional supervision by a nurse must be completed and documented on file in the personal care assistant's employment record and the recipient's health record. If offering personal care services to a ventilator-dependent recipient, the personal care assistance provider agency shall demonstrate the ability to:

(1) train the personal care assistant;

(2) supervise the personal care assistant in ventilator operation and maintenance; and

(3) supervise the recipient and responsible party in ventilator operation and maintenance.

Subd. 28. **Personal care assistance provider agency; required documentation.** Required documentation must be completed and kept in the personal care assistance provider agency file or the recipient's home residence. The required documentation consists of:

(1) employee files, including:

(i) applications for employment;

(ii) background study requests and results;

(iii) orientation records about the agency policies;

(iv) trainings completed with demonstration of competence;

(v) supervisory visits;

(vi) evaluations of employment; and

(vii) signature on fraud statement;

(2) recipient files, including:

(i) demographics;

(ii) emergency contact information and emergency backup plan;

(iii) medical assistance service plan;

(iv) personal care assistance care plan;

(v) month-to-month service use plan;

(vi) all communication records;

(vii) start of service information, including the written agreement with recipient; and

(viii) date the home care bill of rights was given to the recipient;

(3) agency policy manual, including:

(i) policies for employment and termination;

(ii) grievance policies with resolution of consumer grievances;

(iii) staff and consumer safety;

(iv) staff misconduct; and

(v) staff hiring, service delivery, staff and consumer safety, staff misconduct, and resolution of consumer grievances;

(4) time sheets for each personal care assistant along with completed activity sheets for each recipient served; and

(5) agency marketing and advertising materials and documentation of marketing activities and costs.

Subd. 29. **Transitional assistance.** The commissioner, counties, and personal care assistance providers shall work together to provide transitional assistance for recipients

and families to come into compliance with the new live-in responsible party requirements of this section and ensure the personal care assistance services are not provided by the housing provider. The commissioner and counties shall provide this assistance until July 1, 2010.

Subd. 30. **Notice of service changes to recipients.** All recipients who will be affected by the changes in medical assistance home care services must be provided notice of the changes at least 30 days before the effective date of the change. The notice shall include how to get further information on the changes, how to get help to obtain other services, if eligible, and appeal rights.

Sec. 32. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0911, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Purpose and goal.** (a) The purpose of long-term care consultation services is to assist persons with long-term or chronic care needs in making long-term care decisions and selecting options that meet their needs and reflect their preferences. The availability of, and access to, information and other types of assistance, including assessment and support planning, is also intended to prevent or delay certified nursing facility placements and to provide transition assistance after admission. Further, the goal of these services is to contain costs associated with unnecessary certified nursing facility admissions. Long-term consultation services must be available to any person regardless of public program eligibility. The ~~commissioners~~ commissioner of human services ~~and health~~ shall seek to maximize use of available federal and state funds and establish the broadest program possible within the funding available.

(b) These services must be coordinated with ~~services~~ long-term care options counseling provided under section 256.975, subdivision 7, and ~~with services provided by other public and private agencies in the community~~ section 256.01, subdivision 24, for telephone assistance and follow up and to offer a variety of cost-effective alternatives to persons with disabilities and elderly persons. The county or tribal agency providing long-term care consultation services shall encourage the use of volunteers from families, religious organizations, social clubs, and similar civic and service organizations to provide community-based services.

Sec. 33. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0911, subdivision 1a, is amended to read:

Subd. 1a. **Definitions.** For purposes of this section, the following definitions apply:

(a) "Long-term care consultation services" means:

~~(1) providing information and education to the general public regarding availability of the services authorized under this section;~~

~~(2) an intake process that provides access to the services described in this section;~~

~~(3) assessment of the health, psychological, and social needs of referred individuals;~~

~~(4)~~ assistance in identifying services needed to maintain an individual in the ~~least restrictive~~ most inclusive environment;

~~(5)~~ (2) providing recommendations on cost-effective community services that are available to the individual;

~~(6)~~ (3) development of an individual's person-centered community support plan;

~~(7)~~ (4) providing information regarding eligibility for Minnesota health care programs;

(5) face-to-face long-term care consultation assessments, which may be completed in a hospital, nursing facility, intermediate care facility for persons with developmental disabilities (ICF/DDs), regional treatment centers, or the person's current or planned residence;

~~(8) preadmission~~ (6) federally mandated screening to determine the need for a ~~nursing facility~~ institutional level of care under section 256B.0911, subdivision 4, paragraph (a);

~~(9) preliminary~~ (7) determination of ~~Minnesota health care programs~~ home and community-based waiver service eligibility including level of care determination for individuals who need ~~a nursing facility~~ an institutional level of care as defined under section 144.0724, subdivision 11, or 256B.092, service eligibility including state plan home care services identified in section 256B.0625, subdivisions 6, 7, and 19, paragraphs (a) and (c), based on assessment and support plan development with appropriate referrals ~~for final determination~~;

~~(10)~~ (8) providing recommendations for nursing facility placement when there are no cost-effective community services available; and

~~(11)~~ (9) assistance to transition people back to community settings after facility admission.

(b) "Long-term options counseling" means the services provided by the linkage lines as mandated by sections 256.01 and 256.975, subdivision 7, and also includes telephone assistance and follow up once a long-term care consultation assessment has been completed.

~~(b)~~ (c) "Minnesota health care programs" means the medical assistance program under chapter 256B and the alternative care program under section 256B.0913.

(d) "Lead agencies" means counties or a collaboration of counties, tribes, and health plans administering long-term care consultation assessment and support planning services.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2011.

Sec. 34. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0911, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 2b. **Certified assessors.** (a) Beginning January 1, 2011, each lead agency shall use certified assessors who have completed training and certification process determined by the commissioner in subdivision 2c. Certified assessors shall demonstrate best practices in assessment and support planning including person-centered planning principals and have a common set of skills that must ensure consistency and equitable access to services statewide.

(b) Certified assessors are persons with a minimum of a bachelor's degree in social work, nursing with a public health nursing certificate, or other closely related field with at least one year of home and community-based experience or a two-year registered nursing degree with at least three years of home and community-based experience that have received training and certification specific to assessment and consultation for long-term care services in the state.

Sec. 35. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0911, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 2c. **Assessor training and certification.** The commissioner shall develop a curriculum and an assessor certification process to begin no later than January 1, 2010. All existing lead agency staff designated to provide the services defined in subdivision 1a must be certified by December 30, 2010. Each lead agency is required to ensure that they have sufficient numbers of certified assessors to provide long-term consultation assessment and support planning within the timelines and parameters of the service by January 1, 2011. Certified assessors are required to be recertified every three years.

Sec. 36. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0911, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

Subd. 3. **Long-term care consultation team.** (a) Until January 1, 2011, a long-term care consultation team shall be established by the county board of commissioners. Each local consultation team shall consist of at least one social worker and at least one public health nurse from their respective county agencies. The board may designate public health or social services as the lead agency for long-term care consultation services. If a

county does not have a public health nurse available, it may request approval from the commissioner to assign a county registered nurse with at least one year experience in home care to participate on the team. Two or more counties may collaborate to establish a joint local consultation team or teams.

(b) The team is responsible for providing long-term care consultation services to all persons located in the county who request the services, regardless of eligibility for Minnesota health care programs.

(c) The commissioner shall allow arrangements and make recommendations that encourage counties to collaborate to establish joint local long-term care consultation teams to ensure that long-term care consultations are done within the timelines and parameters of the service. This includes integrated service models as required in subdivision 1, paragraph (b).

Sec. 37. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0911, subdivision 3a, is amended to read:

Subd. 3a. **Assessment and support planning.** (a) Persons requesting assessment, services planning, or other assistance intended to support community-based living, including persons who need assessment in order to determine personal care assistance services, private duty nursing services, home health agency services, waiver or alternative care program eligibility, must be visited by a long-term care consultation team within ~~ten working~~ 15 calendar days after the date on which an assessment was requested or recommended. Face-to-face assessments must be conducted according to paragraphs (b) to (i).

(b) The county may utilize a team of either the social worker or public health nurse, or both~~,~~. After January 1, 2011, lead agencies shall use certified assessors to conduct the assessment in a face-to-face interview. The consultation team members must confer regarding the most appropriate care for each individual screened or assessed.

(c) The ~~long-term care consultation team must assess the health and social needs of the person~~ assessment must be comprehensive and include a person-centered assessment of the health, psychological, functional, environmental, and social needs of referred individuals and provide information necessary to develop a support plan that meets the consumers needs, using an assessment form provided by the commissioner.

(d) The ~~team must conduct the~~ assessment must be conducted in a face-to-face interview with the person being assessed and the person's legal representative, ~~if applicable~~ as required by legally executed documents, and other individuals as requested by the person, who can provide information on the needs, strengths, and preferences of the

person necessary to develop a support plan that ensures the person's health and safety, but who is not a provider of service or has any financial interest in the provision of services.

(e) The ~~team must provide the~~ person, or the person's legal representative, must be provided with written recommendations for ~~facility- or~~ community-based services~~. The team must document~~ or institutional care that include documentation that the most cost-effective alternatives available were offered to the individual. For purposes of this requirement, "cost-effective alternatives" means community services and living arrangements that cost the same as or less than ~~nursing facility~~ institutional care.

(f) If the person chooses to use community-based services, the ~~team must provide the~~ person or the person's legal representative must be provided with a written community support plan, regardless of whether the individual is eligible for Minnesota health care programs. ~~The~~ A person may request assistance in ~~developing a community support plan~~ identifying community supports without participating in a complete assessment. Upon a request for assistance identifying community support, the person must be transferred or referred to the services available under sections 256.975, subdivision 7, and 256.01, subdivision 24, for telephone assistance and follow up.

(g) The person has the right to make the final decision between ~~nursing facility~~ institutional placement and community placement after the ~~screening team's recommendation~~ recommendations have been provided, except as provided in subdivision 4a, paragraph (c).

(h) The team must give the person receiving assessment or support planning, or the person's legal representative, materials, and forms supplied by the commissioner containing the following information:

(1) the need for and purpose of preadmission screening if the person selects nursing facility placement;

(2) the role of the long-term care consultation assessment and support planning in waiver and alternative care program eligibility determination;

(3) information about Minnesota health care programs;

(4) the person's freedom to accept or reject the recommendations of the team;

(5) the person's right to confidentiality under the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, chapter 13;

(6) the long-term care consultant's decision regarding the person's need for ~~nursing facility~~ institutional level of care as determined under criteria established in section 144.0724, subdivision 11, or 256B.092; and

(7) the person's right to appeal the decision regarding the need for nursing facility level of care or the county's final decisions regarding public programs eligibility according to section 256.045, subdivision 3.

(i) Face-to-face assessment completed as part of eligibility determination for the alternative care, elderly waiver, community alternatives for disabled individuals, community alternative care, and traumatic brain injury waiver programs under sections 256B.0915, 256B.0917, and 256B.49 is valid to establish service eligibility for no more than 60 calendar days after the date of assessment. The effective eligibility start date for these programs can never be prior to the date of assessment. If an assessment was completed more than 60 days before the effective waiver or alternative care program eligibility start date, assessment and support plan information must be updated in a face-to-face visit and documented in the department's Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS). The effective date of program eligibility in this case cannot be prior to the date the updated assessment is completed.

Sec. 38. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0911, subdivision 3b, is amended to read:

Subd. 3b. **Transition assistance.** (a) A long-term care consultation team shall provide assistance to persons residing in a nursing facility, hospital, regional treatment center, or intermediate care facility for persons with developmental disabilities who request or are referred for assistance. Transition assistance must include assessment, community support plan development, referrals <u>to long-term care options counseling under section 256B.975, subdivision 10, for community support plan implementation and</u> to Minnesota health care programs, and referrals to programs that provide assistance with housing. Transition assistance must also include information about the Centers for Independent Living <u>and the Senior LinkAge Line,</u> and about other organizations that can provide assistance with relocation efforts, and information about contacting these organizations to obtain their assistance and support.

(b) The county shall develop transition processes with institutional social workers and discharge planners to ensure that:

(1) persons admitted to facilities receive information about transition assistance that is available;

(2) the assessment is completed for persons within ten working days of the date of request or recommendation for assessment; and

(3) there is a plan for transition and follow-up for the individual's return to the community. The plan must require notification of other local agencies when a person

who may require assistance is screened by one county for admission to a facility located in another county.

(c) If a person who is eligible for a Minnesota health care program is admitted to a nursing facility, the nursing facility must include a consultation team member or the case manager in the discharge planning process.

Sec. 39. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0911, subdivision 3c, is amended to read:

Subd. 3c. **Transition to housing with services.** (a) Housing with services establishments ~~offering or providing assisted living under chapter 144G~~ shall inform all prospective residents of the ~~availability of and contact information for transitional consultation services under this subdivision prior to executing a lease or contract with the prospective resident~~ requirement to contact the Senior LinkAge Line for long-term care options counseling and transitional consultation. The Senior LinkAge Line shall provide a certificate to the prospective resident and also send a copy of the certificate to the housing with services establishment, of the prospective resident's choice, that consultation has been provided. The housing with services establishment shall not execute a contract or allow a prospective resident to move in until the establishment has received certification from the Senior LinkAge Line. The housing with services establishment shall maintain copies of contracts and certificates for audit for a period of three years. The purpose of transitional long-term care consultation is to support persons with current or anticipated long-term care needs in making informed choices among options that include the most cost-effective and least restrictive settings, and to delay spenddown to eligibility for publicly funded programs by connecting people to alternative services in their homes before transition to housing with services. Regardless of the consultation, prospective residents maintain the right to choose housing with services or assisted living if that option is their preference.

(b) Transitional consultation services are provided as determined by the commissioner of human services in partnership with county long-term care consultation units~~, and the Area Agencies on Aging~~ under section 144D.03, subdivision 3, and are a combination of telephone-based and in-person assistance provided under models developed by the commissioner. The consultation shall be performed in a manner that provides objective and complete information. Transitional consultation must be provided within five working days of the request of the prospective resident as follows:

(1) the consultation must be provided by a qualified professional as determined by the commissioner;

(2) the consultation must include a review of the prospective resident's reasons for considering assisted living, the prospective resident's personal goals, a discussion of the prospective resident's immediate and projected long-term care needs, and alternative community services or assisted living settings that may meet the prospective resident's needs; ~~and~~

(3) the prospective resident shall be informed of the availability of long-term care consultation services described in subdivision 3a that are available at no charge to the prospective resident to assist the prospective resident in assessment and planning to meet the prospective resident's long-term care needs. The Senior LinkAge Line and long-term care consultation team shall give the highest priority to referrals who are at highest risk of nursing facility placement or as needed for determining eligibility; and

(4) a prospective resident does not include:

(i) a person moved from the community to housing with services during nonworking hours when the move is based on a recent precipitating event that precludes the person from living safely in the community, such as sustaining an injury or the caregiver's inability to continue to provide needed care; and

(ii) the Senior LinkAge Line is contacted on the first working day following the nonworking day move to the registered housing with services.

Sec. 40. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0911, subdivision 4a, is amended to read:

Subd. 4a. **Preadmission screening activities related to nursing facility admissions.** (a) All applicants to Medicaid certified nursing facilities, including certified boarding care facilities, must be screened prior to admission regardless of income, assets, or funding sources for nursing facility care, except as described in subdivision 4b. The purpose of the screening is to determine the need for nursing facility level of care as described in paragraph (d) and to complete activities required under federal law related to mental illness and developmental disability as outlined in paragraph (b).

(b) A person who has a diagnosis or possible diagnosis of mental illness or developmental disability must receive a preadmission screening before admission regardless of the exemptions outlined in subdivision 4b, paragraph (b), to identify the need for further evaluation and specialized services, unless the admission prior to screening is authorized by the local mental health authority or the local developmental disabilities case manager, or unless authorized by the county agency according to Public Law 101-508.

The following criteria apply to the preadmission screening:

(1) the county must use forms and criteria developed by the commissioner to identify persons who require referral for further evaluation and determination of the need for specialized services; and

(2) the evaluation and determination of the need for specialized services must be done by:

(i) a qualified independent mental health professional, for persons with a primary or secondary diagnosis of a serious mental illness; or

(ii) a qualified developmental disability professional, for persons with a primary or secondary diagnosis of developmental disability. For purposes of this requirement, a qualified developmental disability professional must meet the standards for a qualified developmental disability professional under Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 483.430.

(c) The local county mental health authority or the state developmental disability authority under Public Law Numbers 100-203 and 101-508 may prohibit admission to a nursing facility if the individual does not meet the nursing facility level of care criteria or needs specialized services as defined in Public Law Numbers 100-203 and 101-508. For purposes of this section, "specialized services" for a person with developmental disability means active treatment as that term is defined under Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 483.440 (a)(1).

(d) The determination of the need for nursing facility level of care must be made according to criteria established in sections 144.0724, subdivision 11, and 256B.092, using forms developed by the commissioner. In assessing a person's needs, consultation team members shall have a physician available for consultation and shall consider the assessment of the individual's attending physician, if any. The individual's physician must be included if the physician chooses to participate. Other personnel may be included on the team as deemed appropriate by the county.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2011.

Sec. 41. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0911, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

Subd. 5. **Administrative activity.** The commissioner shall ~~minimize the number of forms required in the provision of long-term care consultation services and shall limit the screening document to items necessary for community support plan approval, reimbursement, program planning, evaluation, and policy development~~ streamline the processes required to provide the services in this section and shall implement integrated

solutions to automate the business processes to the extent necessary for community support plan approval, reimbursement, program planning, evaluation, and policy development.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2011.

Sec. 42. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0911, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

Subd. 6. **Payment for long-term care consultation services.** (a) The total payment for each county must be paid monthly by certified nursing facilities in the county. The monthly amount to be paid by each nursing facility for each fiscal year must be determined by dividing the county's annual allocation for long-term care consultation services by 12 to determine the monthly payment and allocating the monthly payment to each nursing facility based on the number of licensed beds in the nursing facility. Payments to counties in which there is no certified nursing facility must be made by increasing the payment rate of the two facilities located nearest to the county seat.

(b) The commissioner shall include the total annual payment determined under paragraph (a) for each nursing facility reimbursed under section 256B.431 or 256B.434 according to section 256B.431, subdivision 2b, paragraph (g).

(c) In the event of the layaway, delicensure and decertification, or removal from layaway of 25 percent or more of the beds in a facility, the commissioner may adjust the per diem payment amount in paragraph (b) and may adjust the monthly payment amount in paragraph (a). The effective date of an adjustment made under this paragraph shall be on or after the first day of the month following the effective date of the layaway, delicensure and decertification, or removal from layaway.

(d) Payments for long-term care consultation services are available to the county or counties to cover staff salaries and expenses to provide the services described in subdivision 1a. The county shall employ, or contract with other agencies to employ, within the limits of available funding, sufficient personnel to provide long-term care consultation services while meeting the state's long-term care outcomes and objectives as defined in section 256B.0917, subdivision 1. The county shall be accountable for meeting local objectives as approved by the commissioner in the biennial home and community-based services quality assurance plan on a form provided by the commissioner.

(e) Notwithstanding section 256B.0641, overpayments attributable to payment of the screening costs under the medical assistance program may not be recovered from a facility.

(f) The commissioner of human services shall amend the Minnesota medical assistance plan to include reimbursement for the local consultation teams.

(g) The county may bill, as case management services, assessments, support planning, and follow-along provided to persons determined to be eligible for case management under Minnesota health care programs. No individual or family member shall be charged for an initial assessment or initial support plan development provided under subdivision 3a or 3b.

(h) The commissioner shall develop an alternative payment methodology for long-term care consultation services that includes the funding available under this subdivision, and sections 256B.092 and 256B.0659. In developing the new payment methodology, the commissioner shall consider the maximization of federal funding for this activity.

Sec. 43. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0911, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

Subd. 7. **Reimbursement for certified nursing facilities.** (a) Medical assistance reimbursement for nursing facilities shall be authorized for a medical assistance recipient only if a preadmission screening has been conducted prior to admission or the county has authorized an exemption. Medical assistance reimbursement for nursing facilities shall not be provided for any recipient who the local screener has determined does not meet the level of care criteria for nursing facility placement in section 144.0724, subdivision 11, or, if indicated, has not had a level II OBRA evaluation as required under the federal Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987 completed unless an admission for a recipient with mental illness is approved by the local mental health authority or an admission for a recipient with developmental disability is approved by the state developmental disability authority.

(b) The nursing facility must not bill a person who is not a medical assistance recipient for resident days that preceded the date of completion of screening activities as required under subdivisions 4a, 4b, and 4c. The nursing facility must include unreimbursed resident days in the nursing facility resident day totals reported to the commissioner.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2011.

Sec. 44. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0913, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

Subd. 4. **Eligibility for funding for services for nonmedical assistance recipients.** (a) Funding for services under the alternative care program is available to persons who meet the following criteria:

(1) the person has been determined by a community assessment under section 256B.0911 to be a person who would require the level of care provided in a nursing facility, but for the provision of services under the alternative care program. Effective January 1, 2011, this determination must be made according to the criteria established in section 144.0724, subdivision 11;

(2) the person is age 65 or older;

(3) the person would be eligible for medical assistance within 135 days of admission to a nursing facility;

(4) the person is not ineligible for the payment of long-term care services by the medical assistance program due to an asset transfer penalty under section 256B.0595 or equity interest in the home exceeding $500,000 as stated in section 256B.056;

(5) the person needs long-term care services that are not funded through other state or federal funding;

(6) except for individuals described in clause (7), the monthly cost of the alternative care services funded by the program for this person does not exceed 75 percent of the monthly limit described under section 256B.0915, subdivision 3a. This monthly limit does not prohibit the alternative care client from payment for additional services, but in no case may the cost of additional services purchased under this section exceed the difference between the client's monthly service limit defined under section 256B.0915, subdivision 3, and the alternative care program monthly service limit defined in this paragraph. If care-related supplies and equipment or environmental modifications and adaptations are or will be purchased for an alternative care services recipient, the costs may be prorated on a monthly basis for up to 12 consecutive months beginning with the month of purchase. If the monthly cost of a recipient's other alternative care services exceeds the monthly limit established in this paragraph, the annual cost of the alternative care services shall be determined. In this event, the annual cost of alternative care services shall not exceed 12 times the monthly limit described in this paragraph; ~~and~~

(7) for individuals assigned a case mix classification A as described under section 256B.0915, subdivision 3a, paragraph (a), with (i) no dependencies in activities of daily living, (ii) only one dependency in bathing, dressing, grooming, or walking, or (iii) a dependency score of less than three if eating is the only dependency as determined by an assessment performed under section 256B.0911, the monthly cost of alternative care services funded by the program cannot exceed $600 per month for all new participants enrolled in the program on or after July 1, 2009. This monthly limit shall be applied to all other participants who meet this criteria at reassessment. This monthly limit shall be increased annually as described in section 256B.0915, subdivision 3a, paragraph (a). This

monthly limit does not prohibit the alternative care client from payment for additional services, but in no case may the cost of additional services purchased exceed the difference between the client's monthly service limit defined in this clause and the limit described in clause (6) for case mix classification A; and

(8) the person is making timely payments of the assessed monthly fee.

A person is ineligible if payment of the fee is over 60 days past due, unless the person agrees to:

(i) the appointment of a representative payee;

(ii) automatic payment from a financial account;

(iii) the establishment of greater family involvement in the financial management of payments; or

(iv) another method acceptable to the lead agency to ensure prompt fee payments.

The lead agency may extend the client's eligibility as necessary while making arrangements to facilitate payment of past-due amounts and future premium payments. Following disenrollment due to nonpayment of a monthly fee, eligibility shall not be reinstated for a period of 30 days.

(b) Alternative care funding under this subdivision is not available for a person who is a medical assistance recipient or who would be eligible for medical assistance without a spenddown or waiver obligation. A person whose initial application for medical assistance and the elderly waiver program is being processed may be served under the alternative care program for a period up to 60 days. If the individual is found to be eligible for medical assistance, medical assistance must be billed for services payable under the federally approved elderly waiver plan and delivered from the date the individual was found eligible for the federally approved elderly waiver plan. Notwithstanding this provision, alternative care funds may not be used to pay for any service the cost of which: (i) is payable by medical assistance; (ii) is used by a recipient to meet a waiver obligation; or (iii) is used to pay a medical assistance income spenddown for a person who is eligible to participate in the federally approved elderly waiver program under the special income standard provision.

(c) Alternative care funding is not available for a person who resides in a licensed nursing home, certified boarding care home, hospital, or intermediate care facility, except for case management services which are provided in support of the discharge planning process for a nursing home resident or certified boarding care home resident to assist with a relocation process to a community-based setting.

(d) Alternative care funding is not available for a person whose income is greater than the maintenance needs allowance under section 256B.0915, subdivision 1d, but equal

to or less than 120 percent of the federal poverty guideline effective July 1 in the fiscal year for which alternative care eligibility is determined, who would be eligible for the elderly waiver with a waiver obligation.

Sec. 45. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0915, subdivision 3a, is amended to read:

Subd. 3a. **Elderly waiver cost limits.** (a) The monthly limit for the cost of waivered services to an individual elderly waiver client except for individuals described in paragraph (b) shall be the weighted average monthly nursing facility rate of the case mix resident class to which the elderly waiver client would be assigned under Minnesota Rules, parts 9549.0050 to 9549.0059, less the recipient's maintenance needs allowance as described in subdivision 1d, paragraph (a), until the first day of the state fiscal year in which the resident assessment system as described in section 256B.438 for nursing home rate determination is implemented. Effective on the first day of the state fiscal year in which the resident assessment system as described in section 256B.438 for nursing home rate determination is implemented and the first day of each subsequent state fiscal year, the monthly limit for the cost of waivered services to an individual elderly waiver client shall be the rate of the case mix resident class to which the waiver client would be assigned under Minnesota Rules, parts 9549.0050 to 9549.0059, in effect on the last day of the previous state fiscal year, adjusted by the greater of any legislatively adopted home and community-based services percentage rate increase or the average statewide percentage increase in nursing facility payment rates.

(b) The monthly limit for the cost of waivered services to an individual elderly waiver client assigned to a case mix classification A under paragraph (a) with (i) no dependencies in activities of daily living, (ii) only one dependency in bathing, dressing, grooming, or walking, or (iii) a dependency score of less than three if eating is the only dependency, shall be the lower of the case mix classification amount for case mix A as determined under paragraph (a) or the case mix classification amount for case mix A effective on October 1, 2008, per month for all new participants enrolled in the program on or after July 1, 2009. This monthly limit shall be applied to all other participants who meet this criteria at reassessment. This monthly limit shall be increased annually as described in paragraph (a).

(c) If extended medical supplies and equipment or environmental modifications are or will be purchased for an elderly waiver client, the costs may be prorated for up to 12 consecutive months beginning with the month of purchase. If the monthly cost of a recipient's waivered services exceeds the monthly limit established in paragraph (a) or (b),

the annual cost of all waivered services shall be determined. In this event, the annual cost of all waivered services shall not exceed 12 times the monthly limit of waivered services as described in paragraph (a) or (b).

Sec. 46. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0915, subdivision 3e, is amended to read:

Subd. 3e. **Customized living service rate.** (a) Payment for customized living services shall be a monthly rate ~~negotiated and~~ authorized by the lead agency within the parameters established by the commissioner. The payment agreement must delineate the ~~services that have been customized for each recipient and specify the~~ amount of each component service included in the recipient's customized living service ~~to be provided~~ plan. The lead agency shall ensure that there is a documented need ~~for all~~ within the parameters established by the commissioner for all component customized living services authorized. ~~Customized living services must not include rent or raw food costs.~~

(b) The ~~negotiated~~ payment rate must be based on the amount of component services to be provided utilizing component rates established by the commissioner. Counties and tribes shall use tools issued by the commissioner to develop and document customized living service plans and rates.

~~Negotiated~~ (c) Component service rates must not exceed payment rates for comparable elderly waiver or medical assistance services and must reflect economies of scale. Customized living services must not include rent or raw food costs.

~~(b)~~ (d) The individualized monthly ~~negotiated~~ authorized payment for the customized living ~~services~~ service plan shall not exceed ~~the nonfederal share, in effect on July 1 of the state fiscal year for which the rate limit is being calculated,~~ 50 percent of the greater of either the statewide or any of the geographic groups' weighted average monthly nursing facility rate of the case mix resident class to which the elderly waiver eligible client would be assigned under Minnesota Rules, parts 9549.0050 to 9549.0059, less the maintenance needs allowance as described in subdivision 1d, paragraph (a), until the July 1 of the state fiscal year in which the resident assessment system as described in section 256B.438 for nursing home rate determination is implemented. Effective on July 1 of the state fiscal year in which the resident assessment system as described in section 256B.438 for nursing home rate determination is implemented and July 1 of each subsequent state fiscal year, the individualized monthly ~~negotiated~~ authorized payment for the services described in this clause shall not exceed the limit ~~described in this clause~~ which was in effect on June 30 of the previous state fiscal year ~~and which has been adjusted by the greater of any legislatively adopted home and community-based services~~

~~cost-of-living percentage increase or any legislatively adopted statewide percent rate increase for nursing facilities~~ updated annually based on legislatively adopted changes to all service rate maximums for home and community-based service providers.

~~(c)~~ (e) Customized living services are delivered by a provider licensed by the Department of Health as a class A or class F home care provider and provided in a building that is registered as a housing with services establishment under chapter 144D.

Sec. 47. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0915, subdivision 3h, is amended to read:

Subd. 3h. **Service rate limits; 24-hour customized living services.** (a) The payment ~~rates~~ rate for 24-hour customized living services is a monthly rate ~~negotiated and~~ authorized by the lead agency within the parameters established by the commissioner of human services. The payment agreement must delineate the ~~services that have been customized for each recipient and specify the~~ amount of each component service included in each recipient's customized living service ~~to be provided~~ plan. The lead agency shall ensure that there is a documented need within the parameters established by the commissioner for all component customized living services authorized. The lead agency shall not authorize 24-hour customized living services unless there is a documented need for 24-hour supervision.

(b) For purposes of this section, "24-hour supervision" means that the recipient requires assistance due to needs related to one or more of the following:

(1) intermittent assistance with toileting, positioning, or transferring;

(2) cognitive or behavioral issues;

(3) a medical condition that requires clinical monitoring; or

(4) ~~other conditions or needs as defined by the commissioner of human services~~ for all new participants enrolled in the program on or after January 1, 2011, and all other participants at their first reassessment after January 1, 2011, dependency in at least two of the following activities of daily living as determined by assessment under section 256B.0911: bathing; dressing; grooming; walking; or eating; and needs medication management and at least 50 hours of service per month. The lead agency shall ensure that the frequency and mode of supervision of the recipient and the qualifications of staff providing supervision are described and meet the needs of the recipient. ~~Customized living services must not include rent or raw food costs.~~

(c) The ~~negotiated~~ payment rate for 24-hour customized living services must be based on the amount of component services to be provided utilizing component rates

established by the commissioner. Counties and tribes will use tools issued by the commissioner to develop and document customized living plans and authorize rates.

~~Negotiated~~ (d) Component service rates must not exceed payment rates for comparable elderly waiver or medical assistance services and must reflect economies of scale.

(e) The individually ~~negotiated~~ authorized 24-hour customized living payments, in combination with the payment for other elderly waiver services, including case management, must not exceed the recipient's community budget cap specified in subdivision 3a. Customized living services must not include rent or raw food costs.

(f) The individually authorized 24-hour customized living payment rates shall not exceed the 95 percentile of statewide monthly authorizations for 24-hour customized living services in effect and in the Medicaid management information systems on March 31, 2009, for each case mix resident class under Minnesota Rules, parts 9549.0050 to 9549.0059, to which elderly waiver service clients are assigned. When there are fewer than 50 authorizations in effect in the case mix resident class, the commissioner shall multiply the calculated service payment rate maximum for the A classification by the standard weight for that classification under Minnesota Rules, parts 9549.0050 to 9549.0059, to determine the applicable payment rate maximum. Service payment rate maximums shall be updated annually based on legislatively adopted changes to all service rates for home and community-based service providers.

(g) Notwithstanding the requirements of paragraphs (d) and (f), the commissioner may establish an alternative payment rate system for 24-hour customized living services by approving a single hourly rate for direct services provided in establishments, which meet the following criteria:

(1) are registered as housing with services establishments with a capacity of 12 or fewer residents; and

(2) are licensed as adult foster care or as a board and lodge establishment.

Sec. 48. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0915, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

Subd. 5. **Assessments and reassessments for waiver clients.** (a) Each client shall receive an initial assessment of strengths, informal supports, and need for services in accordance with section 256B.0911, subdivisions 3, 3a, and 3b. A reassessment of a client served under the elderly waiver must be conducted at least every 12 months and at other times when the case manager determines that there has been significant change in the client's functioning. This may include instances where the client is discharged from the

hospital. There must be a determination that the client requires a nursing facility level of care as defined in section 144.0724, subdivision 11, at initial and subsequent assessments to initiate and maintain participation in the waiver program.

(b) Regardless of other assessments identified in section 144.0724, subdivision 4, as appropriate to determine nursing facility level of care for purposes of medical assistance payment for nursing facility services, only face-to-face assessments conducted according to section 256B.0911, subdivisions 3a and 3b, that result in a nursing facility level of care determination will be accepted for purposes of initial and ongoing access to waiver service payment.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2011.

Sec. 49. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0915, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 10. **Waiver payment rates; managed care organizations.** The commissioner shall adjust the elderly waiver capitation payment rates for managed care organizations paid under section 256B.69, subdivisions 6a and 23, to reflect the maximum service rate limits for customized living services and 24-hour customized living services under subdivisions 3e and 3h for the contract period beginning October 1, 2009. Medical assistance rates paid to customized living providers by managed care organizations under this section shall not exceed the maximum service rate limits determined by the commissioner under subdivisions 3e and 3h.

Sec. 50. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0917, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 14. **Essential community supports grants.** (a) The purpose of the essential community supports grant program is to provide targeted services to persons 65 years and older who need essential community support, but whose needs do not meet the level of care required for nursing facility placement under section 144.0724, subdivision 11.

(b) Within the limits of the appropriation and not to exceed $400 per person per month, funding must be available to a person who:

(1) is age 65 or older;

(2) is not eligible for medical assistance;

(3) would otherwise be financially eligible for the alternative care program under section 256B.0913, subdivision 4;

(4) has received a community assessment under section 256B.0911, subdivision 3a or 3b, and does not require the level of care provided in a nursing facility;

(5) has a community support plan; and

(6) has been determined by a community assessment under section 256B.0911, subdivision 3a or 3b, to be a person who would require provision of at least one of the following services, as defined in the approved elderly waiver plan, in order to maintain their community residence:

(i) caregiver support;

(ii) homemaker;

(iii) chore; or

(iv) a personal emergency response device or system.

(c) The person receiving any of the essential community supports in this subdivision must also receive service coordination as part of their community support plan.

(d) A person who has been determined to be eligible for an essential community support grant must be reassessed at least annually and continue to meet the criteria in paragraph (b) to remain eligible for an essential community support grant.

(e) The commissioner shall allocate grants to counties and tribes under contract with the department based upon the historic use of the medical assistance elderly waiver and alternative care grant programs and other criteria as determined by the commissioner.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2011.

Sec. 51. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.092, subdivision 8a, is amended to read:

Subd. 8a. **County concurrence.** (a) If the county of financial responsibility wishes to place a person in another county for services, the county of financial responsibility shall seek concurrence from the proposed county of service and the placement shall be made cooperatively between the two counties. Arrangements shall be made between the two counties for ongoing social service, including annual reviews of the person's individual service plan. The county where services are provided may not make changes in the person's service plan without approval by the county of financial responsibility.

(b) When a person has been screened and authorized for services in an intermediate care facility for persons with developmental disabilities or for home and community-based services for persons with developmental disabilities, the case manager shall assist that person in identifying a service provider who is able to meet the needs of the person according to the person's individual service plan. If the identified service is to be provided in a county other than the county of financial responsibility, the county of financial responsibility shall request concurrence of the county where the person is requesting to receive the identified services. The county of service may refuse to concur if:

(1) it can demonstrate that the provider is unable to provide the services identified in the person's individual service plan as services that are needed and are to be provided; or

(2) in the case of an intermediate care facility for persons with developmental disabilities, there has been no authorization for admission by the admission review team as required in section 256B.0926~~; or~~

~~(3) in the case of home and community-based services for persons with developmental disabilities, the county of service can demonstrate that the prospective provider has failed to substantially comply with the terms of a past contract or has had a prior contract terminated within the last 12 months for failure to provide adequate services, or has received a notice of intent to terminate the contract~~.

(c) The county of service shall notify the county of financial responsibility of concurrence or refusal to concur no later than 20 working days following receipt of the written request. Unless other mutually acceptable arrangements are made by the involved county agencies, the county of financial responsibility is responsible for costs of social services and the costs associated with the development and maintenance of the placement. The county of service may request that the county of financial responsibility purchase case management services from the county of service or from a contracted provider of case management when the county of financial responsibility is not providing case management as defined in this section and rules adopted under this section, unless other mutually acceptable arrangements are made by the involved county agencies. Standards for payment limits under this section may be established by the commissioner. Financial disputes between counties shall be resolved as provided in section 256G.09.

Sec. 52. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.092, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 11. **Residential support services.** (a) Upon federal approval, there is established a new service called residential support that is available on the CAC, CADI, DD, and TBI waivers. Existing waiver service descriptions must be modified to the extent necessary to ensure there is no duplication between other services. Residential support services must be provided by vendors licensed as a community residential setting as defined in section 245A.11, subdivision 8.

(b) Residential support services must meet the following criteria:

(1) providers of residential support services must own or control the residential site;

(2) the residential site must not be the primary residence of the license holder;

(3) the residential site must have a designated program supervisor responsible for program oversight, development, and implementation of policies and procedures;

(4) the provider of residential support services must provide supervision, training, and assistance as described in the person's community support plan; and

(5) the provider of residential support services must meet the requirements of licensure and additional requirements of the person's community support plan.

(c) Providers of residential support services that meet the definition in paragraph (a) must be registered using a process determined by the commissioner beginning July 1, 2009.

Sec. 53. **[256B.0948] FOSTER CARE RATE LIMITS.**

The commissioner shall decrease by five percent rates for adult foster care and supportive living services that are reimbursed under section 256B.092 or 256B.49, and are above 95 percent of the statewide rate for the service. The reduction in rates shall take into account acuity of individuals served based on the methodology used to allocate dollars to local lead agency budgets. Lead agency contracts for services specified in this section shall be amended to implement these rate changes for services rendered on or after July 1, 2009. The commissioner shall make corresponding reductions to waiver allocations and capitated rates.

Sec. 54. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.37, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Subrogation.** Upon furnishing medical assistance services under this chapter or alternative care services under section 256B.0913 to any person who has private accident or health care coverage, or receives or has a right to receive health or medical care from any type of organization or entity, or has a cause of action arising out of an occurrence that necessitated the payment of medical assistance, the state agency or the state agency's agent shall be subrogated, to the extent of the cost of medical care furnished, to any rights the person may have under the terms of the coverage, or against the organization or entity providing or liable to provide health or medical care, or under the cause of action.

The right of subrogation created in this section includes all portions of the cause of action, notwithstanding any settlement allocation or apportionment that purports to dispose of portions of the cause of action not subject to subrogation.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2011.

Sec. 55. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.37, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

Subd. 5. **Private benefits to be used first.** Private accident and health care coverage including Medicare for medical services is primary coverage and must be exhausted before medical assistance ~~is~~ or alternative care services are paid for medical services including home health care, personal care assistant services, hospice, supplies and equipment, or

services covered under a Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services waiver. When a person who is otherwise eligible for medical assistance has private accident or health care coverage, including Medicare or a prepaid health plan, the private health care benefits available to the person must be used first and to the fullest extent.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2011.

Sec. 56. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.434, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

Subd. 4. **Alternate rates for nursing facilities.** (a) For nursing facilities which have their payment rates determined under this section rather than section 256B.431, the commissioner shall establish a rate under this subdivision. The nursing facility must enter into a written contract with the commissioner.

(b) A nursing facility's case mix payment rate for the first rate year of a facility's contract under this section is the payment rate the facility would have received under section 256B.431.

(c) A nursing facility's case mix payment rates for the second and subsequent years of a facility's contract under this section are the previous rate year's contract payment rates plus an inflation adjustment and, for facilities reimbursed under this section or section 256B.431, an adjustment to include the cost of any increase in Health Department licensing fees for the facility taking effect on or after July 1, 2001. The index for the inflation adjustment must be based on the change in the Consumer Price Index-All Items (United States City average) (CPI-U) forecasted by the commissioner of finance's national economic consultant, as forecasted in the fourth quarter of the calendar year preceding the rate year. The inflation adjustment must be based on the 12-month period from the midpoint of the previous rate year to the midpoint of the rate year for which the rate is being determined. For the rate years beginning on July 1, 1999, July 1, 2000, July 1, 2001, July 1, 2002, July 1, 2003, July 1, 2004, July 1, 2005, July 1, 2006, July 1, 2007, July 1, 2008, October 1, 2009, ~~and~~ October 1, 2010, October 1, 2011, October 1, 2012, and October 1, 2013, this paragraph shall apply only to the property-related payment rate, except that adjustments to include the cost of any increase in Health Department licensing fees taking effect on or after July 1, 2001, shall be provided. Beginning in 2005, adjustment to the property payment rate under this section and section 256B.431 shall be effective on October 1. In determining the amount of the property-related payment rate adjustment under this paragraph, the commissioner shall determine the proportion of the facility's rates that are property-related based on the facility's most recent cost report.

(d) The commissioner shall develop additional incentive-based payments of up to five percent above a facility's operating payment rate for achieving outcomes specified

in a contract. The commissioner may solicit contract amendments and implement those which, on a competitive basis, best meet the state's policy objectives. The commissioner shall limit the amount of any incentive payment and the number of contract amendments under this paragraph to operate the incentive payments within funds appropriated for this purpose. The contract amendments may specify various levels of payment for various levels of performance. Incentive payments to facilities under this paragraph may be in the form of time-limited rate adjustments or onetime supplemental payments. In establishing the specified outcomes and related criteria, the commissioner shall consider the following state policy objectives:

(1) successful diversion or discharge of residents to the residents' prior home or other community-based alternatives;

(2) adoption of new technology to improve quality or efficiency;

(3) improved quality as measured in the Nursing Home Report Card;

(4) reduced acute care costs; and

(5) any additional outcomes proposed by a nursing facility that the commissioner finds desirable.

(e) Notwithstanding the threshold in section 256B.431, subdivision 16, facilities that take action to come into compliance with existing or pending requirements of the life safety code provisions or federal regulations governing sprinkler systems must receive reimbursement for the costs associated with compliance if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) the expenses associated with compliance occurred on or after January 1, 2005, and before December 31, 2008;

(2) the costs were not otherwise reimbursed under subdivision 4f or section 144A.071 or 144A.073; and

(3) the total allowable costs reported under this paragraph are less than the minimum threshold established under section 256B.431, subdivision 15, paragraph (e), and subdivision 16.

The commissioner shall use money appropriated for this purpose to provide to qualifying nursing facilities a rate adjustment beginning October 1, 2007, and ending September 30, 2008. Nursing facilities that have spent money or anticipate the need to spend money to satisfy the most recent life safety code requirements by (1) installing a sprinkler system or (2) replacing all or portions of an existing sprinkler system may submit to the commissioner by June 30, 2007, on a form provided by the commissioner the actual costs of a completed project or the estimated costs, based on a project bid, of a planned project. The commissioner shall calculate a rate adjustment equal to the allowable

costs of the project divided by the resident days reported for the report year ending September 30, 2006. If the costs from all projects exceed the appropriation for this purpose, the commissioner shall allocate the money appropriated on a pro rata basis to the qualifying facilities by reducing the rate adjustment determined for each facility by an equal percentage. Facilities that used estimated costs when requesting the rate adjustment shall report to the commissioner by January 31, 2009, on the use of this money on a form provided by the commissioner. If the nursing facility fails to provide the report, the commissioner shall recoup the money paid to the facility for this purpose. If the facility reports expenditures allowable under this subdivision that are less than the amount received in the facility's annualized rate adjustment, the commissioner shall recoup the difference.

Sec. 57. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.437, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

Subd. 6. **Planned closure rate adjustment.** (a) The commissioner of human services shall calculate the amount of the planned closure rate adjustment available under subdivision 3, paragraph (b), for up to 5,140 beds according to clauses (1) to (4):

(1) the amount available is the net reduction of nursing facility beds multiplied by $2,080;

(2) the total number of beds in the nursing facility or facilities receiving the planned closure rate adjustment must be identified;

(3) capacity days are determined by multiplying the number determined under clause (2) by 365; and

(4) the planned closure rate adjustment is the amount available in clause (1), divided by capacity days determined under clause (3).

(b) A planned closure rate adjustment under this section is effective on the first day of the month following completion of closure of the facility designated for closure in the application and becomes part of the nursing facility's total operating payment rate.

(c) Applicants may use the planned closure rate adjustment to allow for a property payment for a new nursing facility or an addition to an existing nursing facility or as an operating payment rate adjustment. Applications approved under this subdivision are exempt from other requirements for moratorium exceptions under section 144A.073, subdivisions 2 and 3.

(d) Upon the request of a closing facility, the commissioner must allow the facility a closure rate adjustment as provided under section 144A.161, subdivision 10.

(e) A facility that has received a planned closure rate adjustment may reassign it to another facility that is under the same ownership at any time within three years of its effective date. The amount of the adjustment shall be computed according to paragraph (a).

(f) If the per bed dollar amount specified in paragraph (a), clause (1), is increased, the commissioner shall recalculate planned closure rate adjustments for facilities that delicense beds under this section on or after July 1, 2001, to reflect the increase in the per bed dollar amount. The recalculated planned closure rate adjustment shall be effective from the date the per bed dollar amount is increased.

(g) For planned closures approved after June 30, 2009, the commissioner of human services shall calculate the amount of the planned closure rate adjustment available under subdivision 3, paragraph (b), according to paragraph (a), clauses (1) to (4).

Sec. 58. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.441, subdivision 51a, is amended to read:

Subd. 51a. **Exception allowing contracting for specialized care.** (a) For rate years beginning on or after October 1, 2009, and prior to October 1, 2016, the commissioner may negotiate rate adjustments for nursing facilities that provide specialized care and that receive rate adjustments under subdivision 61. These rate adjustments may restore to these facilities a portion of the amount of the rate reduction resulting from subdivision 59. The commissioner shall publish a request for proposals and may negotiate these rate adjustments in accordance with paragraph (c), at a cost to the general fund not to exceed $150,000 per year.

(b) For rate years beginning on or after October 1, 2016, the commissioner may negotiate increases to the care-related limit for nursing facilities that provide specialized care, at a cost to the general fund not to exceed $600,000 per year. The commissioner shall publish a request for proposals annually, and may negotiate increases to the limits that shall apply for either one or two years before the increase shall be subject to a new proposal and negotiation. The care-related limit may be increased by up to 50 percent.

~~(b)~~ (c) In selecting facilities with which to negotiate, the commissioner shall consider:

(1) the diagnoses or other circumstances of residents in the specialized program that require care that costs substantially more than the RUG's rates associated with those residents;

(2) the nature of the specialized program or programs offered to meet the needs of these individuals; and

(3) outcomes achieved by the specialized program.

Sec. 59. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.441, subdivision 53, is amended to read:

Subd. 53. **Calculation of payment rate for external fixed costs.** The commissioner shall calculate a payment rate for external fixed costs.

(a) For a facility licensed as a nursing home, the portion related to section 256.9657shall be equal to $8.86. For a facility licensed as both a nursing home and a boarding care home, the portion related to section 256.9657 shall be equal to $8.86 multiplied by the result of its number of nursing home beds divided by its total number of licensed beds. Effective June 1, 2009, for a facility licensed as a nursing home, the portion related to section 256.9657 shall be equal to $10.06. Effective June 1, 2009, for a facility licensed as both a nursing home and a boarding care home, the portion related to section 256.9657 shall be equal to $10.06 multiplied by the result of its number of nursing home beds divided by its total number of licensed beds.

(b) The portion related to the licensure fee under section 144.122, paragraph (d), shall be the amount of the fee divided by actual resident days.

(c) The portion related to scholarships shall be determined under section 256B.431, subdivision 36.

(d) The portion related to long-term care consultation shall be determined according to section 256B.0911, subdivision 6.

(e) The portion related to development and education of resident and family advisory councils under section 144A.33 shall be $5 divided by 365.

(f) The portion related to planned closure rate adjustments shall be as determined under sections 256B.436 and 256B.437, subdivision 6. Planned closure rate adjustments that take effect before October 1, 2014, shall no longer be included in the payment rate for external fixed costs beginning October 1, 2016. Planned closure rate adjustments that take effect on or after October 1, 2014, shall no longer be included in the payment rate for external fixed costs beginning on October 1 of the first year not less than two years after their effective date.

(g) The portions related to property insurance, real estate taxes, special assessments, and payments made in lieu of real estate taxes directly identified or allocated to the nursing facility shall be the actual amounts divided by actual resident days.

(h) The portion related to the Public Employees Retirement Association shall be actual costs divided by resident days.

(i) The single bed room incentives shall be as determined under section 256B.431, subdivision 42. Single bed room incentives that take effect before October 1, 2014, shall no longer be included in the payment rate for external fixed costs beginning October 1,

2016. Single bed room incentives that take effect on or after October 1, 2014, shall no longer be included in the payment rate for external fixed costs beginning on October 1 of the first year not less than two years after their effective date.

(j) The payment rate for external fixed costs shall be the sum of the amounts in paragraphs (a) to (i).

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective the day following final enactment.

Sec. 60. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.441, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 59. **Single-bed payments for medical assistance recipients.** Effective October 1, 2009, a single-room payment rate of 111.5 percent of the established total payment rate for a resident must be allowed if the resident is a medical assistance recipient and the single room is considered as a medical necessity for the resident or others who are affected by the resident's condition. Conditions requiring a single room must be determined by the resident's attending physician and submitted to the commissioner for approval or denial on the basis of medical necessity.

Sec. 61. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.441, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 60. **Rebasing not to be implemented.** Notwithstanding subdivision 55, for rate years beginning on October 1, 2009, and after, no rate adjustments shall be implemented under this section. For rate years beginning October 1, 2009, and after, nursing facility rates shall be determined under section 256B.434.

Sec. 62. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.441, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 61. **Rate adjustments effective October 1, 2009.** (a) For the rate year beginning October 1, 2009, nursing facility operating payment rates shall be reduced for facilities that have the highest operating payment rates within their peer group and facility type. These rate reductions shall not apply to facilities that are licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 9570.2000 to 9570.3400. These rate reductions shall be determined after application of the phase-in provided in subdivision 55 and the hold harmless provided in subdivision 56. The commissioner shall calculate the rate reductions in accordance with paragraphs (b) to (d).

(b) Within each peer group and facility type determine the operating payment rate at the 64th percentile at a resource utilization group (RUGs) weight of 1.00.

(c) Each nursing facility with an operating payment rate greater than the 64th percentile at a RUGs weight of 1.00 shall have the difference between its rates at a RUGS weight of 1.00 and the 64th percentile amount determined in paragraph (b) reduced by an amount equal to the sum of:

(1) 25 percent of the first $5 of the difference;

(2) 35 percent of the amount of the difference that exceeds $5 but is less than $10;

(3) 45 percent of the amount of the difference that exceeds $10 but is less than $15;

(4) 55 percent of the amount of the difference that exceeds $15 but is less than $20; and

(5) 65 percent of the amount of the difference that exceeds $20.

(d) The reductions computed in paragraph (c), clauses (1) to (5), shall be apportioned to the direct care per diem, the other care-related per diem, the other operating per diem, and the efficiency incentive in accordance with clauses (1) to (3):

(1) the commissioner shall determine the percentage of the operating payment rate determined in subdivisions 55 and 56, at a RUGs weight of 1.00 for October 1, 2009, that is for the direct care per diem, the other care-related per diem, the other operating per diem, and the efficiency incentive;

(2) the percentages determined in clause (1) shall be multiplied by the operating payment rate reduction determined in paragraph (c); and

(3) for each RUGs level, the operating payment rate shall be reduced by the sum of items (i) and (ii):

(i) the direct care rate reduction determined for a RUGs weight of 1.00 determined in clause (2) multiplied by the corresponding weight in subdivision 14; and

(ii) the other care-related per diem, the other operating per diem, and the efficiency incentive rate reductions determined for a RUGs weight of 1.00 determined in clause (2).

(e) Notwithstanding the provisions of section 256B.48, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), a nursing facility that receives a rate reduction under this subdivision may continue to charge private paying residents the rate in effect on September 30, 2009. This paragraph expires on the effective date of any nursing facility rate adjustment that increases the medical assistance rate to a level greater than the rate in effect on September 30, 2009.

Sec. 63. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.49, subdivision 12, is amended to read:

Subd. 12. **Informed choice.** Persons who are determined likely to require the level of care provided in a nursing facility as determined under sections 144.0724, subdivision 11, and 256B.0911, or hospital shall be informed of the home and community-based support alternatives to the provision of inpatient hospital services or nursing facility

services. Each person must be given the choice of either institutional or home and community-based services using the provisions described in section 256B.77, subdivision 2, paragraph (p).

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2011.

Sec. 64. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.49, subdivision 13, is amended to read:

Subd. 13. **Case management.** (a) Each recipient of a home and community-based waiver shall be provided case management services by qualified vendors as described in the federally approved waiver application. The case management service activities provided will include:

(1) assessing the needs of the individual within 20 working days of a recipient's request;

(2) developing the written individual service plan within ten working days after the assessment is completed;

(3) informing the recipient or the recipient's legal guardian or conservator of service options;

(4) assisting the recipient in the identification of potential service providers;

(5) assisting the recipient to access services;

(6) coordinating, evaluating, and monitoring of the services identified in the service plan;

(7) completing the annual reviews of the service plan; and

(8) informing the recipient or legal representative of the right to have assessments completed and service plans developed within specified time periods, and to appeal county action or inaction under section 256.045, subdivision 3, including the determination of nursing facility level of care.

(b) The case manager may delegate certain aspects of the case management service activities to another individual provided there is oversight by the case manager. The case manager may not delegate those aspects which require professional judgment including assessments, reassessments, and care plan development.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2011.

Sec. 65. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.49, subdivision 14, is amended to read:

Subd. 14. **Assessment and reassessment.** (a) Assessments of each recipient's strengths, informal support systems, and need for services shall be completed within 20 working days of the recipient's request. Reassessment of each recipient's strengths,

support systems, and need for services shall be conducted at least every 12 months and at other times when there has been a significant change in the recipient's functioning.

(b) There must be a determination that the client requires a hospital level of care or a nursing facility level of care as defined in section 144.0724, subdivision 11, at initial and subsequent assessments to initiate and maintain participation in the waiver program.

(c) Regardless of other assessments identified in section 144.0724, subdivision 4, as appropriate to determine nursing facility level of care for purposes of medical assistance payment for nursing facility services, only face-to-face assessments conducted according to section 256B.0911, subdivisions 3a, 3b, and 4d, that result in a hospital level of care determination or a nursing facility level of care determination must be accepted for purposes of initial and ongoing access to waiver services payment.

(d) Persons with developmental disabilities who apply for services under the nursing facility level waiver programs shall be screened for the appropriate level of care according to section 256B.092.

~~(c)~~ (e) Recipients who are found eligible for home and community-based services under this section before their 65th birthday may remain eligible for these services after their 65th birthday if they continue to meet all other eligibility factors.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2011.

Sec. 66. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.49, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 22. **Residential support services.** For the purposes of this section, the provisions of section 256B.092, subdivision 11, are controlling.

Sec. 67. **[256B.4912] HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED WAIVERS; PROVIDERS AND PAYMENT.**

Subdivision 1. **Provider qualifications.** For the home and community-based waivers providing services to seniors and individuals with disabilities, the commissioner shall establish:

(1) agreements with enrolled waiver service providers to ensure providers meet qualifications defined in the waiver plans;

(2) regular reviews of provider qualifications; and

(3) processes to gather the necessary information to determine provider qualifications.

By July 1, 2010, staff that provide direct contact, as defined in section 245C.02, subdivision 11, that are employees of waiver service providers must meet the requirements of chapter 245C prior to providing waiver services and as part of ongoing enrollment. Upon federal approval, this requirement must also apply to consumer-directed community supports.

Subd. 2. **Rate-setting methodologies.** The commissioner shall establish statewide rate-setting methodologies that meet federal waiver requirements for home and community-based waiver services for individuals with disabilities. The rate-setting methodologies must abide by the principles of transparency and equitability across the state. The methodologies must involve a uniform process of structuring rates for each service and must promote quality and participant choice.

Sec. 68. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.5012, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 8. **ICF/MR rate decreases effective July 1, 2009.** Effective July 1, 2009, the commissioner shall decrease each facility reimbursed under this section operating payment adjustments equal to 3.0 percent of the operating payment rates in effect on June 30, 2009. For each facility, the commissioner shall implement the rate reduction, based on occupied beds, using the percentage specified in this subdivision multiplied by the total payment rate, including the variable rate but excluding the property-related payment rate, in effect on the preceding date. The total rate reduction shall include the adjustment provided in section 256B.502, subdivision 7.

Sec. 69. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.69, subdivision 5a, is amended to read:

Subd. 5a. **Managed care contracts.** (a) Managed care contracts under this section and sections 256L.12 and 256D.03, shall be entered into or renewed on a calendar year basis beginning January 1, 1996. Managed care contracts which were in effect on June 30, 1995, and set to renew on July 1, 1995, shall be renewed for the period July 1, 1995 through December 31, 1995 at the same terms that were in effect on June 30, 1995. The commissioner may issue separate contracts with requirements specific to services to medical assistance recipients age 65 and older.

(b) A prepaid health plan providing covered health services for eligible persons pursuant to chapters 256B, 256D, and 256L, is responsible for complying with the terms of its contract with the commissioner. Requirements applicable to managed care programs under chapters 256B, 256D, and 256L, established after the effective date of a contract with the commissioner take effect when the contract is next issued or renewed.

(c) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2003, the commissioner shall withhold five percent of managed care plan payments under this section for the prepaid medical assistance and general assistance medical care programs pending completion of performance targets. Each performance target must be quantifiable, objective, measurable, and reasonably attainable, except in the case of a performance target based on a federal or state law or rule. Criteria for assessment of each performance target must be outlined in writing prior to the contract effective date. The managed care plan must demonstrate, to the commissioner's satisfaction, that the data submitted regarding attainment of the performance target is accurate. The commissioner shall periodically change the administrative measures used as performance targets in order to improve plan performance across a broader range of administrative services. The performance targets must include measurement of plan efforts to contain spending on health care services and administrative activities. The commissioner may adopt plan-specific performance targets that take into account factors affecting only one plan, including characteristics of the plan's enrollee population. The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July of the following year if performance targets in the contract are achieved. The commissioner may exclude special demonstration projects under subdivision 23. A managed care plan or a county-based purchasing plan under section 256B.692 may include as admitted assets under section 62D.044 any amount withheld under this paragraph that is reasonably expected to be returned.

(d)(1) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2009, the commissioner shall withhold three percent of managed care plan payments under this section for the prepaid medical assistance and general assistance medical care programs. The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July 1 and no later than July 31 of the following year. The commissioner may exclude special demonstration projects under subdivision 23.

(2) A managed care plan or a county-based purchasing plan under section 256B.692 may include as admitted assets under section 62D.044 any amount withheld under this paragraph. The return of the withhold under this paragraph is not subject to the requirements of paragraph (c).

(e) Effective for services provided on or after January 1, 2010, the commissioner shall require that managed care plans use the fee-for-service medical assistance assessment and authorization processes, forms, timelines, standards, documentation, and data reporting requirements, protocols, billing processes, and policies for all personal care assistance services under section 256B.0659.

Sec. 70. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 626.556, subdivision 3c, is amended to read:

Subd. 3c. **Local welfare agency, Department of Human Services or Department of Health responsible for assessing or investigating reports of maltreatment.** (a) The county local welfare agency is the agency responsible for assessing or investigating allegations of maltreatment in child foster care, family child care, ~~and~~ legally unlicensed child care ~~and in,~~ juvenile correctional facilities licensed under section 241.021 located in the local welfare agency's county, and unlicensed personal care assistance provider organizations providing services and receiving reimbursements under chapter 256B.

(b) The Department of Human Services is the agency responsible for assessing or investigating allegations of maltreatment in facilities licensed under chapters 245A and 245B, except for child foster care and family child care.

(c) The Department of Health is the agency responsible for assessing or investigating allegations of child maltreatment in facilities licensed under sections 144.50 to 144.58~~, and in unlicensed home health care~~ and 144A.46.

(d) The commissioners of human services, public safety, and education must jointly submit a written report by January 15, 2007, to the education policy and finance committees of the legislature recommending the most efficient and effective allocation of agency responsibility for assessing or investigating reports of maltreatment and must specifically address allegations of maltreatment that currently are not the responsibility of a designated agency.

Sec. 71. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 626.5572, subdivision 13, is amended to read:

Subd. 13. **Lead agency.** "Lead agency" is the primary administrative agency responsible for investigating reports made under section 626.557.

(a) The Department of Health is the lead agency for the facilities which are licensed or are required to be licensed as hospitals, home care providers, nursing homes, residential care homes, or boarding care homes.

(b) The Department of Human Services is the lead agency for the programs licensed or required to be licensed as adult day care, adult foster care, programs for people with developmental disabilities, mental health programs, or chemical health programs~~, or personal care provider organizations~~.

(c) The county social service agency or its designee is the lead agency for all other reports, including personal care provider organizations under section 256B.0659.

Sec. 72. **COLA COMPENSATION REQUIREMENTS.**

Effective July 1, 2009, providers who received rate increases under Laws 2007, chapter 147, article 7, section 71, as amended by Laws 2008, chapter 363, article 15, section 17, and Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.5012, subdivision 7, for state fiscal years 2008 and 2009 are no longer required to continue or retain employee compensation or wage-related increases required by those sections. This paragraph shall not apply to employees covered by a collective bargaining agreement.

Sec. 73. **PROVIDER RATE AND GRANT REDUCTIONS.**

(a) The commissioner of human services shall decrease grants, allocations, reimbursement rates, or rate limits, as applicable, by 3.0 percent effective July 1, 2009, for services rendered on or after that date. County or tribal contracts for services specified in this section must be amended to pass through these rate reductions within 60 days of the effective date of the decrease and must be retroactive from the effective date of the rate decrease.

(b) The annual rate decreases described in this section must be provided to:

(1) home and community-based waivered services for persons with developmental disabilities or related conditions, including consumer-directed community supports, under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.501;

(2) home and community-based waivered services for the elderly, including consumer-directed community supports, under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0915;

(3) waivered services under community alternatives for disabled individuals, including consumer-directed community supports, under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.49;

(4) community alternative care waivered services, including consumer-directed community supports, under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.49;

(5) traumatic brain injury waivered services, including consumer-directed community supports, under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.49;

(6) nursing services and home health services under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0625, subdivision 6a;

(7) personal care services and qualified professional supervision of personal care services under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0625, subdivisions 6a and 19a;

(8) private duty nursing services under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0625, subdivision 7;

(9) day training and habilitation services for adults with developmental disabilities or related conditions under Minnesota Statutes, sections 252.40 to 252.46, including the

additional cost of rate adjustments on day training and habilitation services, provided as a social service under Minnesota Statutes, section 256M.60;

(10) alternative care services under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0913;

(11) the group residential housing supplementary service rate under Minnesota Statutes, section 256I.05, subdivision 1a;

(12) semi-independent living services (SILS) under Minnesota Statutes, section 252.275, including SILS funding under county social services grants formerly funded under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 256I;

(13) community support services for deaf and hard-of-hearing adults with mental illness who use or wish to use sign language as their primary means of communication under Minnesota Statutes, section 256.01, subdivision 2; and deaf and hard-of-hearing grants under Minnesota Statutes, sections 256C.233 and 256C.25; Laws 1985, chapter 9; and Laws 1997, First Special Session chapter 5, section 20;

(14) physical therapy services under Minnesota Statutes, sections 256B.0625, subdivision 8, and 256D.03, subdivision 4;

(15) occupational therapy services under Minnesota Statutes, sections 256B.0625, subdivision 8a, and 256D.03, subdivision 4;

(16) speech-language therapy services under Minnesota Statutes, section 256D.03, subdivision 4, and Minnesota Rules, part 9505.0390;

(17) respiratory therapy services under Minnesota Statutes, section 256D.03, subdivision 4, and Minnesota Rules, part 9505.0295;

(18) consumer support grants under Minnesota Statutes, section 256.476;

(19) family support grants under Minnesota Statutes, section 252.32;

(20) aging grants under Minnesota Statutes, sections 256.975 to 256.977, 256B.0917, and 256B.0928;

(21) disability linkage line grants under Minnesota Statutes, section 256.01, subdivision 24; and

(22) housing access grants under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0658.

(c) A managed care plan receiving state payments for the services in this section must include these decreases in their payments to providers effective on October 1 following the effective date of the rate decrease.

Sec. 74. **RESULTS OF CHANGES TO THE PERSONAL CARE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM.**

The commissioner of human services must provide data to the legislative committees with jurisdiction over health and human services policy and finance by January 15, 2010,

on the training developed and delivered for all types of participants in the personal care assistance program, audit and financial integrity measures and results, information developed for consumers and responsible parties, and quality assurance measures and results.

Sec. 75. **DEVELOPMENT OF ALTERNATIVE SERVICES.**

The commissioner of human services, in consultation with advocates, consumers, and legislators, shall develop alternative services to personal care assistance services for persons with mental health and other behavioral challenges who can benefit from other services that more appropriately meet their needs and assist them in living independently in the community. In the development of these services, the commissioner shall:

(1) take into consideration ways in which these alternative services will qualify for federal financial participation; and

(2) analyze a variety of alternatives, including but not limited to a 1915(i) state plan option.

The commissioner shall report to the legislature by January 15, 2011, with plans for implementation of these services by July 1, 2011.

Sec. 76. **30-DAY NOTICE REQUIRED.**

Notwithstanding any contrary provision in law, persons impacted by amendments in this article to Minnesota Statutes, sections 256B.0625, subdivision 19c; 256B.0655, subdivision 4; 256B.0659; and 256B.0911, subdivision 1, must be given a 30-day notice of action by the commissioner. This section expires July 1, 2011.

Sec. 77. **REVISOR'S INSTRUCTION.**

Subdivision 1. **Renumbering of Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0652, authorization and review of home care services.** (a) The revisor of statutes shall renumber each section of Minnesota Statutes listed in column A with the number in column B.

Column A	Column B
256B.0652, subdivision 3	256B.0652, subdivision 14
256B.0651, subdivision 6, paragraph (a)	256B.0652, subdivision 3
256B.0651, subdivision 6, paragraph (b)	256B.0652, subdivision 4
256B.0651, subdivision 6, paragraph (c)	256B.0652, subdivision 7
256B.0651, subdivision 7, paragraph (a)	256B.0652, subdivision 8
256B.0651, subdivision 7, paragraph (b)	256B.0652, subdivision 14
256B.0651, subdivision 8	256B.0652, subdivision 9

256B.0651, subdivision 9	256B.0652, subdivision 10
256B.0651, subdivision 11	256B.0652, subdivision 11
256B.0654, subdivision 2	256B.0652, subdivision 5
256B.0655, subdivision 4	256B.0652, subdivision 6

(b) The revisor of statutes shall make necessary cross-reference changes in statutes and rules consistent with the renumbering in paragraph (a). The Department of Human Services shall assist the revisor with any cross-reference changes. The revisor may make changes necessary to correct the punctuation, grammar, or structure of the remaining text to conform with the intent of the renumbering in paragraph (a).

Subd. 2. **Renumbering personal care assistance services.** The revisor of statutes shall replace any reference to Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0655 with section 256B.0659, wherever it appears in statutes or rules. The revisor shall correct any cross reference changes that are necessary as a result of this section. The Department of Human Services shall assist the revisor in making these changes, and if necessary, shall draft a corrections bill with changes for introduction in the 2010 legislative session. The revisor may make changes to punctuation, grammar, or sentence structure to preserve the integrity of statutes and effectuate the intention of this section.

Sec. 78. **REPEALER.**

(a) Minnesota Statutes 2008, sections 256B.19, subdivision 1d; and 256B.431, subdivision 23, are repealed effective May 1, 2009.

(b) Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0951, is repealed effective July 1, 2009.

(c) Minnesota Statutes 2008, sections 256B.0655, subdivisions 1, 1a, 1b, 1c, 1d, 1e, 1f, 1g, 1h, 1i, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, and 13; and 256B.071, subdivisions 1, 2, 3, and 4, are repealed.

ARTICLE 2
MFIP/CHILD CARE/ADULT SUPPORTS/FRAUD PREVENTION

Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 119B.09, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

Subd. 7. **Date of eligibility for assistance.** (a) The date of eligibility for child care assistance under this chapter is the later of the date the application was signed; the beginning date of employment, education, or training; the date the infant is born for applicants to the at-home infant care program; or the date a determination has been made that the applicant is a participant in employment and training services under Minnesota Rules, part 3400.0080, or chapter 256J.

(b) Payment ceases for a family under the at-home infant child care program when a family has used a total of 12 months of assistance as specified under section 119B.035. Payment of child care assistance for employed persons on MFIP is effective the date of employment or the date of MFIP eligibility, whichever is later. Payment of child care assistance for MFIP or DWP participants in employment and training services is effective the date of commencement of the services or the date of MFIP or DWP eligibility, whichever is later. Payment of child care assistance for transition year child care must be made retroactive to the date of eligibility for transition year child care.

(c) Notwithstanding paragraph (b), payment of child care assistance for participants eligible under section 119B.05 may only be made retroactive for a maximum of six months from the date of application for child care assistance.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective October 1, 2009.

Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 119B.13, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

Subd. 6. **Provider payments.** (a) Counties or the state shall make vendor payments to the child care provider or pay the parent directly for eligible child care expenses.

(b) If payments for child care assistance are made to providers, the provider shall bill the county for services provided within ten days of the end of the service period. If bills are submitted within ten days of the end of the service period, a county or the state shall issue payment to the provider of child care under the child care fund within 30 days of receiving a bill from the provider. Counties or the state may establish policies that make payments on a more frequent basis.

(c) ~~All bills~~ If a provider has received an authorization of care and been issued a billing form for an eligible family, the bill must be submitted within 60 days of the last date of service on the bill. A county may pay a bill submitted more than 60 days after the last date of service if the provider shows good cause why the bill was not submitted within 60 days. Good cause must be defined in the county's child care fund plan under section 119B.08, subdivision 3, and the definition of good cause must include county error. A county may not pay any bill submitted more than a year after the last date of service on the bill.

(d) If a provider provided care for a time period without receiving an authorization of care and a billing form for an eligible family, payment of child care assistance may only be made retroactively for a maximum of six months from the date the provider is issued an authorization of care and billing form.

(e) A county may stop payment issued to a provider or may refuse to pay a bill submitted by a provider if:

(1) the provider admits to intentionally giving the county materially false information on the provider's billing forms; or

(2) a county finds by a preponderance of the evidence that the provider intentionally gave the county materially false information on the provider's billing forms.

~~(c)~~ (f) A county's payment policies must be included in the county's child care plan under section 119B.08, subdivision 3. If payments are made by the state, in addition to being in compliance with this subdivision, the payments must be made in compliance with section 16A.124.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective October 1, 2009.

Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256.983, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Programs established.** Within the limits of available appropriations, the commissioner of human services shall require the maintenance of budget neutral fraud prevention investigation programs in the counties participating in the fraud prevention investigation project established under this section. If funds are sufficient, the commissioner may also extend fraud prevention investigation programs to other counties provided the expansion is budget neutral to the state. Under any expansion, the commissioner has the final authority in decisions regarding the creation and realignment of individual county or regional operations.

Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256I.03, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

Subd. 7. **Countable income.** "Countable income" means all income received by an applicant or recipient less any applicable exclusions or disregards. For a recipient of any cash benefit from the SSI program, countable income means the SSI benefit limit in effect at the time the person is in a GRH ~~setting less $20~~, less the medical assistance personal needs allowance. If the SSI limit has been reduced for a person due to events occurring prior to the persons entering the GRH setting, countable income means actual income less any applicable exclusions and disregards.

Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256J.24, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

Subd. 5. **MFIP transitional standard.** The MFIP transitional standard is based on the number of persons in the assistance unit eligible for both food and cash assistance unless the restrictions in subdivision 6 on the birth of a child apply. The following table represents the transitional standards effective ~~October 1, 2007~~ April 1, 2009.

Number of Eligible People	Transitional Standard	Cash Portion	Food Portion

1	~~$391~~ $428:	$250	~~$141~~ $178
2	~~$698~~ $764:	$437	~~$261~~ $327
3	~~$910~~ $1,005:	$532	~~$378~~ $473
4	~~$1,091~~ $1,217:	$621	~~$470~~ $596
5	~~$1,245~~ $1,393:	$697	~~$548~~ $696
6	~~$1,425~~ $1,602:	$773	~~$652~~ $829
7	~~$1,553~~ $1,748:	$850	~~$703~~ $898
8	~~$1,713~~ $1,934:	$916	~~$797~~ $1,018
9	~~$1,871~~ $2,119:	$980	~~$891~~ $1,139
10	~~$2,024~~ $2,298:	$1,035	~~$989~~ $1,263
over 10	add ~~$151~~ $178:	$53	~~$98~~ $125

per additional member.

The commissioner shall annually publish in the State Register the transitional standard for an assistance unit sizes 1 to 10 including a breakdown of the cash and food portions.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective retroactively from April 1, 2009.

Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256J.42, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 1a. **Temporary suspension of time limit.** (a) The months of MFIP cash assistance received from July 1, 2009, through June 30, 2011, do not count toward the 60-month time limit in subdivision 1.

(b) The months of assistance received under this subdivision are state funded.

Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256J.425, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Ill or incapacitated.** (a) An assistance unit subject to the time limit in section 256J.42, subdivision 1, is eligible to receive months of assistance under a hardship extension if the participant who reached the time limit belongs to any of the following groups:

(1) participants who are suffering from an illness, injury, or incapacity which has been certified by a qualified professional when the illness, injury, or incapacity is expected to continue for more than 30 days and ~~prevents the person from obtaining or retaining employment~~ severely limits the person's ability to obtain or maintain suitable employment. These participants must follow the treatment recommendations of the qualified professional certifying the illness, injury, or incapacity;

(2) participants whose presence in the home is required as a caregiver because of the illness, injury, or incapacity of another member in the assistance unit, a relative in the

household, or a foster child in the household when the illness or incapacity and the need for a person to provide assistance in the home has been certified by a qualified professional and is expected to continue for more than 30 days; or

(3) caregivers with a child or an adult in the household who meets the disability or medical criteria for home care services under section 256B.0651, subdivision 1, paragraph (c), or a home and community-based waiver services program under chapter 256B, or meets the criteria for severe emotional disturbance under section 245.4871, subdivision 6, or for serious and persistent mental illness under section 245.462, subdivision 20, paragraph (c). Caregivers in this category are presumed to be prevented from obtaining or retaining employment.

(b) An assistance unit receiving assistance under a hardship extension under this subdivision may continue to receive assistance as long as the participant meets the criteria in paragraph (a), clause (1), (2), or (3).

Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256J.425, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

Subd. 3. **Hard-to-employ participants.** (a) An assistance unit subject to the time limit in section 256J.42, subdivision 1, is eligible to receive months of assistance under a hardship extension if the participant who reached the time limit belongs to any of the following groups:

(1) a person who is diagnosed by a licensed physician, psychological practitioner, or other qualified professional, as developmentally disabled or mentally ill, and ~~that condition prevents the person from obtaining or retaining unsubsidized employment~~ the condition severely limits the person's ability to obtain or maintain suitable employment;

(2) a person who:

(i) has been assessed by a vocational specialist or the county agency to be unemployable for purposes of this subdivision; or

(ii) has an IQ below 80 who has been assessed by a vocational specialist or a county agency to be employable, but ~~not at a level that makes the participant eligible for an extension under subdivision 4~~ the condition severely limits the person's ability to obtain or maintain suitable employment. The determination of IQ level must be made by a qualified professional. In the case of a non-English-speaking person: (A) the determination must be made by a qualified professional with experience conducting culturally appropriate assessments, whenever possible; (B) the county may accept reports that identify an IQ range as opposed to a specific score; (C) these reports must include a statement of confidence in the results;

(3) a person who is determined by a qualified professional to be learning disabled, and the ~~disability~~ condition severely limits the person's ability to obtain~~, perform,~~ or maintain suitable employment. For purposes of the initial approval of a learning disability extension, the determination must have been made or confirmed within the previous 12 months. In the case of a non-English-speaking person: (i) the determination must be made by a qualified professional with experience conducting culturally appropriate assessments, whenever possible; and (ii) these reports must include a statement of confidence in the results. If a rehabilitation plan for a participant extended as learning disabled is developed or approved by the county agency, the plan must be incorporated into the employment plan. However, a rehabilitation plan does not replace the requirement to develop and comply with an employment plan under section 256J.521; or

(4) a person who has been granted a family violence waiver, and who is complying with an employment plan under section 256J.521, subdivision 3.

(b) For purposes of this section, "severely limits the person's ability to obtain or maintain suitable employment" means that a qualified professional has determined that the person's condition prevents the person from working 20 or more hours per week.

Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256J.425, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 3a. **Temporary hardship.** A participant who has reached the 60-month time limit under section 256J.42, and does not qualify for an extension under subdivision 2, 3, 4, or 5, may receive MFIP assistance under a temporary hardship extension between July 1, 2009, and June 30, 2011. To receive a temporary hardship extension, the participant must meet the MFIP eligibility criteria in chapter 256J, except that the requirement that the participant be in compliance in the 60th month does not apply. Sanction provisions in subdivisions 6 and 7 apply to participants extended under this subdivision.

Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256J.425, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

Subd. 4. **Employed participants.** (a) An assistance unit subject to the time limit under section 256J.42, subdivision 1, is eligible to receive assistance under a hardship extension if the participant who reached the time limit belongs to:

(1) a one-parent assistance unit in which the participant is participating in work activities for at least 30 hours per week, of which an average of at least 25 hours per week every month are spent participating in employment;

(2) a two-parent assistance unit in which the participants are participating in work activities for at least 55 hours per week, of which an average of at least 45 hours per week every month are spent participating in employment; or

(3) an assistance unit in which a participant is participating in employment for fewer hours than those specified in clause (1), and the participant submits verification from a qualified professional, in a form acceptable to the commissioner, stating that the number of hours the participant may work is limited due to illness or disability, as long as the participant is participating in employment for at least the number of hours specified by the qualified professional. The participant must be following the treatment recommendations of the qualified professional providing the verification. The commissioner shall develop a form to be completed and signed by the qualified professional, documenting the diagnosis and any additional information necessary to document the functional limitations of the participant that limit work hours. If the participant is part of a two-parent assistance unit, the other parent must be treated as a one-parent assistance unit for purposes of meeting the work requirements under this subdivision.

(b) For purposes of this section, employment means:

(1) unsubsidized employment under section 256J.49, subdivision 13, clause (1);

(2) subsidized employment under section 256J.49, subdivision 13, clause (2);

(3) on-the-job training under section 256J.49, subdivision 13, clause (2);

(4) an apprenticeship under section 256J.49, subdivision 13, clause (1);

(5) supported work under section 256J.49, subdivision 13, clause (2);

(6) a combination of clauses (1) to (5); ~~or~~

(7) child care under section 256J.49, subdivision 13, clause (7), if it is in combination with paid employment; or

(8) unpaid work under section 256J.49, subdivision 13, clause (3), if it is combined with job search for up to 12 months in duration.

(c) If a participant is complying with a child protection plan under chapter 260C, the number of hours required under the child protection plan count toward the number of hours required under this subdivision.

(d) The county shall provide the opportunity for subsidized employment to participants needing that type of employment within available appropriations.

(e) To be eligible for a hardship extension for employed participants under this subdivision, a participant must be in compliance for at least ten out of the 12 months the participant received MFIP immediately preceding the participant's 61st month on assistance. If ten or fewer months of eligibility for TANF assistance remain at the time the

participant from another state applies for assistance, the participant must be in compliance every month.

(f) The employment plan developed under section 256J.521, subdivision 2, for participants under this subdivision must contain at least the minimum number of hours specified in paragraph (a) for the purpose of meeting the requirements for an extension under this subdivision. The job counselor and the participant must sign the employment plan to indicate agreement between the job counselor and the participant on the contents of the plan.

(g) Participants who fail to meet the requirements in paragraph (a), without good cause under section 256J.57, shall be sanctioned or permanently disqualified under subdivision 6. Good cause may only be granted for that portion of the month for which the good cause reason applies. Participants must meet all remaining requirements in the approved employment plan or be subject to sanction or permanent disqualification.

(h) If the noncompliance with an employment plan is due to the involuntary loss of employment, the participant is exempt from the hourly employment requirement under this subdivision for one month. Participants must meet all remaining requirements in the approved employment plan or be subject to sanction or permanent disqualification. This exemption is available to each participant two times in a 12-month period.

Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256J.46, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Participants not complying with program requirements.** (a) A participant who fails without good cause under section 256J.57 to comply with the requirements of this chapter, and who is not subject to a sanction under subdivision 2, shall be subject to a sanction as provided in this subdivision. Prior to the imposition of a sanction, a county agency shall provide a notice of intent to sanction under section 256J.57, subdivision 2, and, when applicable, a notice of adverse action as provided in section 256J.31.

(b) A sanction under this subdivision becomes effective the month following the month in which a required notice is given. A sanction must not be imposed when a participant comes into compliance with the requirements for orientation under section 256J.45 prior to the effective date of the sanction. A sanction must not be imposed when a participant comes into compliance with the requirements for employment and training services under sections 256J.515 to 256J.57 ten days prior to the effective date of the sanction. For purposes of this subdivision, each month that a participant fails to comply with a requirement of this chapter shall be considered a separate occurrence of

noncompliance. If both participants in a two-parent assistance unit are out of compliance at the same time, it is considered one occurrence of noncompliance.

(c) Sanctions for noncompliance shall be imposed as follows:

(1) For the first occurrence of noncompliance by a participant in an assistance unit, the assistance unit's grant shall be reduced by ten percent of the MFIP standard of need for an assistance unit of the same size with the residual grant paid to the participant. The reduction in the grant amount must be in effect for a minimum of one month and shall be removed in the month following the month that the participant returns to compliance.

(2) For a second, third, fourth, fifth, or sixth occurrence of noncompliance by a participant in an assistance unit, the assistance unit's shelter costs shall be vendor paid up to the amount of the cash portion of the MFIP grant for which the assistance unit is eligible. At county option, the assistance unit's utilities may also be vendor paid up to the amount of the cash portion of the MFIP grant remaining after vendor payment of the assistance unit's shelter costs. The residual amount of the grant after vendor payment, if any, must be reduced by an amount equal to 30 percent of the MFIP standard of need for an assistance unit of the same size before the residual grant is paid to the assistance unit. The reduction in the grant amount must be in effect for a minimum of one month and shall be removed in the month following the month that the participant in a one-parent assistance unit returns to compliance. In a two-parent assistance unit, the grant reduction must be in effect for a minimum of one month and shall be removed in the month following the month both participants return to compliance. The vendor payment of shelter costs and, if applicable, utilities shall be removed six months after the month in which the participant or participants return to compliance. If an assistance unit is sanctioned under this clause, the participant's case file must be reviewed to determine if the employment plan is still appropriate.

(d) For a seventh occurrence of noncompliance by a participant in an assistance unit, or when the participants in a two-parent assistance unit have a total of seven occurrences of noncompliance, the county agency shall close the MFIP assistance unit's financial assistance case, both the cash and food portions, and redetermine the family's continued eligibility for food support payments. The MFIP case must remain closed for a minimum of one full month. Before the case is closed, the county agency or employment services provider must assess the participant and determine if information is available that the participant may be eligible for family stabilization services based on the criteria in section 256J.575, subdivision 3. The county agency must also review the participant's case to determine if the employment plan is still appropriate and attempt to meet with the participant face-to-face. The participant may bring an advocate to the face-to-face

meeting. If a face-to-face meeting is not conducted, the county agency must send the participant a written notice that includes the information required under clause (1).

(1) During the face-to-face meeting, the county agency must:

(i) determine whether the continued noncompliance can be explained and mitigated by providing a needed preemployment activity, as defined in section 256J.49, subdivision 13, clause (9);

(ii) determine whether the participant qualifies for a good cause exception under section 256J.57, or if the sanction is for noncooperation with child support requirements, determine if the participant qualifies for a good cause exemption under section 256.741, subdivision 10;

(iii) determine whether the work activities in the employment plan are appropriate based on the criteria in section 256J.521, subdivision 2 or 3;

(iv) determine whether the participant qualifies for the family violence waiver;

(v) inform the participant of the participant's sanction status and explain the consequences of continuing noncompliance;

(vi) identify other resources that may be available to the participant to meet the needs of the family; and

(vii) inform the participant of the right to appeal under section 256J.40.

(2) If the lack of an identified activity or service can explain the noncompliance, the county must work with the participant to provide the identified activity.

(3) The grant must be restored to the full amount for which the assistance unit is eligible retroactively to the first day of the month in which the participant was found to lack preemployment activities or to qualify for a family violence waiver, family stabilization services, or for a good cause exemption under section 256.741, subdivision 10, or 256J.57.

(e) For the purpose of applying sanctions under this section, only occurrences of noncompliance that occur after July 1, 2003, shall be considered. If the participant is in 30 percent sanction in the month this section takes effect, that month counts as the first occurrence for purposes of applying the sanctions under this section, but the sanction shall remain at 30 percent for that month.

(f) An assistance unit whose case is closed under paragraph (d) or (g), may reapply for MFIP and shall be eligible if the participant complies with MFIP program requirements and demonstrates compliance for up to one month. No assistance shall be paid during this period.

(g) An assistance unit whose case has been closed for noncompliance, that reapplies under paragraph (f), is subject to sanction under paragraph (c), clause (2), for a first

occurrence of noncompliance. Any subsequent occurrence of noncompliance shall result in case closure under paragraph (d).

Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256J.49, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Scope.** The terms used in sections ~~256J.50~~ 256J.425 to 256J.72 have the meanings given them in this section.

Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256J.521, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Employment plan; contents.** (a) Based on the assessment under subdivision 1, the job counselor and the participant must develop an employment plan that includes participation in activities and hours that meet the requirements of section 256J.55, subdivision 1. The purpose of the employment plan is to identify for each participant the most direct path to unsubsidized employment and any subsequent steps that support long-term economic stability. The employment plan should be developed using the highest level of activity appropriate for the participant. Activities must be chosen from clauses (1) to (6), which are listed in order of preference. Notwithstanding this order of preference for activities, priority must be given for activities related to a family violence waiver when developing the employment plan. The employment plan must also list the specific steps the participant will take to obtain employment, including steps necessary for the participant to progress from one level of activity to another, and a timetable for completion of each step. Levels of activity include:

(1) unsubsidized employment;

(2) job search;

(3) subsidized employment or unpaid work experience;

(4) unsubsidized employment and job readiness education or job skills training;

(5) unsubsidized employment or unpaid work experience and activities related to a family violence waiver or preemployment needs; and

(6) activities related to a family violence waiver or preemployment needs.

(b) Participants who are determined to possess sufficient skills such that the participant is likely to succeed in obtaining unsubsidized employment must job search at least 30 hours per week for up to six weeks and accept any offer of suitable employment. The remaining hours necessary to meet the requirements of section 256J.55, subdivision 1, may be met through participation in other work activities under section 256J.49, subdivision 13. The participant's employment plan must specify, at a minimum: (1) whether the job search is supervised or unsupervised; (2) support services that will be provided; and (3) how frequently the participant must report to the job counselor.

Participants who are unable to find suitable employment after six weeks must meet with the job counselor to determine whether other activities in paragraph (a) should be incorporated into the employment plan. Job search activities which are continued after six weeks must be structured and supervised.

(c) ~~Beginning July 1, 2004, activities and hourly requirements in the employment plan may be adjusted as necessary to accommodate the personal and family circumstances of participants identified under section 256J.561, subdivision 2, paragraph (d). Participants who no longer meet the provisions of section 256J.561, subdivision 2, paragraph (d), must meet with the job counselor within ten days of the determination to revise the employment plan.~~

~~(d)~~ Participants who are determined to have barriers to obtaining or retaining employment that will not be overcome during six weeks of job search under paragraph (b) must work with the job counselor to develop an employment plan that addresses those barriers by incorporating appropriate activities from paragraph (a), clauses (1) to (6). The employment plan must include enough hours to meet the participation requirements in section 256J.55, subdivision 1, unless a compelling reason to require fewer hours is noted in the participant's file.

~~(e)~~ (d) The job counselor and the participant must sign the employment plan to indicate agreement on the contents.

~~(f)~~ (e) Except as provided under paragraph ~~(g)~~ (f), failure to develop or comply with activities in the plan, or voluntarily quitting suitable employment without good cause, will result in the imposition of a sanction under section 256J.46.

~~(g)~~ (f) When a participant fails to meet the agreed upon hours of participation in paid employment because the participant is not eligible for holiday pay and the participant's place of employment is closed for a holiday, the job counselor shall not impose a sanction or increase the hours of participation in any other activity, including paid employment, to offset the hours that were missed due to the holiday.

~~(h)~~ (g) Employment plans must be reviewed at least every three months to determine whether activities and hourly requirements should be revised. The job counselor is encouraged to allow participants who are participating in at least 20 hours of work activities to also participate in education and training activities in order to meet the federal hourly participation rates.

Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256J.53, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Length of program.** ~~In order for~~ A postsecondary education or training program ~~to be an~~ approved as a work activity as defined in section 256J.49,

subdivision 13, clause (6), ~~it must be a program lasting 24 months or less~~ may include associate and baccalaureate programs, and the participant must meet the requirements of subdivisions 2, 3, and 5.

Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256J.545, is amended to read:

256J.545 FAMILY VIOLENCE WAIVER CRITERIA.

(a) In order to qualify for a family violence waiver, an individual must provide documentation of past or current family violence which may prevent the individual from participating in certain employment activities.

(b) The following items may be considered acceptable documentation or verification of family violence:

(1) police, government agency, or court records;

(2) a statement from a battered women's shelter staff with knowledge of the circumstances ~~or credible evidence that supports the sworn statement~~;

(3) a statement from a sexual assault or domestic violence advocate with knowledge of the circumstances ~~or credible evidence that supports the sworn statement~~; or

(4) a statement from professionals from whom the applicant or recipient has sought assistance for the abuse.

(c) A claim of family violence may also be documented by a sworn statement from the applicant or participant and a sworn statement from any other person with knowledge of the circumstances or credible evidence that supports the client's statement.

Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256J.561, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Participation requirements.** (a) All MFIP caregivers, except caregivers who meet the criteria in subdivision 3, must ~~participate in employment services~~ develop an individualized employment plan that identifies the activities the participant is required to participate in and the required hours of participation. ~~Except as specified in paragraphs (b) to (d), the employment plan must meet the requirements of section 256J.521, subdivision 2, contain allowable work activities, as defined in section 256J.49, subdivision 13, and, include at a minimum, the number of participation hours required under section 256J.55, subdivision 1.~~

~~(b) Minor caregivers and caregivers who are less than age 20 who have not completed high school or obtained a GED are required to comply with section 256J.54.~~

~~(c) A participant who has a family violence waiver shall develop and comply with an employment plan under section 256J.521, subdivision 3.~~

~~(d) As specified in section 256J.521, subdivision 2, paragraph (c), a participant who meets any one of the following criteria may work with the job counselor to develop an employment plan that contains less than the number of participation hours under section 256J.55, subdivision 1. Employment plans for participants covered under this paragraph must be tailored to recognize the special circumstances of caregivers and families including limitations due to illness or disability and caregiving needs:~~

~~(1) a participant who is age 60 or older;~~

~~(2) a participant who has been diagnosed by a qualified professional as suffering from an illness or incapacity that is expected to last for 30 days or more, including a pregnant participant who is determined to be unable to obtain or retain employment due to the pregnancy; or~~

~~(3) a participant who is determined by a qualified professional as being needed in the home to care for an ill or incapacitated family member, including caregivers with a child or an adult in the household who meets the disability or medical criteria for home care services under section 256B.0651, subdivision 1, paragraph (c), or a home and community-based waiver services program under chapter 256B, or meets the criteria for severe emotional disturbance under section 245.4871, subdivision 6, or for serious and persistent mental illness under section 245.462, subdivision 20, paragraph (c).~~

~~(e) For participants covered under paragraphs (c) and (d), the county shall review the participant's employment services status every three months to determine whether conditions have changed. When it is determined that the participant's status is no longer covered under paragraph (c) or (d), the county shall notify the participant that a new or revised employment plan is needed. The participant and job counselor shall meet within ten days of the determination to revise the employment plan.~~

(b) Participants who meet the eligibility requirements in section 256J.575, subdivision 3, must develop a family stabilization services plan that meets the requirements in section 256J.575, subdivision 5.

(c) Minor caregivers and caregivers who are less than age 20 who have not completed high school or obtained a GED must develop an education plan that meets the requirements in section 256J.54.

(d) Participants with a family violence waiver must develop an employment plan that meets the requirements in section 256J.521, which cover the provisions in section 256J.575, subdivision 5.

(e) All other participants must develop an employment plan that meets the requirements of section 256J.521, subdivision 2, and contains allowable work activities,

as defined in section 256J.49, subdivision 13. The employment plan must include, at a minimum, the number of participation hours required under section 256J.55, subdivision 1.

Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256J.561, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

Subd. 3. **Child under 12 ~~weeks~~ months of age.** (a) A participant who has a natural born child who is less than 12 ~~weeks~~ months of age who meets the criteria in this subdivision is not required to participate in employment services until the child reaches 12 ~~weeks~~ months of age. To be eligible for this provision, the assistance unit must not have already used this provision or the previously allowed child under age one exemption. However, an assistance unit that has an approved child under age one exemption at the time this provision becomes effective may continue to use that exemption until the child reaches one year of age.

(b) The provision in paragraph (a) ends the first full month after the child reaches 12 ~~weeks~~ months of age. This provision is available only once in a caregiver's lifetime. In a two-parent household, only one parent shall be allowed to use this provision. The participant and job counselor must meet within ten days after the child reaches 12 ~~weeks~~ months of age to revise the participant's employment plan.

Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256J.57, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Good cause for failure to comply.** The county agency shall not impose the sanction under section 256J.46 if it determines that the participant has good cause for failing to comply with the requirements of sections 256J.515 to 256J.57. Good cause exists when:

(1) appropriate child care is not available;

(2) the job does not meet the definition of suitable employment;

(3) the participant is ill or injured;

(4) a member of the assistance unit, a relative in the household, or a foster child in the household is ill and needs care by the participant that prevents the participant from complying with the employment plan;

(5) the participant is unable to secure necessary transportation;

(6) the participant is in an emergency situation that prevents compliance with the employment plan;

(7) the schedule of compliance with the employment plan conflicts with judicial proceedings;

(8) a mandatory MFIP meeting is scheduled during a time that conflicts with a judicial proceeding or a meeting related to a juvenile court matter, or a participant's work schedule;

(9) the participant is already participating in acceptable work activities;

(10) the employment plan requires an educational program for a caregiver under age 20, but the educational program is not available;

(11) activities identified in the employment plan are not available;

(12) the participant is willing to accept suitable employment, but suitable employment is not available; ~~or~~

(13) the participant documents other verifiable impediments to compliance with the employment plan beyond the participant's control; or

(14) the documentation needed to determine if a participant is eligible for family stabilization services is not available, but there is information that the participant may qualify and the participant is cooperating with the county or employment service provider's efforts to obtain the documentation necessary to determine eligibility.

The job counselor shall work with the participant to reschedule mandatory meetings for individuals who fall under clauses (1), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), and (8).

Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256J.575, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

Subd. 3. **Eligibility.** (a) The following MFIP or diversionary work program (DWP) participants are eligible for the services under this section:

(1) a participant who meets the requirements for or has been granted a hardship extension under section 256J.425, subdivision 2 or 3, except that it is not necessary for the participant to have reached or be approaching 60 months of eligibility for this section to apply;

(2) a participant who is applying for Supplemental Security Income or Social Security disability insurance; ~~and~~

(3) a participant who is a noncitizen who has been in the United States for 12 or fewer months; and

(4) a participant who is age 60 or older.

(b) Families must meet all other eligibility requirements for MFIP established in this chapter. Families are eligible for financial assistance to the same extent as if they were participating in MFIP.

(c) A participant under paragraph (a), clause (3), must be provided with English as a second language opportunities and skills training for up to 12 months. After 12 months, the case manager and participant must determine whether the participant should continue

with English as a second language classes or skills training, or both, and continue to receive family stabilization services.

(d) If a county agency or employment services provider has information that an MFIP participant may meet the eligibility criteria set forth in this subdivision, the county agency or employment services provider must assist the participant in obtaining the documentation necessary to determine eligibility. Until necessary documentation is obtained, the participant must be treated as an eligible participant under subdivisions 5 to 7.

Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256J.575, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

Subd. 4. **Universal participation.** All caregivers must participate in family stabilization services as defined in subdivision 2, except for caregivers exempt under section 256J.561, subdivision 3.

Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256J.575, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

Subd. 6. **Cooperation with services requirements.** (a) ~~To be eligible,~~ A participant who is eligible for family stabilization services under this section shall comply with paragraphs (b) to (d).

(b) Participants shall engage in family stabilization plan services for the appropriate number of hours per week that the activities are scheduled and available, unless good cause exists for not doing so, as defined in section 256J.57, subdivision 1. The appropriate number of hours must be based on the participant's plan.

(c) The case manager shall review the participant's progress toward the goals in the family stabilization plan every six months to determine whether conditions have changed, including whether revisions to the plan are needed.

(d) A participant's requirement to comply with any or all family stabilization plan requirements under this subdivision is excused when the case management services, training and educational services, or family support services identified in the participant's family stabilization plan are unavailable for reasons beyond the control of the participant, including when money appropriated is not sufficient to provide the services.

Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256J.575, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

Subd. 7. **Sanctions.** (a) The county agency or employment services provider must follow the requirements of this subdivision at the time the county agency or employment services provider has information that an MFIP recipient may meet the eligibility criteria in subdivision 3.

(b) The financial assistance grant of a participating family is reduced according to section 256J.46, if a participating adult fails without good cause to comply or continue to comply with the family stabilization plan requirements in this subdivision, unless compliance has been excused under subdivision 6, paragraph (d).

~~(b)~~ (c) Given the purpose of the family stabilization services in this section and the nature of the underlying family circumstances that act as barriers to both employment and full compliance with program requirements, there must be a review by the county agency prior to imposing a sanction to determine whether the plan was appropriated to the needs of the participant and family~~, and~~. There must be a current assessment by a behavioral health or medical professional confirming that the participant in all ways had the ability to comply with the plan~~, as confirmed by a behavioral health or medical professional~~.

~~(c)~~ (d) Prior to the imposition of a sanction, the county agency or employment services provider shall review the participant's case to determine if the family stabilization plan is still appropriate and meet with the participant face-to-face. ~~The participant may bring an advocate~~ The county agency or employment services provider must inform the participant of the right to bring an advocate to the face-to-face meeting.

During the face-to-face meeting, the county agency shall:

(1) determine whether the continued noncompliance can be explained and mitigated by providing a needed family stabilization service, as defined in subdivision 2, paragraph (d);

(2) determine whether the participant qualifies for a good cause exception under section 256J.57, or if the sanction is for noncooperation with child support requirements, determine if the participant qualifies for a good cause exemption under section 256.741, subdivision 10;

(3) determine whether activities in the family stabilization plan are appropriate based on the family's circumstances;

(4) explain the consequences of continuing noncompliance;

(5) identify other resources that may be available to the participant to meet the needs of the family; and

(6) inform the participant of the right to appeal under section 256J.40.

If the lack of an identified activity or service can explain the noncompliance, the county shall work with the participant to provide the identified activity.

(d) If the participant fails to come to the face-to-face meeting, the case manager or a designee shall attempt at least one home visit. If a face-to-face meeting is not conducted, the county agency shall send the participant a written notice that includes the information under paragraph (c).

(e) After the requirements of paragraphs (c) and (d) are met and prior to imposition of a sanction, the county agency shall provide a notice of intent to sanction under section 256J.57, subdivision 2, and, when applicable, a notice of adverse action under section 256J.31.

(f) Section 256J.57 applies to this section except to the extent that it is modified by this subdivision.

Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256J.621, is amended to read:

256J.621 WORK PARTICIPATION CASH BENEFITS.

(a) Effective October 1, 2009, upon exiting the diversionary work program (DWP) or upon terminating the Minnesota family investment program with earnings, a participant who is employed may be eligible for work participation cash benefits of ~~$75~~ $50 per month to assist in meeting the family's basic needs as the participant continues to move toward self-sufficiency.

(b) To be eligible for work participation cash benefits, the participant shall not receive MFIP or diversionary work program assistance during the month and the participant or participants must meet the following work requirements:

(1) if the participant is a single caregiver and has a child under six years of age, the participant must be employed at least 87 hours per month;

(2) if the participant is a single caregiver and does not have a child under six years of age, the participant must be employed at least 130 hours per month; or

(3) if the household is a two-parent family, at least one of the parents must be employed an average of at least 130 hours per month.

Whenever a participant exits the diversionary work program or is terminated from MFIP and meets the other criteria in this section, work participation cash benefits are available for up to 24 consecutive months.

(c) Expenditures on the program are maintenance of effort state funds under a separate state program for participants under paragraph (b), clauses (1) and (2). Expenditures for participants under paragraph (b), clause (3), are nonmaintenance of effort funds. Months in which a participant receives work participation cash benefits under this section do not count toward the participant's MFIP 60-month time limit.

Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256J.626, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

Subd. 7. **Performance base funds.** (a) For the purpose of this section, the following terms have the meanings given.

(1) "Caseload Reduction Credit" (CRC) means the measure of how much Minnesota TANF and separate state program caseload has fallen relative to federal fiscal year 2005 based on caseload data from October 1 to September 30.

(2) "TANF participation rate target" means a 50 percent participation rate reduced by the CRC for the previous year.

(b) For calendar year ~~2009~~ 2010 and yearly thereafter, each county and tribe will be allocated 95 percent of their initial calendar year allocation. Counties and tribes will be allocated additional funds based on performance as follows:

(1) a county or tribe that achieves ~~a 50 percent~~ the TANF participation rate target or a five percentage point improvement over the previous year's TANF participation rate under section 256J.751, subdivision 2, clause (7), as averaged across 12 consecutive months for the most recent year for which the measurements are available, will receive an additional allocation equal to 2.5 percent of its initial allocation; ~~and~~

(2) a county or tribe that performs within or above its range of expected performance on the annualized three-year self-support index under section 256J.751, subdivision 2, clause (6), will receive an additional allocation equal to 2.5 percent of its initial allocation; and

(3) a county or tribe that does not achieve ~~a 50 percent~~ the TANF participation rate target or a five percentage point improvement over the previous year's TANF participation rate under section 256J.751, subdivision 2, clause (7), as averaged across 12 consecutive months for the most recent year for which the measurements are available, will not receive an additional 2.5 percent of its initial allocation until after negotiating a multiyear improvement plan with the commissioner; or

(4) a county or tribe that does not perform within or above its range of expected performance on the annualized three-year self-support index under section 256J.751, subdivision 2, clause (6), will not receive an additional allocation equal to 2.5 percent of its initial allocation until after negotiating a multiyear improvement plan with the commissioner.

~~(b)~~ (c) For calendar year 2009 and yearly thereafter, performance-based funds for a federally approved tribal TANF program in which the state and tribe have in place a contract under section 256.01, addressing consolidated funding, will be allocated as follows:

(1) a tribe that achieves the participation rate approved in its federal TANF plan using the average of 12 consecutive months for the most recent year for which the measurements are available, will receive an additional allocation equal to 2.5 percent of its initial allocation; and

(2) a tribe that performs within or above its range of expected performance on the annualized three-year self-support index under section 256J.751, subdivision 2, clause (6), will receive an additional allocation equal to 2.5 percent of its initial allocation; or

(3) a tribe that does not achieve the participation rate approved in its federal TANF plan using the average of 12 consecutive months for the most recent year for which the measurements are available, will not receive an additional allocation equal to 2.5 percent of its initial allocation until after negotiating a multiyear improvement plan with the commissioner; or

(4) a tribe that does not perform within or above its range of expected performance on the annualized three-year self-support index under section 256J.751, subdivision 2, clause (6), will not receive an additional allocation equal to 2.5 percent until after negotiating a multiyear improvement plan with the commissioner.

~~(c)~~ (d) Funds remaining unallocated after the performance-based allocations in paragraph ~~(a)~~ (b) are available to the commissioner for innovation projects under subdivision 5.

~~(d)~~ (1) If available funds are insufficient to meet county and tribal allocations under paragraph ~~(a)~~ (b), the commissioner may make available for allocation funds that are unobligated and available from the innovation projects through the end of the current biennium.

(2) If after the application of clause (1) funds remain insufficient to meet county and tribal allocations under paragraph ~~(a)~~ (b), the commissioner must proportionally reduce the allocation of each county and tribe with respect to their maximum allocation available under paragraph ~~(a)~~ (b).

Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256J.95, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

Subd. 3. **Eligibility for diversionary work program.** (a) Except for the categories of family units listed below, all family units who apply for cash benefits and who meet MFIP eligibility as required in sections 256J.11 to 256J.15 are eligible and must participate in the diversionary work program. Family units that are not eligible for the diversionary work program include:

(1) child only cases;

(2) a single-parent family unit that includes a child under 12 ~~weeks~~ months of age. A parent is eligible for this exception once in a parent's lifetime and is not eligible if the parent has already used the previously allowed child under age one exemption from MFIP employment services;

(3) a minor parent without a high school diploma or its equivalent;

(4) an 18- or 19-year-old caregiver without a high school diploma or its equivalent who chooses to have an employment plan with an education option;

(5) a caregiver age 60 or over;

(6) family units with a caregiver who received DWP benefits in the 12 months prior to the month the family applied for DWP, except as provided in paragraph (c);

(7) family units with a caregiver who received MFIP within the 12 months prior to the month the family unit applied for DWP;

(8) a family unit with a caregiver who received 60 or more months of TANF assistance;

(9) a family unit with a caregiver who is disqualified from DWP or MFIP due to fraud; and

(10) refugees and asylees as defined in Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, part 400, subpart d, section 400.43, who arrived in the United States in the 12 months prior to the date of application for family cash assistance.

(b) A two-parent family must participate in DWP unless both caregivers meet the criteria for an exception under paragraph (a), clauses (1) through (5), or the family unit includes a parent who meets the criteria in paragraph (a), clause (6), (7), (8), (9), or (10).

(c) Once DWP eligibility is determined, the four months run consecutively. If a participant leaves the program for any reason and reapplies during the four-month period, the county must redetermine eligibility for DWP.

Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256J.95, subdivision 11, is amended to read:

Subd. 11. **Universal participation required.** (a) All DWP caregivers, except caregivers who meet the criteria in paragraph (d), are required to participate in DWP employment services. Except as specified in paragraphs (b) and (c), employment plans under DWP must, at a minimum, meet the requirements in section 256J.55, subdivision 1.

(b) A caregiver who is a member of a two-parent family that is required to participate in DWP who would otherwise be ineligible for DWP under subdivision 3 may be allowed to develop an employment plan under section 256J.521, subdivision 2, ~~paragraph (c),~~ that may contain alternate activities and reduced hours.

(c) A participant who is a victim of family violence shall be allowed to develop an employment plan under section 256J.521, subdivision 3. A claim of family violence must be documented by the applicant or participant by providing a sworn statement which is supported by collateral documentation in section 256J.545, paragraph (b).

(d) One parent in a two-parent family unit that has a natural born child under 12 ~~weeks~~ months of age is not required to have an employment plan until the child reaches 12

~~weeks~~ months of age unless the family unit has already used the exclusion under section 256J.561, subdivision 3, or the previously allowed child under age one exemption under section 256J.56, paragraph (a), clause (5).

(e) The provision in paragraph (d) ends the first full month after the child reaches 12 ~~weeks~~ months of age. This provision is allowable only once in a caregiver's lifetime. In a two-parent household, only one parent shall be allowed to use this category.

(f) The participant and job counselor must meet within ten working days after the child reaches 12 ~~weeks~~ months of age to revise the participant's employment plan. The employment plan for a family unit that has a child under 12 ~~weeks~~ months of age that has already used the exclusion in section 256J.561 or the previously allowed child under age one exemption under section 256J.56, paragraph (a), clause (5), must be tailored to recognize the caregiving needs of the parent.

Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256J.95, subdivision 13, is amended to read:

Subd. 13. **Immediate referral to employment services.** Within one working day of determination that the applicant is eligible for the diversionary work program, but before benefits are issued to or on behalf of the family unit, the county shall refer all caregivers to employment services. The referral to the DWP employment services must be in writing and must contain the following information:

(1) notification that, as part of the application process, applicants are required to develop an employment plan or the DWP application will be denied;

(2) the employment services provider name and phone number;

(3) ~~the date, time, and location of the scheduled employment services interview;~~

~~(4)~~ the immediate availability of supportive services, including, but not limited to, child care, transportation, and other work-related aid; and

~~(5)~~ (4) the rights, responsibilities, and obligations of participants in the program, including, but not limited to, the grounds for good cause, the consequences of refusing or failing to participate fully with program requirements, and the appeal process.

Sec. 28. **REPEALER.**

Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256I.06, subdivision 9, is repealed.

ARTICLE 3
SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 245A.10, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

Subd. 3. **Application fee for initial license or certification.** (a) For fees required under subdivision 1, an applicant for an initial license or certification issued by the commissioner shall submit a $500 application fee with each new application required under this subdivision. The application fee shall not be prorated, is nonrefundable, and is in lieu of the annual license or certification fee that expires on December 31. The commissioner shall not process an application until the application fee is paid.

(b) Except as provided in clauses (1) to (3), an applicant shall apply for a license to provide services at a specific location.

(1) For a license to provide waivered services to persons with developmental disabilities or related conditions, an applicant shall submit an application for each county in which the waivered services will be provided. Upon licensure, the license holder may provide services to persons in that county plus no more than three persons at any one time in each of up to ten additional counties. A license holder in one county may not provide services under the home and community-based waiver for persons with developmental disabilities to more than three people in a second county without holding a separate license for that second county. Applicants or licensees providing services under this clause to not more than three persons, remain subject to the inspection fees established in section 245A.10, subdivision 2, for each location.

(2) For a license to provide semi-independent living services to persons with developmental disabilities or related conditions, an applicant shall submit a single application to provide services statewide.

(3) For a license to provide independent living assistance for youth under section 245A.22, an applicant shall submit a single application to provide services statewide.

Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 245A.11, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 7a. **Alternate overnight supervision technology; adult foster care license.** (a) The commissioner may grant an applicant or license holder an adult foster care license for a residence that does not have a caregiver in the residence during normal sleeping hours as required under Minnesota Rules, part 9555.5105, subpart 37, item B, but uses monitoring technology to alert the license holder when an incident occurs that may jeopardize the health, safety, or rights of a foster care recipient. The applicant or license holder must comply with all other requirements under Minnesota Rules, parts 9555.5105 to 9555.6265, and the requirements under this subdivision. The license printed by the commissioner must state in bold and large font:

(1) that staff are not present on-site overnight; and

(2) the telephone number of the county's common entry point for making reports of suspected maltreatment of vulnerable adults under section 626.557, subdivision 9.

(b) Applications for a license under this section must be submitted directly to the Department of Human Services licensing division. The licensing division must immediately notify the host county and lead county contract agency and the host county licensing agency. The licensing division must collaborate with the county licensing agency in the review of the application and the licensing of the program.

(c) Before a license is issued by the commissioner, and for the duration of the license, the applicant or license holder must establish, maintain, and document the implementation of written policies and procedures addressing the requirements in paragraphs (d) through (f).

(d) The applicant or license holder must have policies and procedures that:

(1) establish characteristics of target populations that will be admitted into the home, and characteristics of populations that will not be accepted into the home;

(2) explain the discharge process when a foster care recipient requires overnight supervision or other services that cannot be provided by the license holder due to the limited hours that the license holder is on-site;

(3) describe the types of events to which the program will respond with a physical presence when those events occur in the home during time when staff are not on-site, and how the license holder's response plan meets the requirements in paragraph (e), clause (1) or (2);

(4) establish a process for documenting a review of the implementation and effectiveness of the response protocol for the response required under paragraph (e), clause (1) or (2). The documentation must include:

(i) a description of the triggering incident;

(ii) the date and time of the triggering incident;

(iii) the time of the response or responses under paragraph (e), clause (1) or (2);

(iv) whether the response met the resident's needs;

(v) whether the existing policies and response protocols were followed; and

(vi) whether the existing policies and protocols are adequate or need modification.

When no physical presence response is completed for a three-month period, the license holder's written policies and procedures must require a physical presence response drill be to conducted for which the effectiveness of the response protocol under paragraph (e), clause (1) or (2), will be reviewed and documented as required under this clause; and

(5) establish that emergency and nonemergency phone numbers are posted in a prominent location in a common area of the home where they can be easily observed by a person responding to an incident who is not otherwise affiliated with the home.

(e) The license holder must document and include in the license application which response alternative under clause (1) or (2) is in place for responding to situations that present a serious risk to the health, safety, or rights of people receiving foster care services in the home:

(1) response alternative (1) requires only the technology to provide an electronic notification or alert to the license holder that an event is underway that requires a response. Under this alternative, no more than ten minutes will pass before the license holder will be physically present on-site to respond to the situation; or

(2) response alternative (2) requires the electronic notification and alert system under alternative (1), but more than ten minutes may pass before the license holder is present on-site to respond to the situation. Under alternative (2), all of the following conditions are met:

(i) the license holder has a written description of the interactive technological applications that will assist the licenser holder in communicating with and assessing the needs related to care, health, and safety of the foster care recipients. This interactive technology must permit the license holder to remotely assess the well being of the foster care recipient without requiring the initiation or participation by the foster care recipient. Requiring the foster care recipient to initiate a telephone call or answer a telephone call does not meet this requirement;

(ii) the license holder documents how the remote license holder is qualified and capable of meeting the needs of the foster care recipients and assessing foster care recipients' needs under item (i) during the absence of the license holder on-site;

(iii) the license holder maintains written procedures to dispatch emergency response personnel to the site in the event of an identified emergency; and

(iv) each foster care recipient's individualized plan of care, individual service plan under section 256B.092, subdivision 1b, if required, or individual resident placement agreement under Minnesota Rules, part 9555.5105, subpart 19, if required, identifies the maximum response time, which may be greater than ten minutes, for the license holder to be on-site for that foster care recipient.

(f) All placement agreements, individual service agreements, and plans applicable to the foster care recipient must clearly state that the adult foster care license category is a program without the presence of a caregiver in the residence during normal sleeping hours; the protocols in place for responding to situations that present a serious risk to

health, safety, or rights of foster care recipients under paragraph (e), clause (1) or (2); and a signed informed consent from each foster care recipient or the person's legal representative documenting the person's or legal representative's agreement with placement in the program. If electronic monitoring technology is used in the home, the informed consent form must also explain the following:

(1) how any electronic monitoring is incorporated into the alternative supervision system;

(2) the backup system for any electronic monitoring in times of electrical outages or other equipment malfunctions;

(3) how the license holder is trained on the use of the technology;

(4) the event types and license holder response times established under paragraph (e);

(5) how the license holder protects the foster care recipient's privacy related to electronic monitoring and related to any electronically recorded data generated by the monitoring system. The consent form must explain where and how the electronically recorded data is stored, with whom it will be shared, and how long it is retained; and

(6) the risks and benefits of the alternative overnight supervision system.

The written explanations under clauses (1) to (6) may be accomplished through cross-references to other policies and procedures as long as they are explained to the person giving consent, and the person giving consent is offered a copy.

(g) Nothing in this section requires the applicant or license holder to develop or maintain separate or duplicative polices, procedures, documentation, consent forms, or individual plans that may be required for other licensing standards, if the requirements of this section are incorporated into those documents.

(h) The commissioner may grant variances to the requirements of this section according to section 245A.04, subdivision 9.

(i) For the purposes of paragraphs (d) through (h), license holder has the meaning under section 245A.2, subdivision 9, and additionally includes all staff, volunteers, and contractors affiliated with the license holder.

Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 245A.16, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

Subd. 3. **Recommendations to commissioner.** The county or private agency shall not make recommendations to the commissioner regarding licensure without first conducting an inspection, and for ~~adult foster care,~~ family adult day services~~,~~ and family child care, a background study of the applicant under chapter 245C. The county or private agency must forward its recommendation to the commissioner regarding the appropriate licensing action within 20 working days of receipt of a completed application.

Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 245C.04, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Licensed programs.** (a) The commissioner shall conduct a background study of an individual required to be studied under section 245C.03, subdivision 1, at least upon application for initial license for all license types.

(b) The commissioner shall conduct a background study of an individual required to be studied under section 245C.03, subdivision 1, at reapplication for a license for ~~adult foster care,~~ family adult day services~~,~~ and family child care.

(c) The commissioner is not required to conduct a study of an individual at the time of reapplication for a license if the individual's background study was completed by the commissioner of human services for an adult foster care license holder that is also:

(1) registered under chapter 144D; or

(2) licensed to provide home and community-based services to people with disabilities at the foster care location and the license holder does not reside in the foster care residence; and

(3) the following conditions are met:

(i) a study of the individual was conducted either at the time of initial licensure or when the individual became affiliated with the license holder;

(ii) the individual has been continuously affiliated with the license holder since the last study was conducted; and

(iii) the last study of the individual was conducted on or after October 1, 1995.

(d) From July 1, 2007, to June 30, 2009, the commissioner of human services shall conduct a study of an individual required to be studied under section 245C.03, at the time of reapplication for a child foster care license. The county or private agency shall collect and forward to the commissioner the information required under section 245C.05, subdivisions 1, paragraphs (a) and (b), and 5, paragraphs (a) and (b). The background study conducted by the commissioner of human services under this paragraph must include a review of the information required under section 245C.08, subdivisions 1, paragraph (a), clauses (1) to (5), 3, and 4.

(e) The commissioner of human services shall conduct a background study of an individual specified under section 245C.03, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clauses (2) to (6), who is newly affiliated with a child foster care license holder. The county or private agency shall collect and forward to the commissioner the information required under section 245C.05, subdivisions 1 and 5. The background study conducted by the commissioner of human services under this paragraph must include a review of the information required under section 245C.08, subdivisions 1, 3, and 4.

(f) From January 1, 2010, to December 31, 2012, unless otherwise specified in paragraph (c), the commissioner shall conduct a study of an individual required to be studied under section 245C.03, at the time of reapplication for an adult foster care license. The county shall collect and forward to the commissioner the information required under section 245C.05, subdivision 1, paragraphs (a) and (b), and subdivision 5, paragraphs (a) and (b). The background study conducted by the commissioner under this paragraph must include a review of the information required under section 245C.08, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clauses (1) to (5), and subdivisions 3 and 4.

(g) The commissioner shall conduct a background study of an individual specified under section 245C.03, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clauses (2) to (6), who is newly affiliated with an adult foster care license holder. The county shall collect and forward to the commissioner the information required under section 245C.05, subdivision 1, paragraphs (a) and (b), and subdivision 5, paragraphs (a) and (b). The background study conducted by the commissioner under this paragraph must include a review of the information required under section 245C.08, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), and subdivisions 3 and 4.

(h) Applicants for licensure, license holders, and other entities as provided in this chapter must submit completed background study forms to the commissioner before individuals specified in section 245C.03, subdivision 1, begin positions allowing direct contact in any licensed program.

~~(g)~~ (i) For purposes of this section, a physician licensed under chapter 147 is considered to be continuously affiliated upon the license holder's receipt from the commissioner of health or human services of the physician's background study results.

Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 245C.05, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

Subd. 4. **Electronic transmission.** For background studies conducted by the Department of Human Services, the commissioner shall implement a system for the electronic transmission of:

(1) background study information to the commissioner;

(2) background study results to the license holder; ~~and~~

(3) background study results to county and private agencies for background studies conducted by the commissioner for child foster care; and

(4) background study results to county agencies for background studies conducted by the commissioner for adult foster care.

Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 245C.08, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Background studies conducted by a county agency.** (a) For a background study conducted by a county agency for ~~adult foster care,~~ family adult day services~~,~~ and family child care services, the commissioner shall review:

(1) information from the county agency's record of substantiated maltreatment of adults and the maltreatment of minors;

(2) information from juvenile courts as required in subdivision 4 for individuals listed in section 245C.03, subdivision 1, clauses (2), (5), and (6); and

(3) information from the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension.

(b) If the individual has resided in the county for less than five years, the study shall include the records specified under paragraph (a) for the previous county or counties of residence for the past five years.

(c) Notwithstanding expungement by a court, the county agency may consider information obtained under paragraph (a), clause (3), unless the commissioner received notice of the petition for expungement and the court order for expungement is directed specifically to the commissioner.

Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 245C.10, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 5. **Adult foster care services.** The commissioner shall recover the cost of background studies required under section 245C.03, subdivision 1, for the purposes of adult foster care licensing, through a fee of no more than $20 per study charged to the license holder. The fees collected under this subdivision are appropriated to the commissioner for the purpose of conducting background studies.

Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 245C.17, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 6. **Notice to county agency.** For studies on individuals related to a license to provide adult foster care, the commissioner shall also provide a notice of the background study results to the county agency that initiated the background study.

Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 245C.20, is amended to read:

245C.20 LICENSE HOLDER RECORD KEEPING.

A licensed program shall document the date the program initiates a background study under this chapter in the program's personnel files. When a background study is completed under this chapter, a licensed program shall maintain a notice that the study was undertaken and completed in the program's personnel files. Except when background

studies are initiated through the commissioner's online system, if a licensed program has not received a response from the commissioner under section 245C.17 within 45 days of initiation of the background study request, the licensed program must contact the ~~commissioner~~ human services licensing division to inquire about the status of the study. If a license holder initiates a background study under the commissioner's online system, but the background study subject's name does not appear in the list of active or recent studies initiated by that license holder, the license holder must either contact the human services licensing division or resubmit the background study information online for that individual.

Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 245C.21, subdivision 1a, is amended to read:

Subd. 1a. **Submission of reconsideration request ~~to county or private agency~~.** (a) For disqualifications related to studies conducted by county agencies for family child care and family adult day services, and for disqualifications related to studies conducted by the commissioner for child foster care and adult foster care, the individual shall submit the request for reconsideration to the county ~~or private~~ agency that initiated the background study.

(b) For disqualifications related to studies conducted by the commissioner for child foster care, the individual shall submit the request for reconsideration to the private agency that initiated the background study.

(c) A reconsideration request shall be submitted within 30 days of the individual's receipt of the disqualification notice or the time frames specified in subdivision 2, whichever time frame is shorter.

~~(c)~~ (d) The county or private agency shall forward the individual's request for reconsideration and provide the commissioner with a recommendation whether to set aside the individual's disqualification.

Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 245C.23, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Commissioner's notice of disqualification that is not set aside.** (a) The commissioner shall notify the license holder of the disqualification and order the license holder to immediately remove the individual from any position allowing direct contact with persons receiving services from the license holder if:

(1) the individual studied does not submit a timely request for reconsideration under section 245C.21;

(2) the individual submits a timely request for reconsideration, but the commissioner does not set aside the disqualification for that license holder under section 245C.22;

(3) an individual who has a right to request a hearing under sections 245C.27 and 256.045, or 245C.28 and chapter 14 for a disqualification that has not been set aside, does not request a hearing within the specified time; or

(4) an individual submitted a timely request for a hearing under sections 245C.27 and 256.045, or 245C.28 and chapter 14, but the commissioner does not set aside the disqualification under section 245A.08, subdivision 5, or 256.045.

(b) If the commissioner does not set aside the disqualification under section 245C.22, and the license holder was previously ordered under section 245C.17 to immediately remove the disqualified individual from direct contact with persons receiving services or to ensure that the individual is under continuous, direct supervision when providing direct contact services, the order remains in effect pending the outcome of a hearing under sections 245C.27 and 256.045, or 245C.28 and chapter 14.

(c) For background studies related to child foster care, the commissioner shall also notify the county or private agency that initiated the study of the results of the reconsideration.

(d) For background studies related to adult foster care, the commissioner shall also notify the county that initiated the study of the results of the reconsideration.

Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.5011, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Contract provisions.** (a) The service contract with each intermediate care facility must include provisions for:

(1) modifying payments when significant changes occur in the needs of the consumers;

(2) ~~the establishment and use of a quality improvement plan. Using criteria and options for performance measures developed by the commissioner, each intermediate care facility must identify a minimum of one performance measure on which to focus its efforts for quality improvement during the contract period;~~

~~(3)~~ appropriate and necessary statistical information required by the commissioner;

~~(4)~~ (3) annual aggregate facility financial information; and

~~(5)~~ (4) additional requirements for intermediate care facilities not meeting the standards set forth in the service contract.

(b) The commissioner of human services and the commissioner of health, in consultation with representatives from counties, advocacy organizations, and the provider community, shall review the consolidated standards under chapter 245B and the supervised living facility rule under Minnesota Rules, chapter 4665, to determine what provisions

in Minnesota Rules, chapter 4665, may be waived by the commissioner of health for intermediate care facilities in order to enable facilities to implement the performance measures in their contract and provide quality services to residents without a duplication of or increase in regulatory requirements.

Sec. 13. **COMMON SERVICE MENU FOR HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED WAIVER PROGRAMS.**

The commissioner of human services shall confer with representatives of recipients, advocacy groups, counties, providers, and health plans to develop and update a common service menu for home and community-based waiver programs. The commissioner may consult with existing stakeholder groups convened under the commissioner's authority to meet all or part of the requirements of this section.

Sec. 14. **INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES FOR PERSONS WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES REPORT.**

The commissioner of human services shall also consult with intermediate care facilities for persons with developmental disabilities providers and advocates to monitor progress made in response to the commissioner's December 15, 2008, report to the legislature regarding intermediate care facilities for persons with developmental disabilities.

ARTICLE 4
STATE-OPERATED SERVICES/MINNESOTA SEX OFFENDER PROGRAM

Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 246.50, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

Subd. 5. **Cost of care.** "Cost of care" means the commissioner's charge for services provided to any person admitted to a state facility.

For purposes of this subdivision, "charge for services" means the ~~cost of services, treatment, maintenance, bonds issued for capital improvements, depreciation of buildings and equipment, and indirect costs related to the operation of state facilities. The commissioner may determine the charge for services on an anticipated average per diem basis as an all inclusive charge per facility, per disability group, or per treatment program. The commissioner may determine a charge per service, using a method that includes direct and indirect costs~~ usual and customary fee charged for services provided to clients. The usual and customary fee shall be established in a manner required to appropriately bill services to all payers and shall include the costs related to the operations of any program offered by the state.

Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 246.50, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 10. **State-operated community-based program.** "State-operated community-based program" means any program operated in the community including community behavioral health hospitals, crisis centers, residential facilities, outpatient services, and other community-based services developed and operated by the state and under the commissioner's control.

Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 246.50, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 11. **Health plan company.** "Health plan company" has the meaning given it in section 62Q.01, subdivision 4, and also includes a demonstration provider as defined in section 256B.69, subdivision 2, paragraph (b), a county or group of counties participating in county-based purchasing according to section 256B.692, and a children's mental health collaborative under contract to provide medical assistance for individuals enrolled in the prepaid medical assistance and MinnesotaCare programs under sections 245.493 to 245.495.

Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 246.51, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 1a. **Clients in state-operated community-based programs; determination.** The commissioner shall determine available health plan coverage from a health plan company for services provided to clients admitted to a state-operated community-based program. If the health plan coverage requires a co-pay or deductible, or if there is no available health plan coverage, the commissioner shall determine or redetermine, what part of the noncovered cost of care, if any, the client is able to pay. If the client is unable to pay the uncovered cost of care, the commissioner shall determine the client's relatives' ability to pay. The client and relatives shall provide to the commissioner documents and proof necessary to determine the client and relatives' ability to pay. Failure to provide the commissioner with sufficient information to determine ability to pay may make the client or relatives liable for the full cost of care until the time when sufficient information is provided. If it is determined that the responsible party does not have the ability to pay, the commissioner shall waive payment of the portion that exceeds ability to pay under the determination.

Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 246.51, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 1b. **Clients served by regional treatment centers or nursing homes; determination.** The commissioner shall determine or redetermine, if necessary, what part of the cost of care, if any, a client served in regional treatment centers or nursing homes operated by state-operated services, is able to pay. If the client is unable to pay the full cost of care, the commissioner shall determine if the client's relatives have the ability to pay. The client and relatives shall provide to the commissioner documents and proof necessary to determine the client and relatives' ability to pay. Failure to provide the commissioner with sufficient information to determine ability to pay may make the client or relatives liable for the full cost of care until the time when sufficient information is provided. No parent shall be liable for the cost of care given a client at a regional treatment center after the client has reached the age of 18 years.

Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 246.511, is amended to read:

246.511 RELATIVE RESPONSIBILITY.

Except for chemical dependency services paid for with funds provided under chapter 254B, a client's relatives shall not, pursuant to the commissioner's authority under section 246.51, be ordered to pay more than ~~ten percent of the cost of~~ the following: (1) for services provided in a community-based service, the noncovered cost of care as determined under the ability to pay determination; and (2) for services provided at a regional treatment center operated by state-operated services, 20 percent of the cost of care, unless they reside outside the state. Parents of children in state facilities shall have their responsibility to pay determined according to section 252.27, subdivision 2, or in rules adopted under chapter 254B if the cost of care is paid under chapter 254B. The commissioner may accept voluntary payments in excess of ~~ten~~ 20 percent. The commissioner may require full payment of the full per capita cost of care in state facilities for clients whose parent, parents, spouse, guardian, or conservator do not reside in Minnesota.

Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 246.52, is amended to read:

246.52 PAYMENT FOR CARE; ORDER; ACTION.

The commissioner shall issue an order to the client or the guardian of the estate, if there be one, and relatives determined able to pay requiring them to pay ~~monthly~~ to the state of Minnesota the amounts so determined the total of which shall not exceed the full cost of care. Such order shall specifically state the commissioner's determination and shall be conclusive unless appealed from as herein provided. When a client or relative fails to

pay the amount due hereunder the attorney general, upon request of the commissioner, may institute, or direct the appropriate county attorney to institute, civil action to recover such amount.

Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 246.54, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Exceptions.** (a) Subdivision 1 does not apply to services provided at the Minnesota Security Hospital, the Minnesota sex offender program, or the Minnesota extended treatment options program. For services at ~~these~~ the Minnesota security hospital and the Minnesota sex offender facilities, a county's payment shall be made from the county's own sources of revenue and payments shall be paid as follows: payments to the state from the county shall equal ten percent of the cost of care, as determined by the commissioner, for each day, or the portion thereof, that the client spends at the facility. ~~If payments received by the state under sections 246.50 to 246.53 exceed 90 percent of the cost of care, the county shall be responsible for paying the state only the remaining amount. The county shall not be entitled to reimbursement from the client, the client's estate, or from the client's relatives, except as provided in section 246.53.~~

(b) For services at the Minnesota extended treatment options program, a county's payment shall be made from the county's own sources of revenue and payments shall equal a percentage of the cost of care, as determined by the commissioner, for each day, or the portion thereof, that the client spends at the program according to the following schedule:

(1) ten percent for the first 90 days;

(2) 20 percent for days 91 to 270; and

(3) 50 percent for any days over 271.

If payments received by the state under sections 246.50 to 246.53 exceed 90 percent of the cost of care for days zero to 90, 80 percent for days 91 to 270, or 50 percent for any days over 271, the county shall be responsible for paying the state only the remaining amount. The county shall not be entitled to reimbursement from the client, the client's estate, or from the client's relatives, except as provided in section 246.53.

(c) Regardless of the facility to which the client is committed, subdivision 1 does not apply to the following individuals:

(1) clients who are committed as mentally ill and dangerous under section 253B.02, subdivision 17;

(2) clients who are committed as sexual psychopathic personalities under section 253B.02, subdivision 18b; and

(3) clients who are committed as sexually dangerous persons under section 253B.02, subdivision 18c.

For each of the individuals in clauses (1) to (3), the payment by the county to the state shall equal ten percent of the cost of care for each day as determined by the commissioner.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2010.

Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 246B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 1a. **Client.** "Client" means a person who is admitted to the Minnesota sex offender program or subject to a court hold order under section 253B.185 for the purpose of assessment, diagnosis, care, treatment, supervision, or other services provided by the Minnesota sex offender program.

Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 246B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 1b. **Client's county.** "Client's county" means the county of the client's legal settlement for poor relief purposes at the time of commitment. If the client has no legal settlement for poor relief in this state, it means the county of commitment, except that when a client with no legal settlement for poor relief is committed while serving a sentence at a penal institution, it means the county from which the client was sentenced.

Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 246B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 2a. **Cost of care.** "Cost of care" means the commissioner's charge for housing and treatment services provided to any person admitted to the Minnesota sex offender program.

For purposes of this subdivision, "charge for housing and treatment services" means the cost of services, treatment, maintenance, bonds issued for capital improvements, depreciation of buildings and equipment, and indirect costs related to the operation of state facilities. The commissioner may determine the charge for services on an anticipated average per diem basis as an all-inclusive charge per facility.

Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 246B.01, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 2b. **Local social services agency.** "Local social services agency" means the local social services agency of the client's county as defined in subdivision 1b and of the county of commitment, and any other local social services agency possessing information

regarding, or requested by the commissioner to investigate, the financial circumstances of a client.

Sec. 13. **[246B.07] PAYMENT FOR CARE AND TREATMENT: DETERMINATION.**

Subdivision 1. **Procedures.** The commissioner shall determine or redetermine, if necessary, what amount of the cost of care, if any, the client is able to pay. The client shall provide to the commissioner documents and proof necessary to determine the ability to pay. Failure to provide the commissioner with sufficient information to determine ability to pay may make the client liable for the full cost of care until the time when sufficient information is provided.

Subd. 2. **Rules.** The commissioner shall use the standards in section 246.51, subdivision 2, to determine the client's liability for the care provided by the Minnesota sex offender program.

Subd. 3. **Applicability.** The commissioner may recover, under sections 246B.07 to 246B.10, the cost of any care provided by the Minnesota sex offender program.

Sec. 14. **[246B.08] PAYMENT FOR CARE; ORDER; ACTION.**

The commissioner shall issue an order to the client or the guardian of the estate, if there is one, requiring the client or guardian to pay to the state the amounts determined, the total of which must not exceed the full cost of care. The order must specifically state the commissioner's determination and must be conclusive, unless appealed. If a client fails to pay the amount due, the attorney general, upon request of the commissioner, may institute, or direct the appropriate county attorney to institute a civil action to recover the amount.

Sec. 15. **[246B.09] CLAIM AGAINST ESTATE OF DECEASED CLIENT.**

Subdivision 1. **Client's estate.** Upon the death of a client, or a former client, the total cost of care provided to the client, less the amount actually paid toward the cost of care by the client, must be filed by the commissioner as a claim against the estate of the client with the court having jurisdiction to probate the estate, and all proceeds collected by the state in the case must be divided between the state and county in proportion to the cost of care each has borne.

Subd. 2. **Preferred status.** An estate claim in subdivision 1 must be considered an expense of the last illness for purposes of section 524.3-805.

If the commissioner determines that the property or estate of a client is not more than needed to care for and maintain the spouse and minor or dependent children of a

deceased client, the commissioner has the power to compromise the claim of the state in a manner deemed just and proper.

Subd. 3. **Exception from statute of limitations.** Any statute of limitations that limits the commissioner in recovering the cost of care obligation incurred by a client or former client must not apply to any claim against an estate made under this section to recover cost of care.

Sec. 16. **[246B.10] LIABILITY OF COUNTY; REIMBURSEMENT.**

The client's county shall pay to the state a portion of the cost of care provided in the Minnesota sex offender program to a client who has legally settled in that county. A county's payment must be made from the county's own sources of revenue and payments must equal ten percent of the cost of care, as determined by the commissioner, for each day or portion of a day, that the client spends at the facility. If payments received by the state under this chapter exceed 90 percent of the cost of care, the county is responsible for paying the state the remaining amount. The county is not entitled to reimbursement from the client, the client's estate, or from the client's relatives, except as provided in section 246B.07.

Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 252.025, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

Subd. 7. **Minnesota extended treatment options.** The commissioner shall develop by July 1, 1997, the Minnesota extended treatment options to serve Minnesotans who have developmental disabilities and exhibit severe behaviors which present a risk to public safety. This program is statewide and must provide specialized residential services in Cambridge and an array of ~~community support~~ community-based services ~~statewide~~ with sufficient levels of care and a sufficient number of specialists to ensure that individuals referred to the program receive the appropriate care.

Sec. 18. **REQUIRING THE DEVELOPMENT OF COMMUNITY-BASED MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES FOR PATIENTS COMMITTED TO THE ANOKA-METRO REGIONAL TREATMENT CENTER.**

In consultation with community partners, the commissioner of human services shall develop an array of community-based services to transform the current services now provided to patients at the Anoka-Metro Regional Treatment Center. The community-based services may be provided in facilities with 16 or fewer beds, and must provide the appropriate level of care for the patients being admitted to the facilities. The planning for this transition must be completed by October 1, 2009, with an initial report

to the committee chairs of health and human services by November 30, 2009, and a semiannual report on progress until the transition is completed. The commissioner of human services shall solicit interest from stakeholders and potential community partners. The individuals working in the community-based services facilities under this section are state employees supervised by the commissioner of human services.

Sec. 19. **REPEALER.**

Minnesota Statutes 2008, sections 246.51, subdivision 1; and 246.53, subdivision 3, are repealed.

ARTICLE 5
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 62Q.19, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Designation.** (a) The commissioner shall designate essential community providers. The criteria for essential community provider designation shall be the following:

(1) a demonstrated ability to integrate applicable supportive and stabilizing services with medical care for uninsured persons and high-risk and special needs populations, underserved, and other special needs populations; and

(2) a commitment to serve low-income and underserved populations by meeting the following requirements:

(i) has nonprofit status in accordance with chapter 317A;

(ii) has tax exempt status in accordance with the Internal Revenue Service Code, section 501(c)(3);

(iii) charges for services on a sliding fee schedule based on current poverty income guidelines; and

(iv) does not restrict access or services because of a client's financial limitation;

(3) status as a local government unit as defined in section 62D.02, subdivision 11, a hospital district created or reorganized under sections 447.31 to 447.37, an Indian tribal government, an Indian health service unit, or a community health board as defined in chapter 145A;

(4) a former state hospital that specializes in the treatment of cerebral palsy, spina bifida, epilepsy, closed head injuries, specialized orthopedic problems, and other disabling conditions; ~~or~~

(5) a sole community hospital. For these rural hospitals, the essential community provider designation applies to all health services provided, including both inpatient and

outpatient services. For purposes of this section, "sole community hospital" means a rural hospital that:

(i) is eligible to be classified as a sole community hospital according to Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 412.92, or is located in a community with a population of less than 5,000 and located more than 25 miles from a like hospital currently providing acute short-term services;

(ii) has experienced net operating income losses in two of the previous three most recent consecutive hospital fiscal years for which audited financial information is available; and

(iii) consists of 40 or fewer licensed beds; or

(6) a birthing center licensed under section 144.566.

(b) Prior to designation, the commissioner shall publish the names of all applicants in the State Register. The public shall have 30 days from the date of publication to submit written comments to the commissioner on the application. No designation shall be made by the commissioner until the 30-day period has expired.

(c) The commissioner may designate an eligible provider as an essential community provider for all the services offered by that provider or for specific services designated by the commissioner.

(d) For the purpose of this subdivision, supportive and stabilizing services include at a minimum, transportation, child care, cultural, and linguistic services where appropriate.

Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 103I.208, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Permit fee.** The permit fee to be paid by a property owner is:

(1) for a water supply well that is not in use under a maintenance permit, $175 annually;

(2) for construction of a monitoring well, $215, which includes the state core function fee;

(3) for a monitoring well that is unsealed under a maintenance permit, $175 annually;

(4) for a monitoring well owned by a federal agency, state agency, or local unit of government that is unsealed under a maintenance permit, $50 annually. "Local unit of government" means a statutory or home rule charter city, town, county, or soil and water conservation district, watershed district, and organization formed for the joint exercise of powers under section 471.59, a board of health or community health board, or other special purpose district or authority with local jurisdiction in water and related land resources management;

(5) for monitoring wells used as a leak detection device at a single motor fuel retail outlet, a single petroleum bulk storage site excluding tank farms, or a single agricultural chemical facility site, the construction permit fee is $215, which includes the state core function fee, per site regardless of the number of wells constructed on the site, and the annual fee for a maintenance permit for unsealed monitoring wells is $175 per site regardless of the number of monitoring wells located on site;

~~(5)~~ (6) for a groundwater thermal exchange device, in addition to the notification fee for water supply wells, $215, which includes the state core function fee;

~~(6)~~ (7) for a vertical heat exchanger with less than ten tons of heating/cooling capacity, $215;

(8) for a vertical heat exchanger with ten to 50 tons of heating/cooling capacity, $425;

(9) for a vertical heat exchanger with greater than 50 tons of heating/cooling capacity, $650;

~~(7)~~ (10) for a dewatering well that is unsealed under a maintenance permit, $175 annually for each dewatering well, except a dewatering project comprising more than five dewatering wells shall be issued a single permit for $875 annually for dewatering wells recorded on the permit; and

~~(8)~~ (11) for an elevator boring, $215 for each boring.

Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.121, subdivision 1a, is amended to read:

Subd. 1a. **Fees for ionizing radiation-producing equipment.** (a) A facility with ionizing radiation-producing equipment must pay an annual initial or annual renewal registration fee consisting of a base facility fee of ~~$66~~ $100 and an additional fee for each radiation source, as follows:

(1) medical or veterinary equipment	$ ~~53~~ 100
(2) dental x-ray equipment	$ ~~33~~ 40
~~(3) accelerator~~	~~$ 66~~
~~(4) radiation therapy equipment~~	~~$ 66~~
~~(5)~~ (3) x-ray equipment not used on humans or animals	$ ~~53~~ 100
~~(6)~~ (4) devices with sources of ionizing radiation not used on humans or animals	$ ~~53~~ 100

(b) A facility with radiation therapy and accelerator equipment must pay an annual registration fee of $500. A facility with an industrial accelerator must pay an annual registration fee of $150.

(c) Electron microscopy equipment is exempt from the registration fee requirements of this section.

Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.121, subdivision 1b, is amended to read:

Subd. 1b. **Penalty fee for late registration.** Applications for initial or renewal registrations submitted to the commissioner after the time specified by the commissioner shall be accompanied by ~~a penalty fee of $20~~ an amount equal to 25 percent of the fee due in addition to the fees prescribed in subdivision 1a.

Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.122, is amended to read:

144.122 LICENSE, PERMIT, AND SURVEY FEES.

(a) The state commissioner of health, by rule, may prescribe procedures and fees for filing with the commissioner as prescribed by statute and for the issuance of original and renewal permits, licenses, registrations, and certifications issued under authority of the commissioner. The expiration dates of the various licenses, permits, registrations, and certifications as prescribed by the rules shall be plainly marked thereon. Fees may include application and examination fees and a penalty fee for renewal applications submitted after the expiration date of the previously issued permit, license, registration, and certification. The commissioner may also prescribe, by rule, reduced fees for permits, licenses, registrations, and certifications when the application therefor is submitted during the last three months of the permit, license, registration, or certification period. Fees proposed to be prescribed in the rules shall be first approved by the Department of Finance. All fees proposed to be prescribed in rules shall be reasonable. The fees shall be in an amount so that the total fees collected by the commissioner will, where practical, approximate the cost to the commissioner in administering the program. All fees collected shall be deposited in the state treasury and credited to the state government special revenue fund unless otherwise specifically appropriated by law for specific purposes.

(b) The commissioner may charge a fee for voluntary certification of medical laboratories and environmental laboratories, and for environmental and medical laboratory services provided by the department, without complying with paragraph (a) or chapter 14. Fees charged for environment and medical laboratory services provided by the department must be approximately equal to the costs of providing the services.

(c) The commissioner may develop a schedule of fees for diagnostic evaluations conducted at clinics held by the services for children with disabilities program. All receipts generated by the program are annually appropriated to the commissioner for use in the maternal and child health program.

(d) The commissioner shall set license fees for hospitals and nursing homes that are not boarding care homes at the following levels:

Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO) and American Osteopathic Association (AOA) hospitals	~~$7,555~~ $7,655 plus ~~$13~~ $16 per bed
Non-JCAHO and non-AOA hospitals	~~$5,180~~ $5,280 plus ~~$247~~ $250 per bed
Nursing home	$183 plus $91 per bed

The commissioner shall set license fees for outpatient surgical centers, boarding care homes, and supervised living facilities at the following levels:

Outpatient surgical centers	~~$3,349~~ $3,712
Boarding care homes	$183 plus $91 per bed
Supervised living facilities	$183 plus $91 per bed.

(e) Unless prohibited by federal law, the commissioner of health shall charge applicants the following fees to cover the cost of any initial certification surveys required to determine a provider's eligibility to participate in the Medicare or Medicaid program:

Prospective payment surveys for hospitals	$ 900
Swing bed surveys for nursing homes	$ 1,200
Psychiatric hospitals	$ 1,400
Rural health facilities	$ 1,100
Portable x-ray providers	$ 500
Home health agencies	$ 1,800
Outpatient therapy agencies	$ 800
End stage renal dialysis providers	$ 2,100
Independent therapists	$ 800
Comprehensive rehabilitation outpatient facilities	$ 1,200
Hospice providers	$ 1,700
Ambulatory surgical providers	$ 1,800
Hospitals	$ 4,200
Other provider categories or additional resurveys required to complete initial certification	Actual surveyor costs: average surveyor cost x number of hours for the survey process.

These fees shall be submitted at the time of the application for federal certification and shall not be refunded. All fees collected after the date that the imposition of fees is not prohibited by federal law shall be deposited in the state treasury and credited to the state government special revenue fund.

Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.1222, subdivision 1a, is amended to read:

Subd. 1a. **Fees.** All plans and specifications for public pool and spa construction, installation, or alteration or requests for a variance that are submitted to the commissioner according to Minnesota Rules, part 4717.3975, shall be accompanied by the appropriate fees. All public pool construction plans submitted for review after January 1, 2009,

must be certified by a professional engineer registered in the state of Minnesota. If the commissioner determines, upon review of the plans, that inadequate fees were paid, the necessary additional fees shall be paid before plan approval. For purposes of determining fees, a project is defined as a proposal to construct or install a public pool, spa, special purpose pool, or wading pool and all associated water treatment equipment and drains, gutters, decks, water recreation features, spray pads, and those design and safety features that are within five feet of any pool or spa. The commissioner shall charge the following fees for plan review and inspection of public pools and spas and for requests for variance from the public pool and spa rules:

(1) each pool, ~~$800~~ $1,500;

(2) each spa pool, ~~$500~~ $800;

(3) each slide, ~~$400~~ $600;

(4) projects valued at $250,000 or more, the greater of the sum of the fees in clauses (1), (2), and (3) or 0.5 percent of the documented estimated project cost to a maximum fee of ~~$10,000~~ $15,000;

(5) alterations to an existing pool without changing the size or configuration of the pool, ~~$400~~ $600;

(6) removal or replacement of pool disinfection equipment only, ~~$75~~ $100; and

(7) request for variance from the public pool and spa rules, $500.

Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.1501, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Creation of account.** (a) A health professional education loan forgiveness program account is established. The commissioner of health shall use money from the account to establish a loan forgiveness program:

(1) for medical residents agreeing to practice in designated rural areas or underserved urban communities or specializing in the area of pediatric psychiatry;

(2) for midlevel practitioners agreeing to practice in designated rural areas or to teach at least 12 credit hours, or 720 hours per year in the nursing field in a postsecondary program at the undergraduate level or the equivalent at the graduate level;

(3) for nurses ~~who agree~~ agreeing to practice in a Minnesota nursing home ~~or~~, an intermediate care facility for persons with developmental disability, or in a hospital pediatric psychiatric unit or to teach at least 12 credit hours, or 720 hours per year in the nursing field in a postsecondary program at the undergraduate level or the equivalent at the graduate level;

(4) for other health care technicians agreeing to teach at least 12 credit hours, or 720 hours per year in their designated field in a postsecondary program at the undergraduate

level or the equivalent at the graduate level. The commissioner, in consultation with the Healthcare Education-Industry Partnership, shall determine the health care fields where the need is the greatest, including, but not limited to, respiratory therapy, clinical laboratory technology, radiologic technology, and surgical technology;

(5) for pharmacists who agree to practice in designated rural areas; and

(6) for dentists agreeing to deliver at least 25 percent of the dentist's yearly patient encounters to state public program enrollees or patients receiving sliding fee schedule discounts through a formal sliding fee schedule meeting the standards established by the United States Department of Health and Human Services under Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 51, chapter 303.

(b) Appropriations made to the account do not cancel and are available until expended, except that at the end of each biennium, any remaining balance in the account that is not committed by contract and not needed to fulfill existing commitments shall cancel to the fund.

Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.226, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

Subd. 4. **Vital records surcharge.** (a) In addition to any fee prescribed under subdivision 1, there is a nonrefundable surcharge of $2 for each certified and noncertified birth, stillbirth, or death record, and for a certification that the record cannot be found. The local or state registrar shall forward this amount to the commissioner of finance to be deposited into the state government special revenue fund. This surcharge shall not be charged under those circumstances in which no fee for a birth, stillbirth, or death record is permitted under subdivision 1, paragraph (a).

(b) Effective August 1, 2005, ~~to June 30, 2009,~~ the surcharge in paragraph (a) ~~shall be~~ is $4.

Sec. 9. **[144.566] BIRTHING CENTERS.**

Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the following definitions have the meanings given to them.

(b) "Birthing center" means a health care facility licensed for the primary purpose of performing low-risk deliveries that is not a hospital or in a hospital and where births are planned to occur away from the mother's usual residence following a normal uncomplicated pregnancy.

(c) "Licensed traditional midwife" means a midwife who is licensed under chapter 147D.

(d) "Low-risk pregnancy" means a normal, uncomplicated prenatal course as determined by documentation of adequate prenatal care and the anticipation of a normal uncomplicated labor and birth, as defined by reasonable and generally accepted criteria adopted by professional groups for maternal, fetal, and neonatal health care, and generally accepted by the health care providers to whom they apply and approved by the commissioner as reasonable.

Subd. 2. **License required.** (a) Effective January 1, 2011, no birthing center shall be established, operated, or maintained in the state without first obtaining a license from the commissioner of health according to this section. The license is effective for one year following the date of issuance.

(b) A license issued under this section is not transferable or assignable and is subject to suspension or revocation at any time for failure to comply with this section.

(c) A birthing center licensed under this section shall not assert, represent, offer, provide, or imply that the center is or may render care or services other than the services it is permitted to render within the scope of the license issued.

(d) The license must be conspicuously posted in an area where patients are admitted.

Subd. 3. **Application.** An application for a license to operate a birthing center and the applicable fee under subdivision 7 must be submitted to the commissioner on a form provided by the commissioner and must contain:

(1) the name of the applicant;

(2) the location of the birthing center;

(3) the name of the person in charge of the center;

(4) documentation that the standards described under subdivision 5 have been met; and

(5) any other information the commissioner deems necessary.

Subd. 4. **Suspension, revocation, and refusal to renew.** The commissioner may refuse to grant or renew, or may suspend or revoke, a license on any of the grounds described under section 144.55, subdivision 6, and the applicant or licensee is entitled to notice and a hearing as described under section 144.55, subdivision 7.

Subd. 5. **Standards for licensure.** (a) To be eligible for licensure under this section, a birthing center must meet the following requirements:

(1) a governing body or person must be clearly identified as being legally responsible for setting policies and procedures and ensuring that they are implemented;

(2) care must be provided by a physician, advanced practice registered nurse, or licensed traditional midwife during labor, birth, and puerperium;

(3) an obstetrician and pediatrician must be on call and available to provide medical guidance at all times;

(4) procedures must be in place to transfer a patient within 30 minutes from the time of diagnosis of an emergency to an acute care hospital capable of providing obstetrical and neonatal services;

(5) the birthing center must be equipped to initiate emergency procedures in life-threatening events to the mother and baby including, but not limited to, cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) equipment, oxygen, positive pressure mask, suction, intravenous medications, and equipment for maintaining infant temperature and ventilation; and

(6) the birthing center must maintain a quality assurance program.

(b) The center must have procedures in place specifying criteria by which risk status will be established and applied to each woman at admission and during labor. Before admitting a patient, the birthing center must fully inform each woman seeking care on the benefits and risks of the services available at the center and each woman must sign a written informed consent indicating that she has received this information.

Subd. 6. **Limitations of services.** The following limitations apply to the services performed at a birthing center:

(1) surgical procedures must be limited to those normally accomplished during an uncomplicated birth, including episiotomy and repair;

(2) no abortions may be performed; and

(3) no general or conduction anesthesia may be performed.

Subd. 7. **Fees.** The annual license fee for a birthing center is $3,900, and shall be collected and deposited according to section 144.122.

Subd. 8. **Inspections.** The commissioner shall annually conduct an inspection of each licensed birthing center for the purpose of determining compliance with this section and any rules promulgated under subdivision 9.

Subd. 9. **Rules.** The commissioner may promulgate rules necessary to implement this section.

Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.72, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. ~~**Permits**~~ **License required.** The state commissioner of health is authorized to issue ~~permits for the operation of youth camps which are required to obtain the permits~~ a license according to chapter 157.

Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.72, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

Subd. 3. **Issuance of ~~permits~~ license.** If the commissioner should determine from the application that the health and safety of the persons using the camp will be properly safeguarded, the commissioner may, prior to actual inspection of the camp, issue the ~~permit~~ license in writing. ~~No fee shall be charged for the permit.~~ The ~~permit~~ license shall be posted in a conspicuous place on the premises occupied by the camp.

Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.9501, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 8a. **Disclosure pamphlet.** "Disclosure pamphlet" means the EPA pamphlet titled "Renovate Right: Important Lead Hazard Information for Families, Child Care Providers and Schools" developed under section 406(a) of the Toxic Substance Control Act.

Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.9501, subdivision 22b, is amended to read:

Subd. 22b. **Lead sampling technician.** "Lead sampling technician" means an individual who performs clearance inspections for ~~nonabatement or nonorder lead hazard reduction~~ renovation sites~~,~~ and lead dust sampling ~~in other settings, or visual assessment for deteriorated paint~~ for nonabatement sites, and who is registered with the commissioner under section 144.9505.

Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.9501, subdivision 26a, is amended to read:

Subd. 26a. **Regulated lead work.** (a) "Regulated lead work" means:

(1) abatement;

(2) interim controls;

(3) a clearance inspection;

(4) a lead hazard screen;

(5) a lead inspection;

(6) a lead risk assessment;

(7) lead project designer services;

(8) lead sampling technician services; ~~or~~

(9) swab team services;

(10) renovation activities; or

(11) activities performed to comply with lead orders issued by a board of health.

(b) Regulated lead work does not include abatement, interim controls, swab team services, or renovation activities that disturb painted surfaces that total no more than:

(1) ~~activities such as remodeling, renovation, installation, rehabilitation, or landscaping activities, the primary intent of which is to remodel, repair, or restore a structure or dwelling, rather than to permanently eliminate lead hazards, even though these activities may incidentally result in a reduction in lead hazards; or~~

~~(2) interim control activities that are not performed as a result of a lead order and that do not disturb painted surfaces that total more than:~~

~~(i)~~ 20 square feet (two square meters) on exterior surfaces; or

~~(ii)~~ (2) ~~two~~ six square feet (~~0.2~~ 0.6 square meters) in an interior room~~; or~~

~~(iii) ten percent of the total surface area on an interior or exterior type of component with a small surface area~~.

Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.9501, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 26b. **Renovation.** "Renovation" means the modification of any affected property that results in the disturbance of painted surfaces, unless that activity is performed as an abatement. A renovation performed for the purpose of converting a building or part of a building into an affected property is a renovation under this subdivision.

Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.9505, subdivision 1g, is amended to read:

Subd. 1g. **Certified lead firm.** ~~A person within the state intending to directly perform or cause to be performed through subcontracting or similar delegation any regulated lead work shall first obtain certification from the commissioner~~ A person who employs individuals to perform regulated lead work outside of the person's property must obtain certification as a lead firm. The certificate must be in writing, contain an expiration date, be signed by the commissioner, and give the name and address of the person to whom it is issued. The certification fee is $100, is nonrefundable, and must be submitted with each application. The certificate or a copy of the certificate must be readily available at the worksite for review by the contracting entity, the commissioner, and other public health officials charged with the health, safety, and welfare of the state's citizens.

Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.9505, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

Subd. 4. **Notice of regulated lead work.** (a) At least five working days before starting work at each regulated lead worksite, the person performing the regulated lead work shall give written notice to the commissioner and the appropriate board of health.

(b) This provision does not apply to lead hazard screen, lead inspection, lead risk assessment, lead sampling technician, renovation, or lead project design activities.

Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.9508, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Regulated lead work standards and methods.** (a) The commissioner shall adopt rules establishing regulated lead work standards and methods in accordance with the provisions of this section, for lead in paint, dust, drinking water, and soil in a manner that protects public health and the environment for all residences, including residences also used for a commercial purpose, child care facilities, playgrounds, and schools.

(b) In the rules required by this section, the commissioner shall require lead hazard reduction of intact paint only if the commissioner finds that the intact paint is on a chewable or lead-dust producing surface that is a known source of actual lead exposure to a specific individual. The commissioner shall prohibit methods that disperse lead dust into the air that could accumulate to a level that would exceed the lead dust standard specified under this section. The commissioner shall work cooperatively with the commissioner of administration to determine which lead hazard reduction methods adopted under this section may be used for lead-safe practices including prohibited practices, preparation, disposal, and cleanup. The commissioner shall work cooperatively with the commissioner of the Pollution Control Agency to develop disposal procedures. In adopting rules under this section, the commissioner shall require the best available technology for regulated lead work methods, paint stabilization, and repainting.

(c) The commissioner of health shall adopt regulated lead work standards and methods for lead in bare soil in a manner to protect public health and the environment. The commissioner shall adopt a maximum standard of 100 parts of lead per million in bare soil. The commissioner shall set a soil replacement standard not to exceed 25 parts of lead per million. Soil lead hazard reduction methods shall focus on erosion control and covering of bare soil.

(d) The commissioner shall adopt regulated lead work standards and methods for lead in dust in a manner to protect the public health and environment. Dust standards shall use a weight of lead per area measure and include dust on the floor, on the window sills, and on window wells. Lead hazard reduction methods for dust shall focus on dust

removal and other practices which minimize the formation of lead dust from paint, soil, or other sources.

(e) The commissioner shall adopt lead hazard reduction standards and methods for lead in drinking water both at the tap and public water supply system or private well in a manner to protect the public health and the environment. The commissioner may adopt the rules for controlling lead in drinking water as contained in Code of Federal Regulations, title 40, part 141. Drinking water lead hazard reduction methods may include an educational approach of minimizing lead exposure from lead in drinking water.

(f) The commissioner of the Pollution Control Agency shall adopt rules to ensure that removal of exterior lead-based coatings from residences and steel structures by abrasive blasting methods is conducted in a manner that protects health and the environment.

(g) All regulated lead work standards shall provide reasonable margins of safety that are consistent with more than a summary review of scientific evidence and an emphasis on overprotection rather than underprotection when the scientific evidence is ambiguous.

(h) No unit of local government shall have an ordinance or regulation governing regulated lead work standards or methods for lead in paint, dust, drinking water, or soil that require a different regulated lead work standard or method than the standards or methods established under this section.

(i) Notwithstanding paragraph (h), the commissioner may approve the use by a unit of local government of an innovative lead hazard reduction method which is consistent in approach with methods established under this section.

(j) The commissioner shall adopt rules for issuing lead orders required under section 144.9504, rules for notification of abatement or interim control activities requirements, and other rules necessary to implement sections 144.9501 to 144.9512.

(k) The commissioners shall adopt rules consistent with section 402(c)(3) of the Toxic Substances Control Act to ensure that renovation is a pre-1978 affected property where a child or pregnant female resides is conducted in a manner that protects health and the environment.

(l) The commissioner shall adopt rules consistent with sections 406(a) and 406(b) of the Toxic Substances Control Act.

Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.9508, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

Subd. 3. **Licensure and certification.** The commissioner shall adopt rules to license lead supervisors, lead workers, lead project designers, lead inspectors, ~~and~~ lead risk assessors, and lead sampling technicians. The commissioner shall also adopt rules requiring certification of firms that perform regulated lead work ~~and rules requiring~~

~~registration of lead sampling technicians~~. The commissioner shall require periodic renewal of licenses~~,~~ and certificates~~, and registrations~~ and shall establish the renewal periods.

Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.9508, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

Subd. 4. **Lead training course.** The commissioner shall establish by rule requirements for training course providers and the renewal period for each lead-related training course required for certification or licensure. The commissioner shall establish criteria in rules for the content and presentation of training courses intended to qualify trainees for licensure under subdivision 3. The commissioner shall establish criteria in rules for the content and presentation of training courses for lead ~~interim control workers~~ renovation and lead sampling technicians. Training course permit fees shall be nonrefundable and must be submitted with each application in the amount of $500 for an initial training course, $250 for renewal of a permit for an initial training course, $250 for a refresher training course, and $125 for renewal of a permit of a refresher training course.

Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.97, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. ~~**Certification**~~ **Accreditation.** ~~"Certification" means written acknowledgment of a laboratory's demonstrated capability to perform tests for a specific purpose~~ "Accreditation" means written acknowledgment that a laboratory has the policies, procedures, equipment, and practices to produce reliable data in the analysis of environmental samples.

Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.97, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

Subd. 4. ~~**Contract**~~ **Commercial laboratory.** "~~Contract~~ Commercial laboratory" means a laboratory that performs tests on samples on a contract or fee-for-service basis.

Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.97, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 5a. **Field of testing.** "Field of testing" means the combination of analyte, method, matrix, and test category for which a laboratory may hold accreditation.

Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.97, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

Subd. 6. **Laboratory.** "Laboratory" means the state, a person, corporation, or other entity, including governmental, that examines, analyzes, or tests samples in a specified physical location.

Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.97, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 8. **Test category.** "Test category" means the combination of program and category as provided by section 144.98, subdivisions 3, paragraph (b), clauses (1) to (10), and 3a, paragraph (a), clauses (1) to (5).

Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.98, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Authorization.** The commissioner of health ~~may certify~~ shall accredit environmental laboratories ~~that test environmental samples~~ according to national standards developed using a consensus process as established by Circular A-119, published by the United States Office of Management and Budget.

Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.98, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Rules and standards.** The commissioner may adopt rules to ~~implement this section, including:~~ carry out the commissioner's responsibilities under the national standards specified in subdivisions 1 and 2a.

~~(1) procedures, requirements, and fee adjustments for laboratory certification, including provisional status and recertification;~~

~~(2) standards and fees for certificate approval, suspension, and revocation;~~

~~(3) standards for environmental samples;~~

~~(4) analysis methods that assure reliable test results;~~

~~(5) laboratory quality assurance, including internal quality control, proficiency testing, and personnel training; and~~

~~(6) criteria for recognition of certification programs of other states and the federal government.~~

Sec. 28. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.98, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 2a. **Standards.** The commissioner shall accredit laboratories according to the most current environmental laboratory accreditation standards under subdivision 1 and as accepted by the accreditation bodies recognized by the National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program, NELAP, of the NELAC Institute.

Sec. 29. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.98, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

Subd. 3. **Annual fees.** (a) An application for ~~certification~~ accreditation under subdivision ~~1~~ 6 must be accompanied by the ~~biennial fee~~ annual fees specified in this subdivision. The ~~fees are for~~ annual fees include:

(1) base ~~certification~~ accreditation fee, ~~$1,600~~ $1,500;

(2) sample preparation techniques ~~fees~~ fee, ~~$100~~ $200 per technique; ~~and~~

(3) an administrative fee for laboratories located outside this state, $3,750; and

(4) test category ~~certification~~ fees~~:~~.

~~Test Category~~	~~Certification Fee~~
~~Clean water program bacteriology~~	~~$800~~
~~Safe drinking water program bacteriology~~	~~$800~~
~~Clean water program inorganic chemistry~~	~~$800~~
~~Safe drinking water program inorganic chemistry~~	~~$800~~
~~Clean water program chemistry metals~~	~~$1,200~~
~~Safe drinking water program chemistry metals~~	~~$1,200~~
~~Resource conservation and recovery program chemistry metals~~	~~$1,200~~
~~Clean water program volatile organic compounds~~	~~$1,500~~
~~Safe drinking water program volatile organic compounds~~	~~$1,500~~
~~Resource conservation and recovery program volatile organic compounds~~	~~$1,500~~
~~Underground storage tank program volatile organic compounds~~	~~$1,500~~
~~Clean water program other organic compounds~~	~~$1,500~~
~~Safe drinking water program other organic compounds~~	~~$1,500~~
~~Resource conservation and recovery program other organic compounds~~	~~$1,500~~
~~Clean water program radiochemistry~~	~~$2,500~~
~~Safe drinking water program radiochemistry~~	~~$2,500~~
~~Resource conservation and recovery program agricultural contaminants~~	~~$2,500~~
~~Resource conservation and recovery program emerging contaminants~~	~~$2,500~~

(b) ~~Laboratories located outside of this state that require an on-site inspection shall be assessed an additional $3,750 fee.~~ For the programs in subdivision 3a, the commissioner may accredit laboratories for fields of testing under the categories listed in clauses (1) to (10) upon completion of the application requirements provided by subdivision 6 and receipt of the fees for each category under each program that accreditation is requested. The categories offered and related fees include:

(1) microbiology, $450;

(2) inorganics, $450;

(3) metals, $1,000;

(4) volatile organics, $1,300;

(5) other organics, $1,300;

(6) radiochemistry, $1,500;

(7) emerging contaminants, $1,500;

(8) agricultural contaminants, $1,250;

(9) toxicity (bioassay), $1,000; and

(10) physical characterization, $250.

(c) The total ~~biennial certification~~ annual fee includes the base fee, the sample preparation techniques fees, the test category fees per program, and, when applicable, ~~the on-site inspection fee~~ an administrative fee for out-of-state laboratories.

~~(d) Fees must be set so that the total fees support the laboratory certification program. Direct costs of the certification service include program administration, inspections, the agency's general support costs, and attorney general costs attributable to the fee function.~~

~~(e) A change fee shall be assessed if a laboratory requests additional analytes or methods at any time other than when applying for or renewing its certification. The change fee is equal to the test category certification fee for the analyte.~~

~~(f) A variance fee shall be assessed if a laboratory requests and is granted a variance from a rule adopted under this section. The variance fee is $500 per variance.~~

~~(g) Refunds or credits shall not be made for analytes or methods requested but not approved.~~

~~(h) Certification of a laboratory shall not be awarded until all fees are paid.~~

Sec. 30. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.98, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 3a. **Available programs, categories, and analytes.** (a) The commissioner shall accredit laboratories that test samples under the following programs:

(1) the clean water program, such as compliance monitoring under the federal Clean Water Act, and ambient monitoring of surface and ground water, or analysis of biological tissue;

(2) the safe drinking water program, including compliance monitoring under the federal Safe Drinking Water Act, and the state requirements for monitoring private wells;

(3) the resource conservation and recovery program, including federal and state requirements for monitoring solid and hazardous wastes, biological tissue, leachates, and ground water monitoring wells not intended as drinking water sources;

(4) the underground storage tank program; and

(5) the clean air program, including air and emissions testing under the federal Clean Air Act, and state and federal requirements for vapor intrusion monitoring.

(b) The commissioner shall maintain and publish a list of analytes available for accreditation. The list must be reviewed at least once every six months and the changes

published in the State Register and posted on the program's Web site. The commissioner shall publish the notification of changes and review comments on the changes no less than 30 days from the date the list is published.

Sec. 31. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.98, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 3b. **Additional fees.** (a) Laboratories located outside of this state that require an on-site assessment more frequent than once every two years must pay an additional assessed fee of $3,000 per assessment for each additional on-site assessment conducted. The laboratory must pay the fee within 15 business days of receiving the commissioner's notification that an on-site assessment is required. The commissioner may conduct additional on-site assessments to determine a laboratory's continued compliance with the standards provided in subdivision 2a.

(b) A late fee of $200 shall be added to the annual fee for accredited laboratories submitting renewal applications to the commissioner after November 1.

(c) A change fee shall be assessed if a laboratory requests additional fields of testing at any time other than when initially applying for or renewing its accreditation. A change fee does not apply for applications to add fields of testing for new analytes in response to the published notice under subdivision 3a, paragraph (b), if the laboratory holds valid accreditation for the changed test category and applies for additional analytes within the same test category. The change fee is equal to the applicable test category fee for the field of testing requested. An application that requests accreditation of multiple fields of testing within a test category requires a single payment of the applicable test category fee per application submitted.

(d) A variance fee shall be assessed if a laboratory requests a variance from a standard provided in subdivision 2a. The variance fee is $500 per variance.

(e) The commissioner shall assess a fee for changes to laboratory information regarding ownership, name, address, or personnel. Laboratories must submit changes through the application process under subdivision 6. The information update fee is $250 per application.

(f) Fees must be set so that the total fees support the laboratory accreditation program. Direct costs of the accreditation service include program administration, assessments, the agency's general support costs, and attorney general costs attributable to the fee function.

Sec. 32. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.98, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 3c. **Refunds and nonpayment.** Refunds or credits shall not be made for applications received but not approved. Accreditation of a laboratory shall not be awarded until all fees are paid.

Sec. 33. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.98, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 6. **Application.** (a) Laboratories seeking accreditation must apply on a form provided by the commissioner, include the laboratory's procedures and quality manual, and pay the applicable fees.

(b) Laboratories may be fixed-base or mobile. The commissioner shall accredit mobile laboratories individually and require a vehicle identification number, license plate number, or other uniquely identifying information in addition to the application requirements of paragraph (a).

(c) Laboratories maintained on separate properties, even though operated under the same management or ownership, must apply separately. Laboratories with more than one building on the same or adjoining properties do not need to submit a separate application.

(d) The commissioner may accredit laboratories located out-of-state. Accreditation for out-of-state laboratories may be obtained directly from the commissioner following the requirements in paragraph (a), or out-of-state laboratories may be accredited through a reciprocal agreement if the laboratory:

(1) is accredited by a NELAP-recognized accreditation body for those fields of testing in which the laboratory requests accreditation from the commissioner;

(2) submits an application and documentation according to this subdivision; and

(3) submits a current copy of the laboratory's unexpired accreditation from a NELAP-recognized accreditation body showing the fields of accreditation for which the laboratory is currently accredited.

(e) Under the conflict of interest determinations provided in section 43A.38, subdivision 6, clause (a), the commissioner shall not accredit governmental laboratories operated by agencies of the executive branch of the state. If accreditation is required, laboratories operated by agencies of the executive branch of the state must apply for accreditation through any other NELAP-recognized accreditation body.

Sec. 34. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.98, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 6a. **Implementation and effective date.** All laboratories must comply with standards under this section by July 1, 2009. Fees under subdivisions 3 and 3b apply to applications received and accreditations issued after June 30, 2009. Accreditations issued on or after June 30, 2009, shall expire upon their current expiration date.

Sec. 35. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.98, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 7. **Initial accreditation and annual accreditation renewal.** (a) The commissioner shall issue or renew accreditation after receipt of the completed application and documentation required in this section, provided the laboratory maintains compliance with the standards specified in subdivision 2a, and attests to the compliance on the application form.

(b) The commissioner shall prorate the fees in subdivision 3 for laboratories applying for accreditation after December 31. The fees are prorated on a quarterly basis beginning with the quarter in which the commissioner receives the completed application from the laboratory.

(c) Applications for renewal of accreditation must be received by November 1 and no earlier than October 1 of each year. The commissioner shall send annual renewal notices to laboratories 90 days before expiration. Failure to receive a renewal notice does not exempt laboratories from meeting the annual November 1 renewal date.

(d) The commissioner shall issue all accreditations for the calendar year for which the application is made, and the accreditation shall expire on December 31 of that year.

(e) The accreditation of any laboratory that fails to submit a renewal application and fees to the commissioner expires automatically on December 31 without notice or further proceeding. Any person who operates a laboratory as accredited after expiration of accreditation or without having submitted an application and paid the fees is in violation of the provisions of this section and is subject to enforcement action under sections 144.989 to 144.993, the Health Enforcement Consolidation Act. A laboratory with expired accreditation may reapply under subdivision 6.

Sec. 36. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144.99, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Remedies available.** The provisions of chapters 103I and 157 and sections 115.71 to 115.77; 144.12, subdivision 1, paragraphs (1), (2), (5), (6), (10), (12), (13), (14), and (15); 144.1201 to 144.1204; 144.121; 144.1222; 144.35; 144.381 to 144.385; 144.411 to 144.417; 144.495; 144.71 to 144.74; 144.9501 to 144.9512; 144.992; 144.97 to 144.98; 326.70 to 326.785; 327.10 to 327.131; and 327.14 to 327.28 and all

rules, orders, stipulation agreements, settlements, compliance agreements, licenses, registrations, certificates, and permits adopted or issued by the department or under any other law now in force or later enacted for the preservation of public health may, in addition to provisions in other statutes, be enforced under this section.

Sec. 37. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 148.6445, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 2a. **Duplicate license fee.** The fee for a duplicate license is $25.

Sec. 38. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 153A.17, is amended to read:

153A.17 EXPENSES; FEES.

The expenses for administering the certification requirements including the complaint handling system for hearing aid dispensers in sections 153A.14 and 153A.15 and the Consumer Information Center under section 153A.18 must be paid from initial application and examination fees, renewal fees, penalties, and fines. All fees are nonrefundable. The initial and annual renewal certificate application fee is ~~$350~~ $700, the examination fee is ~~$250~~ $500 for the written portion and ~~$250~~ $500 for the practical portion each time one or the other is taken~~, and~~. For persons meeting the requirements of section 148.515, subdivision 2, the fee for the practical portion of the hearing instrument dispensing examination is $250 each time it is taken. The trainee application fee is $200. Effective July 1, 2009, a surcharge of $550 shall be paid at the time of certification application or renewal until June 30, 2011, to recover the commissioner's accumulated direct expenditures for administering the requirements of this chapter. The penalty fee for late submission of a renewal application is $200. The fee for verification of certification to other jurisdictions or entities is $25. All fees, penalties, and fines received must be deposited in the state government special revenue fund. The commissioner may prorate the certification fee for new applicants based on the number of quarters remaining in the annual certification period.

Sec. 39. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 157.15, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 20. **Youth camp.** "Youth camp" has the meaning given in section 144.71, subdivision 2.

Sec. 40. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 157.16, is amended to read:

157.16 LICENSES REQUIRED; FEES.

Subdivision 1. **License required annually.** A license is required annually for every person, firm, or corporation engaged in the business of conducting a food and beverage service establishment, youth camp, hotel, motel, lodging establishment, public pool, or resort. Any person wishing to operate a place of business licensed in this section shall first make application, pay the required fee specified in this section, and receive approval for operation, including plan review approval. ~~Seasonal and temporary food stands and~~ Special event food stands are not required to submit plans. Nonprofit organizations operating a special event food stand with multiple locations at an annual one-day event shall be issued only one license. Application shall be made on forms provided by the commissioner and shall require the applicant to state the full name and address of the owner of the building, structure, or enclosure, the lessee and manager of the food and beverage service establishment, hotel, motel, lodging establishment, public pool, or resort; the name under which the business is to be conducted; and any other information as may be required by the commissioner to complete the application for license.

Subd. 2. **License renewal.** Initial and renewal licenses for all food and beverage service establishments, youth camps, hotels, motels, lodging establishments, public pools, and resorts shall be issued ~~for the calendar year for which application is made and shall expire on December 31 of such year~~ on an annual basis. Any person who operates a place of business after the expiration date of a license or without having submitted an application and paid the fee shall be deemed to have violated the provisions of this chapter and shall be subject to enforcement action, as provided in the Health Enforcement Consolidation Act, sections 144.989 to 144.993. In addition, a penalty of ~~$50~~ $60 shall be added to the total of the license fee for any food and beverage service establishment operating without a license as a mobile food unit, a seasonal temporary or seasonal permanent food stand, or a special event food stand, and a penalty of ~~$100~~ $120 shall be added to the total of the license fee for all restaurants, food carts, hotels, motels, lodging establishments, youth camps, public pools, and resorts operating without a license for a period of up to 30 days. A late fee of ~~$300~~ $360 shall be added to the license fee for establishments operating more than 30 days without a license.

Subd. 2a. **Food manager certification.** An applicant for certification or certification renewal as a food manager must submit to the commissioner a ~~$28~~ $35 nonrefundable certification fee payable to the Department of Health. The commissioner shall issue a duplicate certificate to replace a lost, destroyed, or mutilated certificate if the applicant submits a completed application on a form provided by the commissioner for a duplicate certificate and pays $20 to the department for the cost of duplication.

Subd. 3. **Establishment fees; definitions.** (a) The following fees are required for food and beverage service establishments, youth camps, hotels, motels, lodging establishments, public pools, and resorts licensed under this chapter. Food and beverage service establishments must pay the highest applicable fee under paragraph (d), clause (1), (2), (3), or (4), and establishments serving alcohol must pay the highest applicable fee under paragraph (d), clause (6) or (7). The license fee for new operators previously licensed under this chapter for the same calendar year is one-half of the appropriate annual license fee, plus any penalty that may be required. The license fee for operators opening on or after October 1 is one-half of the appropriate annual license fee, plus any penalty that may be required.

(b) All food and beverage service establishments, except special event food stands, and all hotels, motels, lodging establishments, public pools, and resorts shall pay an annual base fee of $150.

(c) A special event food stand shall pay a flat fee of ~~$40~~ $50 annually. "Special event food stand" means a fee category where food is prepared or served in conjunction with celebrations, county fairs, or special events from a special event food stand as defined in section 157.15.

(d) In addition to the base fee in paragraph (b), each food and beverage service establishment, other than a special event food stand, and each hotel, motel, lodging establishment, public pool, and resort shall pay an additional annual fee for each fee category, additional food service, or required additional inspection specified in this paragraph:

(1) Limited food menu selection, ~~$50~~ $60. "Limited food menu selection" means a fee category that provides one or more of the following:

(i) prepackaged food that receives heat treatment and is served in the package;

(ii) frozen pizza that is heated and served;

(iii) a continental breakfast such as rolls, coffee, juice, milk, and cold cereal;

(iv) soft drinks, coffee, or nonalcoholic beverages; or

(v) cleaning for eating, drinking, or cooking utensils, when the only food served is prepared off site.

(2) Small establishment, including boarding establishments, ~~$100~~ $120. "Small establishment" means a fee category that has no salad bar and meets one or more of the following:

(i) possesses food service equipment that consists of no more than a deep fat fryer, a grill, two hot holding containers, and one or more microwave ovens;

(ii) serves dipped ice cream or soft serve frozen desserts;

(iii) serves breakfast in an owner-occupied bed and breakfast establishment;

(iv) is a boarding establishment; or

(v) meets the equipment criteria in clause (3), item (i) or (ii), and has a maximum patron seating capacity of not more than 50.

(3) Medium establishment, ~~$260~~ $310. "Medium establishment" means a fee category that meets one or more of the following:

(i) possesses food service equipment that includes a range, oven, steam table, salad bar, or salad preparation area;

(ii) possesses food service equipment that includes more than one deep fat fryer, one grill, or two hot holding containers; or

(iii) is an establishment where food is prepared at one location and served at one or more separate locations.

Establishments meeting criteria in clause (2), item (v), are not included in this fee category.

(4) Large establishment, ~~$460~~ $540. "Large establishment" means either:

(i) a fee category that (A) meets the criteria in clause (3), items (i) or (ii), for a medium establishment, (B) seats more than 175 people, and (C) offers the full menu selection an average of five or more days a week during the weeks of operation; or

(ii) a fee category that (A) meets the criteria in clause (3), item (iii), for a medium establishment, and (B) prepares and serves 500 or more meals per day.

(5) Other food and beverage service, including food carts, mobile food units, seasonal temporary food stands, and seasonal permanent food stands, ~~$50~~ $60.

(6) Beer or wine table service, ~~$50~~ $60. "Beer or wine table service" means a fee category where the only alcoholic beverage service is beer or wine, served to customers seated at tables.

(7) Alcoholic beverage service, other than beer or wine table service, ~~$135~~ $165.

"Alcohol beverage service, other than beer or wine table service" means a fee category where alcoholic mixed drinks are served or where beer or wine are served from a bar.

(8) Lodging per sleeping accommodation unit, ~~$8~~ $10, including hotels, motels, lodging establishments, and resorts, up to a maximum of ~~$800~~ $1,000. "Lodging per sleeping accommodation unit" means a fee category including the number of guest rooms, cottages, or other rental units of a hotel, motel, lodging establishment, or resort; or the number of beds in a dormitory.

(9) First public pool, ~~$180~~ $325; each additional public pool, ~~$100~~ $175. "Public pool" means a fee category that has the meaning given in section 144.1222, subdivision 4.

(10) First spa, ~~$110~~ $175; each additional spa, ~~$50~~ $100. "Spa pool" means a fee category that has the meaning given in Minnesota Rules, part 4717.0250, subpart 9.

(11) Private sewer or water, ~~$50~~ $60. "Individual private water" means a fee category with a water supply other than a community public water supply as defined in Minnesota Rules, chapter 4720. "Individual private sewer" means a fee category with an individual sewage treatment system which uses subsurface treatment and disposal.

(12) Additional food service, ~~$130~~ $150. "Additional food service" means a location at a food service establishment, other than the primary food preparation and service area, used to prepare or serve food to the public.

(13) Additional inspection fee, ~~$300~~ $360. "Additional inspection fee" means a fee to conduct the second inspection each year for elementary and secondary education facility school lunch programs when required by the Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act.

(e) A fee ~~of $350~~ for review of ~~the~~ construction plans must accompany the initial license application for restaurants, hotels, motels, lodging establishments, ~~or~~ resorts ~~with five or more sleeping units.~~, seasonal food stands, and mobile food units. The fee for this construction plan review is as follows:

Service Area	Type	Fee
Food	limited food menu	$275
	small establishment	$400
	medium establishment	$450
	large food establishment	$500
	additional food service	$150
Transient food service	food cart	$250
	seasonal permanent food stand	$250
	seasonal temporary food stand	$250
	mobile food unit	$350
Alcohol	beer or wine table service	$150
	alcohol service from bar	$250
Lodging	< 25 rooms	$375
	≥ 25 to < 100 rooms	$400
	≥ 100 rooms	$500
	< five cabins	$350
	≥ five to < ten cabins	$400
	≥ ten cabins	$450

(f) When existing food and beverage service establishments, hotels, motels, lodging establishments, ~~or~~ resorts, seasonal food stands, and mobile food units are extensively remodeled, a fee ~~of $250~~ must be submitted with the remodeling plans. ~~A fee of $250~~

~~must be submitted for new construction or remodeling for a restaurant with a limited food menu selection, a seasonal permanent food stand, a mobile food unit, or a food cart, or for a hotel, motel, resort, or lodging establishment addition of less than five sleeping units.~~ The fee for this construction plan review is as follows:

Service Area	Type	Fee
Food	limited food menu	$250
	small establishment	$300
	medium establishment	$350
	large food establishment	$400
	additional food service	$150
Transient food service	food cart	$250
	seasonal permanent food stand	$250
	seasonal temporary food stand	$250
	mobile food unit	$250
Alcohol	beer or wine table service	$150
	alcohol service from bar	$250
Lodging	< 25 rooms	$250
	≥ 25 to < 100 rooms	$300
	≥ 100 rooms	$450
	< five cabins	$250
	≥ five to < ten cabins	$350
	≥ ten cabins	$400

(g) ~~Seasonal temporary food stands and~~ Special event food stands are not required to submit construction or remodeling plans for review.

(h) Youth camp fee, $500.

Subd. 3a. **Statewide hospitality fee.** Every person, firm, or corporation that operates a licensed boarding establishment, food and beverage service establishment, seasonal temporary or permanent food stand, special event food stand, mobile food unit, food cart, resort, hotel, motel, or lodging establishment in Minnesota must submit to the commissioner a $35 annual statewide hospitality fee for each licensed activity. The fee for establishments licensed by the Department of Health is required at the same time the licensure fee is due. For establishments licensed by local governments, the fee is due by July 1 of each year.

Subd. 4. **Posting requirements.** Every food and beverage service establishment, youth camp, hotel, motel, lodging establishment, public pool, or resort must have the license posted in a conspicuous place at the establishment. Mobile food units, food carts, and seasonal temporary food stands shall be issued decals with the initial license and each

calendar year with license renewals. The current license year decal must be placed on the unit or stand in a location determined by the commissioner. Decals are not transferable.

Sec. 41. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 157.22, is amended to read:

157.22 EXEMPTIONS.

This chapter ~~shall not be construed to~~ does not apply to:

(1) interstate carriers under the supervision of the United States Department of Health and Human Services;

(2) any building constructed and primarily used for religious worship;

(3) any building owned, operated, and used by a college or university in accordance with health regulations promulgated by the college or university under chapter 14;

(4) any person, firm, or corporation whose principal mode of business is licensed under sections 28A.04 and 28A.05, is exempt at that premises from licensure as a food or beverage establishment; provided that the holding of any license pursuant to sections 28A.04 and 28A.05 shall not exempt any person, firm, or corporation from the applicable provisions of this chapter or the rules of the state commissioner of health relating to food and beverage service establishments;

(5) family day care homes and group family day care homes governed by sections 245A.01 to 245A.16;

(6) nonprofit senior citizen centers for the sale of home-baked goods;

(7) fraternal or patriotic organizations that are tax exempt under section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), 501(c)(6), 501(c)(7), 501(c)(10), or 501(c)(19) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, or organizations related to or affiliated with such fraternal or patriotic organizations. Such organizations may organize events at which home-prepared food is donated by organization members for sale at the events, provided:

(i) the event is not a circus, carnival, or fair;

(ii) the organization controls the admission of persons to the event, the event agenda, or both; and

(iii) the organization's licensed kitchen is not used in any manner for the event;

(8) food not prepared at an establishment and brought in by individuals attending a potluck event for consumption at the potluck event. An organization sponsoring a potluck event under this clause may advertise the potluck event to the public through any means. Individuals who are not members of an organization sponsoring a potluck event under this clause may attend the potluck event and consume the food at the event. Licensed food establishments other than schools cannot be sponsors of potluck events. A school may sponsor and hold potluck events in areas of the school other than the school's kitchen,

provided that the school's kitchen is not used in any manner for the potluck event. For purposes of this clause, "school" means a public school as defined in section 120A.05, subdivisions 9, 11, 13, and 17, or a nonpublic school, church, or religious organization at which a child is provided with instruction in compliance with sections 120A.22 and 120A.24. Potluck event food shall not be brought into a licensed food establishment kitchen; ~~and~~

(9) a home school in which a child is provided instruction at home; and

(10) concession stands operated in conjunction with school-sponsored events on school property are exempt from the 21-day restriction.

Sec. 42. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 327.14, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 9. **Special event recreational camping area.** "Special event recreational camping area" means a recreational camping area which operates no more than two times annually and for no more than 14 consecutive days.

Sec. 43. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 327.15, is amended to read:

327.15 LICENSE REQUIRED; RENEWAL; ~~PLANS FOR EXPANSION~~ FEES.

Subdivision 1. **License required; plan review.** No person, firm or corporation shall establish, maintain, conduct or operate a manufactured home park or recreational camping area within this state without first obtaining ~~a~~ an annual license therefor from the state Department of Health. Any person wishing to obtain a license shall first make application, pay the required fee specified in this section, and receive approval for operation, including plan review approval. Application shall be made on forms provided by the commissioner and shall require the applicant to state the full name and address of the owner of the manufactured home park or recreational camping area, the name under which the business is to be conducted, and any other information as may be required by the commissioner to complete the application for license. Any person, firm, or corporation desiring to operate either a manufactured home park or a recreational camping area on the same site in connection with the other, need only obtain one license. ~~A license shall expire and be renewed as prescribed by the commissioner pursuant to section 144.122.~~ The license shall state the number of manufactured home sites and recreational camping sites allowed according to state commissioner of health approval. ~~No renewal license shall be issued if the number of sites specified in the application exceeds those of the original application~~ The number of licensed sites shall not be increased unless the plans for expansion ~~or the construction for expansion~~ are submitted and the expansion first approved by the

Department of Health. ~~Any manufactured home park or recreational camping area located in more than one municipality shall be dealt with as two separate manufactured home parks or camping areas.~~ The license shall be conspicuously displayed in the office of the manufactured home park or camping area. The license is not transferable as to person or place.

Subd. 2. **License renewal.** Initial and renewal licenses for all manufactured home parks and recreational camping areas shall be issued annually and shall have an expiration date included on the license. Any person who operates a manufactured home park or recreational camping area after the expiration date of a license or without having submitted an application and paid the fee shall be deemed to have violated the provisions of this chapter and shall be subject to enforcement action, as provided in the Health Enforcement Consolidation Act, sections 144.989 to 144.993. In addition, a penalty of $120 shall be added to the total of the license fee for any manufactured home park or recreational camping area operating without a license for a period of up to 30 days. A late fee of $360 shall be added to the license fee for any manufactured home park or recreational camping area operating more than 30 days without a license.

Subd. 3. **Fees, manufactured home parks and recreational camping areas.** (a) The following fees are required for manufactured home parks and recreational camping areas licensed under this chapter. Recreational camping areas and manufactured home parks must pay the highest applicable fee under paragraph (c). The license fee for new operators of a manufactured home park or recreational camping area previously licensed under this chapter for the same calendar year is one-half of the appropriate annual license fee, plus any penalty that may be required. The license fee for operators opening on or after October 1 is one-half of the appropriate annual license fee, plus any penalty that may be required.

(b) All manufactured home parks and recreational camping areas, except special event recreational camping areas, shall pay an annual base fee of $150 plus $4 for each licensed site, except that any operator of a manufactured home park or recreational camping area who is licensed under section 157.16 for the same location shall not be required to pay the base fee.

(c) In addition to the fee in paragraph (b), each manufactured home park or recreational camping area shall pay an additional annual fee for each fee category specified in this paragraph:

(1) Manufactured home parks and recreational camping areas with public swimming pools and spas shall pay the appropriate fees specified in section 157.16.

(2) Individual private sewer or water, $60. "Individual private water" means a fee category with a water supply other than a community public water supply as defined in Minnesota Rules, chapter 4720. "Individual private sewer" means a fee category with an individual sewage treatment system which uses subsurface treatment and disposal.

(d) The following fees must accompany a plan review application for initial construction of a manufactured home park or recreational camping area:

(1) for initial construction of less than 25 sites, $375;

(2) for initial construction of 25 to less than 100 sites, $400; and

(3) for initial construction of 100 or more sites, $500.

(e) The following fees must accompany a plan review application when an existing manufactured home park or recreational camping area is expanded:

(1) for expansion of less than 25 sites, $250;

(2) for expansion of 25 and less than 100 sites, $300; and

(3) for expansion of 100 or more sites, $450.

Subd. 4. **Fees, special event recreational camping areas.** (a) The following fees are required for special event recreational camping areas licensed under this chapter.

(b) All special event recreational camping areas shall pay an annual fee of $150 plus $1 for each licensed site.

(c) A special event recreational camping area shall pay a late fee of $360 for failing to obtain a license prior to operating.

(d) The following fees must accompany a plan review application for initial construction of a special event recreational camping area:

(1) for initial construction of less than 25 special event recreational camping sites, $375;

(2) for initial construction of 25 to less than 100 sites, $400; and

(3) for initial construction of 100 or more sites, $500.

(e) The following fees must accompany a plan review application for expansion of a special event recreational camping area:

(1) for expansion of less than 25 sites, $250;

(2) for expansion of 25 and less than 100 sites, $300; and

(3) for expansion of 100 or more sites, $450.

Sec. 44. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 327.16, is amended to read:

327.16 ~~LICENSE~~ PLAN REVIEW APPLICATION.

Subdivision 1. **Made to state Department of Health.** The plan review application for ~~license to operate and maintain~~ a manufactured home park or recreational camping

area shall be made to the state Department of Health, at such office and in such manner as may be prescribed by that department.

Subd. 2. **Contents.** The ~~applicant for a primary license or annual license shall make application in writing~~ plan review application shall be made upon a form provided by the state Department of Health setting forth:

(1) The full name and address of the applicant or applicants, or names and addresses of the partners if the applicant is a partnership, or the names and addresses of the officers if the applicant is a corporation.

(2) A legal description of the site, lot, field, or tract of land upon which the applicant proposes to operate and maintain a manufactured home park or recreational camping area.

(3) The proposed and existing facilities on and about the site, lot, field, or tract of land for the proposed construction or alteration and maintaining of a sanitary community building for toilets, urinals, sinks, wash basins, slop-sinks, showers, drains, laundry facilities, source of water supply, sewage, garbage and waste disposal; except that no toilet facilities shall be required in any manufactured home park which permits only manufactured homes equipped with toilet facilities discharging to water carried sewage disposal systems; and method of fire and storm protection.

(4) The proposed method of lighting the structures and site, lot, field, or tract of land upon which the manufactured home park or recreational camping area is to be located.

(5) The calendar months of the year which the applicant will operate the manufactured home park or recreational camping area.

(6) Plans and drawings for new construction or alteration, including buildings, wells, plumbing and sewage disposal systems.

Subd. 3. **~~Fees;~~ Approval.** The application for ~~the primary license~~ plan review shall be submitted with all plans and specifications enumerated in subdivision 2, ~~and payment of a fee in an amount prescribed by the state commissioner of health pursuant to section 144.122~~ and shall be accompanied by an approved zoning permit from the municipality or county wherein the park is to be located, or a statement from the municipality or county that it does not require an approved zoning permit. ~~The fee for the annual license shall be in an amount prescribed by the state commissioner of health pursuant to section 144.122. All license fees paid to the commissioner of health shall be turned over to the state treasury.~~ The fee submitted for the ~~primary license~~ plan review shall be retained by the state even though the proposed project is not approved and a license is denied.

When construction has been completed in accordance with approved plans and specifications the state commissioner of health shall promptly cause the manufactured home park or recreational camping area and appurtenances thereto to be inspected. When

the inspection and report has been made and the state commissioner of health finds that all requirements of sections 327.10, 327.11, 327.14 to 327.28, and such conditions of health and safety as the state commissioner of health may require, have been met by the applicant, the state commissioner of health shall forthwith issue the ~~primary~~ license in the name of the state.

Subd. 4. **~~Sanitary facilities~~ Compliance with current state law.** ~~During the pendency of the application for such primary license any change in the sanitary or safety facilities of the intended manufactured home park or recreational camping area shall be immediately reported in writing to the state Department of Health through the office through which the application was made. If no objection is made by the state Department of Health to such change in such sanitary or safety facilities within 60 days of the date such change is reported, it shall be deemed to have the approval of the state Department of Health.~~ Any manufactured home park or recreational camping area must be constructed and operated according to all applicable state electrical, fire, plumbing, and building codes.

Subd. 5. **Permit.** When the plans and specifications have been approved, the state Department of Health shall issue an approval report permitting the applicant to construct or make alterations upon a manufactured home park or recreational camping area and the appurtenances thereto according to the plans and specifications presented.

Such approval does not relieve the applicant from securing building permits in municipalities that require permits or from complying with any other municipal ordinance or ordinances, applicable thereto, not in conflict with this statute.

Subd. 6. **Denial of construction.** If the application to construct or make alterations upon a manufactured home park or recreational camping area and the appurtenances thereto or a ~~primary~~ license to operate and maintain the same is denied by the state commissioner of health, the commissioner shall so state in writing giving the reason or reasons for denying the application. If the objections can be corrected the applicant may amend the application and resubmit it for approval, and if denied the applicant may appeal from the decision of the state commissioner of health as provided in section 144.99, subdivision 10.

Sec. 45. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 327.20, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Rules.** No domestic animals or house pets of occupants of manufactured home parks or recreational camping areas shall be allowed to run at large, or commit any nuisances within the limits of a manufactured home park or recreational camping area. Each manufactured home park or recreational camping area licensed under

the provisions of sections 327.10, 327.11, and 327.14 to 327.28 shall, among other things, provide for the following~~, in the manner hereinafter specified~~:

(1) A responsible attendant or caretaker shall be in charge of every manufactured home park or recreational camping area at all times, who shall maintain the park or area, and its facilities and equipment in a clean, orderly and sanitary condition. In any manufactured home park containing more than 50 lots, the attendant, caretaker, or other responsible park employee, shall be readily available at all times in case of emergency.

(2) All manufactured home parks shall be well drained and be located so that the drainage of the park area will not endanger any water supply. No wastewater from manufactured homes or recreational camping vehicles shall be deposited on the surface of the ground. All sewage and other water carried wastes shall be discharged into a municipal sewage system whenever available. When a municipal sewage system is not available, a sewage disposal system acceptable to the state commissioner of health shall be provided.

(3) No manufactured home shall be located closer than three feet to the side lot lines of a manufactured home park, if the abutting property is improved property, or closer than ten feet to a public street or alley. Each individual site shall abut or face on a driveway or clear unoccupied space of not less than 16 feet in width, which space shall have unobstructed access to a public highway or alley. There shall be an open space of at least ten feet between the sides of adjacent manufactured homes including their attachments and at least three feet between manufactured homes when parked end to end. The space between manufactured homes may be used for the parking of motor vehicles and other property, if the vehicle or other property is parked at least ten feet from the nearest adjacent manufactured home position. The requirements of this paragraph shall not apply to recreational camping areas and variances may be granted by the state commissioner of health in manufactured home parks when the variance is applied for in writing and in the opinion of the commissioner the variance will not endanger the health, safety, and welfare of manufactured home park occupants.

(4) An adequate supply of water of safe, sanitary quality shall be furnished at each manufactured home park or recreational camping area. The source of the water supply shall first be approved by the state Department of Health.

(5) All plumbing shall be installed in accordance with the rules of the state commissioner of labor and industry and the provisions of the Minnesota Plumbing Code.

(6) In the case of a manufactured home park with less than ten manufactured homes, a plan for the sheltering or the safe evacuation to a safe place of shelter of the residents of the park in times of severe weather conditions, such as tornadoes, high winds, and floods. The shelter or evacuation plan shall be developed with the assistance and approval of

the municipality where the park is located and shall be posted at conspicuous locations throughout the park. The park owner shall provide each resident with a copy of the approved shelter or evacuation plan, as provided by section 327C.01, subdivision 1c. Nothing in this paragraph requires the Department of Health to review or approve any shelter or evacuation plan developed by a park. Failure of a municipality to approve a plan submitted by a park shall not be grounds for action against the park by the Department of Health if the park has made a good faith effort to develop the plan and obtain municipal approval.

(7) A manufactured home park with ten or more manufactured homes, licensed prior to March 1, 1988, shall provide a safe place of shelter for park residents or a plan for the evacuation of park residents to a safe place of shelter within a reasonable distance of the park for use by park residents in times of severe weather, including tornadoes and high winds. The shelter or evacuation plan must be approved by the municipality by March 1, 1989. The municipality may require the park owner to construct a shelter if it determines that a safe place of shelter is not available within a reasonable distance from the park. A copy of the municipal approval and the plan shall be submitted by the park owner to the Department of Health. The park owner shall provide each resident with a copy of the approved shelter or evacuation plan, as provided by section 327C.01, subdivision 1c.

(8) A manufactured home park with ten or more manufactured homes, receiving ~~a primary~~ an initial license after March 1, 1988, must provide the type of shelter required by section 327.205, except that for manufactured home parks established as temporary, emergency housing in a disaster area declared by the President of the United States or the governor, an approved evacuation plan may be provided in lieu of a shelter for a period not exceeding 18 months.

(9) For the purposes of this subdivision, "park owner" and "resident" have the ~~meaning~~ meanings given them in section 327C.01.

Sec. 46. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 327.20, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 4. **Special event recreational camping areas.** Each special event camping area licensed under sections 327.10, 327.11, and 327.14 to 327.28 is subject to this section.

(1) Recreational camping vehicles and tents, including attachments, must be separated from each other and other structures by at least seven feet.

(2) A minimum area of 300 square feet per site must be provided and the total number of sites must not exceed one site for every 300 square feet of usable land area.

(3) Each site must abut or face a driveway or clear unoccupied space of at least 16 feet in width, which space must have unobstructed access to a public roadway.

(4) If no approved on-site water supply system is available, hauled water may be used, provided that persons using hauled water comply with Minnesota Rules, parts 4720.4000 to 4720.4600.

(5) Nonburied sewer lines may be permitted provided they are of approved materials, watertight, and properly maintained.

(6) If a sanitary dumping station is not provided on-site, arrangements must be made with a licensed sewage pumper to service recreational camping vehicle holding tanks as needed.

(7) Toilet facilities must be provided consisting of toilets connected to an approved sewage disposal system, portable toilets, or approved, properly constructed privies.

(8) Toilets must be provided in the ratio of one toilet for each sex for each 150 sites.

(9) Toilets must be not more than 400 feet from any site.

(10) If a central building or buildings are provided with running water, then toilets and hand-washing lavatories must be provided in the building or buildings that meet the requirements of this subdivision.

(11) Showers, if provided, must be provided in the ratio of one shower for each sex for each 250 sites. Showerheads must be provided, where running water is available, for each camping event exceeding two nights.

(12) Central toilet and shower buildings, if provided, must be constructed with adequate heating, ventilation, and lighting, and floors of impervious material sloped to drain. Walls must be of a washable material. Permanent facilities must meet the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act.

(13) An adequate number of durable, covered, watertight containers must be provided for all garbage and refuse. Garbage and refuse must be collected as often as necessary to prevent nuisance conditions.

(14) Campgrounds must be located in areas free of poison ivy or other noxious weeds considered detrimental to health. Sites must not be located in areas of tall grass or weeds and sites must be adequately drained.

(15) Campsites for recreational vehicles may not be located on inclines of greater than eight percent grade or one inch drop per lineal foot.

(16) A responsible attendant or caretaker must be available on-site at all times during the operation of any special event recreational camping area that has 50 or more sites.

Sec. 47. **MINNESOTA COLORECTAL CANCER PREVENTION DEMONSTRATION PROJECT.**

Subdivision 1. **Establishment.** The commissioner of health shall award grants to Hennepin County Medical Center and MeritCare Bemidji for a colorectal screening demonstration project to provide screening to uninsured and underinsured women and men. The project shall expire December 31, 2010.

Subd. 2. **Eligibility.** To be eligible for colorectal screening under this demonstration project, an applicant must:

(1) be at least 50 years of age, or under the age of 50 and at high risk for colon cancer;

(2) be uninsured, or if insured, have coverage that does not cover the full cost of colorectal cancer screenings;

(3) not be eligible for medical assistance, general assistance medical care, or MinnesotaCare programs; and

(4) have a gross family income at or below 250 percent of the federal poverty level.

Subd. 3. **Services.** Services provided under this project shall include:

(1) colorectal cancer screening, according to standard practices of medicine, or guidelines provided by the Institute for Clinical Systems Improvement or the American Cancer Society;

(2) follow-up services for abnormal tests; and

(3) diagnostic services to determine the extent and proper course of treatment.

Subd. 4. **Project evaluation.** The commissioner of health shall evaluate the demonstration project and make recommendations for increasing the number of persons in Minnesota who receive recommended colon cancer screening. The commissioner of health shall submit the evaluation and recommendations to the legislature by January 15, 2011.

Sec. 48. **REPEALER.**

(a) Minnesota Statutes 2008, sections 103I.112; 144.9501, subdivision 17b; and 327.14, subdivisions 5 and 6, are repealed.

(b) Minnesota Rules, part 4626.2015, subpart 9, is repealed.

ARTICLE 6
TECHNICAL

Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 125A.744, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

Subd. 3. **Implementation.** Consistent with section 256B.0625, subdivision 26, school districts may enroll as medical assistance providers or subcontractors and bill

the Department of Human Services under the medical assistance fee for service claims processing system for special education services which are covered services under chapter 256B, which are provided in the school setting for a medical assistance recipient, and for whom the district has secured informed consent consistent with section 13.05, subdivision 4, paragraph (d), and section 256B.77, subdivision 2, paragraph (p), to bill for each type of covered service. School districts shall be reimbursed by the commissioner of human services for the federal share of individual education plan health-related services that qualify for reimbursement by medical assistance, minus up to five percent retained by the commissioner of human services for administrative costs, not to exceed $350,000 per fiscal year. The commissioner may withhold up to five percent of each payment to a school district. Following the end of each fiscal year, the commissioner shall settle up with each school district in order to ensure that collections from each district for departmental administrative costs are made on a pro rata basis according to federal earnings for these services in each district. A school district is not eligible to enroll as a home care provider or a personal care provider organization for purposes of billing home care services under sections 256B.0651 ~~and 256B.0653~~ to 256B.0656 and 256B.0659 until the commissioner of human services issues a bulletin instructing county public health nurses on how to assess for the needs of eligible recipients during school hours. To use private duty nursing services or personal care services at school, the recipient or responsible party must provide written authorization in the care plan identifying the chosen provider and the daily amount of services to be used at school.

Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 144A.46, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **License required.** (a) A home care provider may not operate in the state without a current license issued by the commissioner of health. A home care provider may hold a separate license for each class of home care licensure.

(b) Within ten days after receiving an application for a license, the commissioner shall acknowledge receipt of the application in writing. The acknowledgment must indicate whether the application appears to be complete or whether additional information is required before the application will be considered complete. Within 90 days after receiving a complete application, the commissioner shall either grant or deny the license. If an applicant is not granted or denied a license within 90 days after submitting a complete application, the license must be deemed granted. An applicant whose license has been deemed granted must provide written notice to the commissioner before providing a home care service.

(c) Each application for a home care provider license, or for a renewal of a license, shall be accompanied by a fee to be set by the commissioner under section 144.122.

(d) The commissioner of health, in consultation with the commissioner of human services, shall provide recommendations to the legislature by February 15, 2009, for provider standards for personal care assistant services as described in section ~~256B.0655~~ 256B.0659.

Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 176.011, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

Subd. 9. **Employee.** "Employee" means any person who performs services for another for hire including the following:

(1) an alien;

(2) a minor;

(3) a sheriff, deputy sheriff, police officer, firefighter, county highway engineer, and peace officer while engaged in the enforcement of peace or in the pursuit or capture of a person charged with or suspected of crime;

(4) a person requested or commanded to aid an officer in arresting or retaking a person who has escaped from lawful custody, or in executing legal process, in which cases, for purposes of calculating compensation under this chapter, the daily wage of the person shall be the prevailing wage for similar services performed by paid employees;

(5) a county assessor;

(6) an elected or appointed official of the state, or of a county, city, town, school district, or governmental subdivision in the state. An officer of a political subdivision elected or appointed for a regular term of office, or to complete the unexpired portion of a regular term, shall be included only after the governing body of the political subdivision has adopted an ordinance or resolution to that effect;

(7) an executive officer of a corporation, except those executive officers excluded by section 176.041;

(8) a voluntary uncompensated worker, other than an inmate, rendering services in state institutions under the commissioners of human services and corrections similar to those of officers and employees of the institutions, and whose services have been accepted or contracted for by the commissioner of human services or corrections as authorized by law. In the event of injury or death of the worker, the daily wage of the worker, for the purpose of calculating compensation under this chapter, shall be the usual wage paid at the time of the injury or death for similar services in institutions where the services are performed by paid employees;

(9) a voluntary uncompensated worker engaged in emergency management as defined in section 12.03, subdivision 4, who is:

(i) registered with the state or any political subdivision of it, according to the procedures set forth in the state or political subdivision emergency operations plan; and

(ii) acting under the direction and control of, and within the scope of duties approved by, the state or political subdivision.

The daily wage of the worker, for the purpose of calculating compensation under this chapter, shall be the usual wage paid at the time of the injury or death for similar services performed by paid employees;

(10) a voluntary uncompensated worker participating in a program established by a local social services agency. For purposes of this clause, "local social services agency" means any agency established under section 393.01. In the event of injury or death of the worker, the wage of the worker, for the purpose of calculating compensation under this chapter, shall be the usual wage paid in the county at the time of the injury or death for similar services performed by paid employees working a normal day and week;

(11) a voluntary uncompensated worker accepted by the commissioner of natural resources who is rendering services as a volunteer pursuant to section 84.089. The daily wage of the worker for the purpose of calculating compensation under this chapter, shall be the usual wage paid at the time of injury or death for similar services performed by paid employees;

(12) a voluntary uncompensated worker in the building and construction industry who renders services for joint labor-management nonprofit community service projects. The daily wage of the worker for the purpose of calculating compensation under this chapter shall be the usual wage paid at the time of injury or death for similar services performed by paid employees;

(13) a member of the military forces, as defined in section 190.05, while in state active service, as defined in section 190.05, subdivision 5a. The daily wage of the member for the purpose of calculating compensation under this chapter shall be based on the member's usual earnings in civil life. If there is no evidence of previous occupation or earning, the trier of fact shall consider the member's earnings as a member of the military forces;

(14) a voluntary uncompensated worker, accepted by the director of the Minnesota Historical Society, rendering services as a volunteer, pursuant to chapter 138. The daily wage of the worker, for the purposes of calculating compensation under this chapter, shall be the usual wage paid at the time of injury or death for similar services performed by paid employees;

(15) a voluntary uncompensated worker, other than a student, who renders services at the Minnesota State Academy for the Deaf or the Minnesota State Academy for the Blind, and whose services have been accepted or contracted for by the commissioner of education, as authorized by law. In the event of injury or death of the worker, the daily wage of the worker, for the purpose of calculating compensation under this chapter, shall be the usual wage paid at the time of the injury or death for similar services performed in institutions by paid employees;

(16) a voluntary uncompensated worker, other than a resident of the veterans home, who renders services at a Minnesota veterans home, and whose services have been accepted or contracted for by the commissioner of veterans affairs, as authorized by law. In the event of injury or death of the worker, the daily wage of the worker, for the purpose of calculating compensation under this chapter, shall be the usual wage paid at the time of the injury or death for similar services performed in institutions by paid employees;

(17) a worker performing services under section ~~256B.0655~~ 256B.0659 for a recipient in the home of the recipient or in the community under section 256B.0625, subdivision 19a, who is paid from government funds through a fiscal intermediary under section ~~256B.0655, subdivision 7~~ 256B.0659, subdivision 33. For purposes of maintaining workers' compensation insurance, the employer of the worker is as designated in law by the commissioner of the Department of Human Services, notwithstanding any other law to the contrary;

(18) students enrolled in and regularly attending the Medical School of the University of Minnesota in the graduate school program or the postgraduate program. The students shall not be considered employees for any other purpose. In the event of the student's injury or death, the weekly wage of the student for the purpose of calculating compensation under this chapter, shall be the annualized educational stipend awarded to the student, divided by 52 weeks. The institution in which the student is enrolled shall be considered the "employer" for the limited purpose of determining responsibility for paying benefits under this chapter;

(19) a faculty member of the University of Minnesota employed for an academic year is also an employee for the period between that academic year and the succeeding academic year if:

(a) the member has a contract or reasonable assurance of a contract from the University of Minnesota for the succeeding academic year; and

(b) the personal injury for which compensation is sought arises out of and in the course of activities related to the faculty member's employment by the University of Minnesota;

(20) a worker who performs volunteer ambulance driver or attendant services is an employee of the political subdivision, nonprofit hospital, nonprofit corporation, or other entity for which the worker performs the services. The daily wage of the worker for the purpose of calculating compensation under this chapter shall be the usual wage paid at the time of injury or death for similar services performed by paid employees;

(21) a voluntary uncompensated worker, accepted by the commissioner of administration, rendering services as a volunteer at the Department of Administration. In the event of injury or death of the worker, the daily wage of the worker, for the purpose of calculating compensation under this chapter, shall be the usual wage paid at the time of the injury or death for similar services performed in institutions by paid employees;

(22) a voluntary uncompensated worker rendering service directly to the Pollution Control Agency. The daily wage of the worker for the purpose of calculating compensation payable under this chapter is the usual going wage paid at the time of injury or death for similar services if the services are performed by paid employees;

(23) a voluntary uncompensated worker while volunteering services as a first responder or as a member of a law enforcement assistance organization while acting under the supervision and authority of a political subdivision. The daily wage of the worker for the purpose of calculating compensation payable under this chapter is the usual going wage paid at the time of injury or death for similar services if the services are performed by paid employees;

(24) a voluntary uncompensated member of the civil air patrol rendering service on the request and under the authority of the state or any of its political subdivisions. The daily wage of the member for the purposes of calculating compensation payable under this chapter is the usual going wage paid at the time of injury or death for similar services if the services are performed by paid employees; and

(25) a Minnesota Responds Medical Reserve Corps volunteer, as provided in sections 145A.04 and 145A.06, responding at the request of or engaged in training conducted by the commissioner of health. The daily wage of the volunteer for the purposes of calculating compensation payable under this chapter is established in section 145A.06. A person who qualifies under this clause and who may also qualify under another clause of this subdivision shall receive benefits in accordance with this clause.

If it is difficult to determine the daily wage as provided in this subdivision, the trier of fact may determine the wage upon which the compensation is payable.

Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 245C.03, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Personal care provider organizations.** The commissioner shall conduct background studies on any individual required under sections 256B.0651 ~~and 256B.0653~~ to 256B.0656 and 256B.0659 to have a background study completed under this chapter.

Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 245C.04, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

Subd. 3. **Personal care provider organizations.** (a) The commissioner shall conduct a background study of an individual required to be studied under section 245C.03, subdivision 2, at least upon application for initial enrollment under sections 256B.0651 ~~and 256B.0653~~ to 256B.0656 and 256B.0659.

(b) Organizations required to initiate background studies under sections 256B.0651 ~~and 256B.0653~~ to 256B.0656 and 256B.0659 for individuals described in section 245C.03, subdivision 2, must submit a completed background study form to the commissioner before those individuals begin a position allowing direct contact with persons served by the organization.

Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 245C.10, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

Subd. 3. **Personal care provider organizations.** The commissioner shall recover the cost of background studies initiated by a personal care provider organization under sections 256B.0651 ~~and 256B.0653~~ to 256B.0656 and 256B.0659 through a fee of no more than $20 per study charged to the organization responsible for submitting the background study form. The fees collected under this subdivision are appropriated to the commissioner for the purpose of conducting background studies.

Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.04, subdivision 16, is amended to read:

Subd. 16. **Personal care services.** (a) Notwithstanding any contrary language in this paragraph, the commissioner of human services and the commissioner of health shall jointly promulgate rules to be applied to the licensure of personal care services provided under the medical assistance program. The rules shall consider standards for personal care services that are based on the World Institute on Disability's recommendations regarding personal care services. These rules shall at a minimum consider the standards and requirements adopted by the commissioner of health under section 144A.45, which the commissioner of human services determines are applicable to the provision of personal care services, in addition to other standards or modifications which the commissioner of human services determines are appropriate.

The commissioner of human services shall establish an advisory group including personal care consumers and providers to provide advice regarding which standards or

modifications should be adopted. The advisory group membership must include not less than 15 members, of which at least 60 percent must be consumers of personal care services and representatives of recipients with various disabilities and diagnoses and ages. At least 51 percent of the members of the advisory group must be recipients of personal care.

The commissioner of human services may contract with the commissioner of health to enforce the jointly promulgated licensure rules for personal care service providers.

Prior to final promulgation of the joint rule the commissioner of human services shall report preliminary findings along with any comments of the advisory group and a plan for monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Health to the legislature by February 15, 1992.

Limits on the extent of personal care services that may be provided to an individual must be based on the cost-effectiveness of the services in relation to the costs of inpatient hospital care, nursing home care, and other available types of care. The rules must provide, at a minimum:

(1) that agencies be selected to contract with or employ and train staff to provide and supervise the provision of personal care services;

(2) that agencies employ or contract with a qualified applicant that a qualified recipient proposes to the agency as the recipient's choice of assistant;

(3) that agencies bill the medical assistance program for a personal care service by a personal care assistant and supervision by a qualified professional supervising the personal care assistant unless the recipient selects the fiscal agent option under section ~~256B.0655, subdivision 7~~ 256B.0659, subdivision 33;

(4) that agencies establish a grievance mechanism; and

(5) that agencies have a quality assurance program.

(b) The commissioner may waive the requirement for the provision of personal care services through an agency in a particular county, when there are less than two agencies providing services in that county and shall waive the requirement for personal care assistants required to join an agency for the first time during 1993 when personal care services are provided under a relative hardship waiver under Minnesota Statutes 1992, section 256B.0627, subdivision 4, paragraph (b), clause (7), and at least two agencies providing personal care services have refused to employ or contract with the independent personal care assistant.

Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.055, subdivision 12, is amended to read:

Subd. 12. **Disabled children.** (a) A person is eligible for medical assistance if the person is under age 19 and qualifies as a disabled individual under United States Code,

title 42, section 1382c(a), and would be eligible for medical assistance under the state plan if residing in a medical institution, and the child requires a level of care provided in a hospital, nursing facility, or intermediate care facility for persons with developmental disabilities, for whom home care is appropriate, provided that the cost to medical assistance under this section is not more than the amount that medical assistance would pay for if the child resides in an institution. After the child is determined to be eligible under this section, the commissioner shall review the child's disability under United States Code, title 42, section 1382c(a) and level of care defined under this section no more often than annually and may elect, based on the recommendation of health care professionals under contract with the state medical review team, to extend the review of disability and level of care up to a maximum of four years. The commissioner's decision on the frequency of continuing review of disability and level of care is not subject to administrative appeal under section 256.045. The county agency shall send a notice of disability review to the enrollee six months prior to the date the recertification of disability is due. Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed as affecting other redeterminations of medical assistance eligibility under this chapter and annual cost-effective reviews under this section.

(b) For purposes of this subdivision, "hospital" means an institution as defined in section 144.696, subdivision 3, 144.55, subdivision 3, or Minnesota Rules, part 4640.3600, and licensed pursuant to sections 144.50 to 144.58. For purposes of this subdivision, a child requires a level of care provided in a hospital if the child is determined by the commissioner to need an extensive array of health services, including mental health services, for an undetermined period of time, whose health condition requires frequent monitoring and treatment by a health care professional or by a person supervised by a health care professional, who would reside in a hospital or require frequent hospitalization if these services were not provided, and the daily care needs are more complex than a nursing facility level of care.

A child with serious emotional disturbance requires a level of care provided in a hospital if the commissioner determines that the individual requires 24-hour supervision because the person exhibits recurrent or frequent suicidal or homicidal ideation or behavior, recurrent or frequent psychosomatic disorders or somatopsychic disorders that may become life threatening, recurrent or frequent severe socially unacceptable behavior associated with psychiatric disorder, ongoing and chronic psychosis or severe, ongoing and chronic developmental problems requiring continuous skilled observation, or severe disabling symptoms for which office-centered outpatient treatment is not adequate, and which overall severely impact the individual's ability to function.

(c) For purposes of this subdivision, "nursing facility" means a facility which provides nursing care as defined in section 144A.01, subdivision 5, licensed pursuant to sections 144A.02 to 144A.10, which is appropriate if a person is in active restorative treatment; is in need of special treatments provided or supervised by a licensed nurse; or has unpredictable episodes of active disease processes requiring immediate judgment by a licensed nurse. For purposes of this subdivision, a child requires the level of care provided in a nursing facility if the child is determined by the commissioner to meet the requirements of the preadmission screening assessment document under section 256B.0911 and the home care independent rating document under section ~~256B.0655, subdivision 4, clause (3)~~ 256B.0659, adjusted to address age-appropriate standards for children age 18 and under, pursuant to section ~~256B.0655, subdivision 3~~ 256B.0659.

(d) For purposes of this subdivision, "intermediate care facility for persons with developmental disabilities" or "ICF/MR" means a program licensed to provide services to persons with developmental disabilities under section 252.28, and chapter 245A, and a physical plant licensed as a supervised living facility under chapter 144, which together are certified by the Minnesota Department of Health as meeting the standards in Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, part 483, for an intermediate care facility which provides services for persons with developmental disabilities who require 24-hour supervision and active treatment for medical, behavioral, or habilitation needs. For purposes of this subdivision, a child requires a level of care provided in an ICF/MR if the commissioner finds that the child has a developmental disability in accordance with section 256B.092, is in need of a 24-hour plan of care and active treatment similar to persons with developmental disabilities, and there is a reasonable indication that the child will need ICF/MR services.

(e) For purposes of this subdivision, a person requires the level of care provided in a nursing facility if the person requires 24-hour monitoring or supervision and a plan of mental health treatment because of specific symptoms or functional impairments associated with a serious mental illness or disorder diagnosis, which meet severity criteria for mental health established by the commissioner and published in March 1997 as the Minnesota Mental Health Level of Care for Children and Adolescents with Severe Emotional Disorders.

(f) The determination of the level of care needed by the child shall be made by the commissioner based on information supplied to the commissioner by the parent or guardian, the child's physician or physicians, and other professionals as requested by the commissioner. The commissioner shall establish a screening team to conduct the level of care determinations according to this subdivision.

(g) If a child meets the conditions in paragraph (b), (c), (d), or (e), the commissioner must assess the case to determine whether:

(1) the child qualifies as a disabled individual under United States Code, title 42, section 1382c(a), and would be eligible for medical assistance if residing in a medical institution; and

(2) the cost of medical assistance services for the child, if eligible under this subdivision, would not be more than the cost to medical assistance if the child resides in a medical institution to be determined as follows:

(i) for a child who requires a level of care provided in an ICF/MR, the cost of care for the child in an institution shall be determined using the average payment rate established for the regional treatment centers that are certified as ICF's/MR;

(ii) for a child who requires a level of care provided in an inpatient hospital setting according to paragraph (b), cost-effectiveness shall be determined according to Minnesota Rules, part 9505.3520, items F and G; and

(iii) for a child who requires a level of care provided in a nursing facility according to paragraph (c) or (e), cost-effectiveness shall be determined according to Minnesota Rules, part 9505.3040, except that the nursing facility average rate shall be adjusted to reflect rates which would be paid for children under age 16. The commissioner may authorize an amount up to the amount medical assistance would pay for a child referred to the commissioner by the preadmission screening team under section 256B.0911.

(h) Children eligible for medical assistance services under section 256B.055, subdivision 12, as of June 30, 1995, must be screened according to the criteria in this subdivision prior to January 1, 1996. Children found to be ineligible may not be removed from the program until January 1, 1996.

Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0621, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Targeted case management; definitions.** For purposes of subdivisions 3 to 10, the following terms have the meanings given them:

(1) "home care service recipients" means those individuals receiving the following services under sections 256B.0651 to 256B.0656 and 256B.0659: skilled nursing visits, home health aide visits, private duty nursing, personal care assistants, or therapies provided through a home health agency;

(2) "home care targeted case management" means the provision of targeted case management services for the purpose of assisting home care service recipients to gain access to needed services and supports so that they may remain in the community;

(3) "institutions" means hospitals, consistent with Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 440.10; regional treatment center inpatient services, consistent with section 245.474; nursing facilities; and intermediate care facilities for persons with developmental disabilities;

(4) "relocation targeted case management" includes the provision of both county targeted case management and public or private vendor service coordination services for the purpose of assisting recipients to gain access to needed services and supports if they choose to move from an institution to the community. Relocation targeted case management may be provided during the lesser of:

(i) the last 180 consecutive days of an eligible recipient's institutional stay; or

(ii) the limits and conditions which apply to federal Medicaid funding for this service; and

(5) "targeted case management" means case management services provided to help recipients gain access to needed medical, social, educational, and other services and supports.

Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0625, subdivision 19a, is amended to read:

Subd. 19a. **Personal care assistant services.** Medical assistance covers personal care assistant services in a recipient's home. To qualify for personal care assistant services, recipients or responsible parties must be able to identify the recipient's needs, direct and evaluate task accomplishment, and provide for health and safety. Approved hours may be used outside the home when normal life activities take them outside the home. To use personal care assistant services at school, the recipient or responsible party must provide written authorization in the care plan identifying the chosen provider and the daily amount of services to be used at school. Total hours for services, whether actually performed inside or outside the recipient's home, cannot exceed that which is otherwise allowed for personal care assistant services in an in-home setting according to sections 256B.0651 ~~and 256B.0653~~ to 256B.0656 and 256B.0659. Medical assistance does not cover personal care assistant services for residents of a hospital, nursing facility, intermediate care facility, health care facility licensed by the commissioner of health, or unless a resident who is otherwise eligible is on leave from the facility and the facility either pays for the personal care assistant services or forgoes the facility per diem for the leave days that personal care assistant services are used. All personal care assistant services must be provided according to sections 256B.0651 ~~and 256B.0653~~ to 256B.0656 and 256B.0659. Personal care assistant services may not be reimbursed if the personal care assistant is the spouse or legal

guardian of the recipient or the parent of a recipient under age 18, or the responsible party or the foster care provider of a recipient who cannot direct the recipient's own care unless, in the case of a foster care provider, a county or state case manager visits the recipient as needed, but not less than every six months, to monitor the health and safety of the recipient and to ensure the goals of the care plan are met. Parents of adult recipients, adult children of the recipient or adult siblings of the recipient may be reimbursed for personal care assistant services, if they are granted a waiver under sections 256B.0651 ~~and 256B.0653~~ to 256B.0656 and 256B.0659. Notwithstanding the provisions of section ~~256B.0655, subdivision 2, paragraph (b), clause (4)~~ 256B.0659, the noncorporate legal guardian or conservator of an adult, who is not the responsible party and not the personal care provider organization, may be granted a hardship waiver under sections 256B.0651 ~~and 256B.0653~~ to 256B.0656 and 256B.0659, to be reimbursed to provide personal care assistant services to the recipient, and shall not be considered to have a service provider interest for purposes of participation on the screening team under section 256B.092, subdivision 7.

Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0651, subdivision 13, is amended to read:

Subd. 13. **Recovery of excessive payments.** The commissioner shall seek monetary recovery from providers of payments made for services which exceed the limits established in this section and sections ~~256B.0653~~ 256B.0652 to 256B.0656 and 256B.0659. This subdivision does not apply to services provided to a recipient at the previously authorized level pending an appeal under section 256.045, subdivision 10.

Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0652, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

Subd. 3. **Assessment and prior authorization process.** Effective January 1, 1996, for purposes of providing informed choice, coordinating of local planning decisions, and streamlining administrative requirements, the assessment and prior authorization process for persons receiving both home care and home and community-based waivered services for persons with developmental disabilities shall meet the requirements of sections 256B.0651 ~~and 256B.0653~~ to 256B.0656 and 256B.0659 with the following exceptions:

(a) Upon request for home care services and subsequent assessment by the public health nurse under sections 256B.0651 ~~and 256B.0653~~ to 256B.0656 and 256B.0659, the public health nurse shall participate in the screening process, as appropriate, and, if home care services are determined to be necessary, participate in the development of a service plan coordinating the need for home care and home and community-based

waivered services with the assigned county case manager, the recipient of services, and the recipient's legal representative, if any.

(b) The public health nurse shall give prior authorization for home care services to the extent that home care services are:

(1) medically necessary;

(2) chosen by the recipient and their legal representative, if any, from the array of home care and home and community-based waivered services available;

(3) coordinated with other services to be received by the recipient as described in the service plan; and

(4) provided within the county's reimbursement limits for home care and home and community-based waivered services for persons with developmental disabilities.

(c) If the public health agency is or may be the provider of home care services to the recipient, the public health agency shall provide the commissioner of human services with a written plan that specifies how the assessment and prior authorization process will be held separate and distinct from the provision of services.

Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0657, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Eligibility.** (a) The self-directed supports option is available to a person who:

(1) is a recipient of medical assistance as determined under sections 256B.055, 256B.056, and 256B.057, subdivision 9;

(2) is eligible for personal care assistant services under section ~~256B.0655~~ 256B.0659;

(3) lives in the person's own apartment or home, which is not owned, operated, or controlled by a provider of services not related by blood or marriage;

(4) has the ability to hire, fire, supervise, establish staff compensation for, and manage the individuals providing services, and to choose and obtain items, related services, and supports as described in the participant's plan. If the recipient is not able to carry out these functions but has a legal guardian or parent to carry them out, the guardian or parent may fulfill these functions on behalf of the recipient; and

(5) has not been excluded or disenrolled by the commissioner.

(b) The commissioner may disenroll or exclude recipients, including guardians and parents, under the following circumstances:

(1) recipients who have been restricted by the Primary Care Utilization Review Committee may be excluded for a specified time period;

(2) recipients who exit the self-directed supports option during the recipient's service plan year shall not access the self-directed supports option for the remainder of that service plan year; and

(3) when the department determines that the recipient cannot manage recipient responsibilities under the program.

Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0657, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

Subd. 6. **Services covered.** (a) Services covered under the self-directed supports option include:

(1) personal care assistant services under section ~~256B.0655~~ 256B.0659; and

(2) items, related services, and supports, including assistive technology, that increase independence or substitute for human assistance to the extent expenditures would otherwise be used for human assistance.

(b) Items, supports, and related services purchased under this option shall not be considered home care services for the purposes of section 144A.43.

Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0657, subdivision 8, is amended to read:

Subd. 8. **Self-directed budget requirements.** The budget for the provision of the self-directed service option shall be equal to the greater of either:

(1) the annual amount of personal care assistant services under section ~~256B.0655~~ 256B.0659 that the recipient has used in the most recent 12-month period; or

(2) the amount determined using the consumer support grant methodology under section 256.476, subdivision 11, except that the budget amount shall include the federal and nonfederal share of the average service costs.

Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.49, subdivision 17, is amended to read:

Subd. 17. **Cost of services and supports.** (a) The commissioner shall ensure that the average per capita expenditures estimated in any fiscal year for home and community-based waiver recipients does not exceed the average per capita expenditures that would have been made to provide institutional services for recipients in the absence of the waiver.

(b) The commissioner shall implement on January 1, 2002, one or more aggregate, need-based methods for allocating to local agencies the home and community-based waivered service resources available to support recipients with disabilities in need of

the level of care provided in a nursing facility or a hospital. The commissioner shall allocate resources to single counties and county partnerships in a manner that reflects consideration of:

(1) an incentive-based payment process for achieving outcomes;

(2) the need for a state-level risk pool;

(3) the need for retention of management responsibility at the state agency level; and

(4) a phase-in strategy as appropriate.

(c) Until the allocation methods described in paragraph (b) are implemented, the annual allowable reimbursement level of home and community-based waiver services shall be the greater of:

(1) the statewide average payment amount which the recipient is assigned under the waiver reimbursement system in place on June 30, 2001, modified by the percentage of any provider rate increase appropriated for home and community-based services; or

(2) an amount approved by the commissioner based on the recipient's extraordinary needs that cannot be met within the current allowable reimbursement level. The increased reimbursement level must be necessary to allow the recipient to be discharged from an institution or to prevent imminent placement in an institution. The additional reimbursement may be used to secure environmental modifications; assistive technology and equipment; and increased costs for supervision, training, and support services necessary to address the recipient's extraordinary needs. The commissioner may approve an increased reimbursement level for up to one year of the recipient's relocation from an institution or up to six months of a determination that a current waiver recipient is at imminent risk of being placed in an institution.

(d) Beginning July 1, 2001, medically necessary private duty nursing services will be authorized under this section as complex and regular care according to sections 256B.0651 ~~and 256B.0653~~ to 256B.0656 and 256B.0659. The rate established by the commissioner for registered nurse or licensed practical nurse services under any home and community-based waiver as of January 1, 2001, shall not be reduced.

Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.501, subdivision 4a, is amended to read:

Subd. 4a. **Inclusion of home care costs in waiver rates.** The commissioner shall adjust the limits of the established average daily reimbursement rates for waivered services to include the cost of home care services that may be provided to waivered services recipients. This adjustment must be used to maintain or increase services and shall not be used by county agencies for inflation increases for waivered services vendors.

Home care services referenced in this section are those listed in section 256B.0651, subdivision 2. The average daily reimbursement rates established in accordance with the provisions of this subdivision apply only to the combined average, daily costs of waivered and home care services and do not change home care limitations under sections 256B.0651 ~~and 256B.0653~~ to 256B.0656 and 256B.0659. Waivered services recipients receiving home care as of June 30, 1992, shall not have the amount of their services reduced as a result of this section.

Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256G.02, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

Subd. 6. **Excluded time.** "Excluded time" means:

(a) any period an applicant spends in a hospital, sanitarium, nursing home, shelter other than an emergency shelter, halfway house, foster home, semi-independent living domicile or services program, residential facility offering care, board and lodging facility or other institution for the hospitalization or care of human beings, as defined in section 144.50, 144A.01, or 245A.02, subdivision 14; maternity home, battered women's shelter, or correctional facility; or any facility based on an emergency hold under sections 253B.05, subdivisions 1 and 2, and 253B.07, subdivision 6;

(b) any period an applicant spends on a placement basis in a training and habilitation program, including a rehabilitation facility or work or employment program as defined in section 268A.01; or receiving personal care assistant services pursuant to section ~~256B.0655, subdivision 2~~ 256B.0659; semi-independent living services provided under section 252.275, and Minnesota Rules, parts 9525.0500 to 9525.0660; day training and habilitation programs and assisted living services; and

(c) any placement for a person with an indeterminate commitment, including independent living.

Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256I.05, subdivision 1a, is amended to read:

Subd. 1a. **Supplementary service rates.** (a) Subject to the provisions of section 256I.04, subdivision 3, the county agency may negotiate a payment not to exceed $426.37 for other services necessary to provide room and board provided by the group residence if the residence is licensed by or registered by the Department of Health, or licensed by the Department of Human Services to provide services in addition to room and board, and if the provider of services is not also concurrently receiving funding for services for a recipient under a home and community-based waiver under title XIX of the Social Security Act; or funding from the medical assistance program under section ~~256B.0655, subdivision 2~~ 256B.0659, for personal care services for residents in the setting; or residing

in a setting which receives funding under Minnesota Rules, parts 9535.2000 to 9535.3000. If funding is available for other necessary services through a home and community-based waiver, or personal care services under section ~~256B.0655, subdivision 2~~ 256B.0659, then the GRH rate is limited to the rate set in subdivision 1. Unless otherwise provided in law, in no case may the supplementary service rate exceed $426.37. The registration and licensure requirement does not apply to establishments which are exempt from state licensure because they are located on Indian reservations and for which the tribe has prescribed health and safety requirements. Service payments under this section may be prohibited under rules to prevent the supplanting of federal funds with state funds. The commissioner shall pursue the feasibility of obtaining the approval of the Secretary of Health and Human Services to provide home and community-based waiver services under title XIX of the Social Security Act for residents who are not eligible for an existing home and community-based waiver due to a primary diagnosis of mental illness or chemical dependency and shall apply for a waiver if it is determined to be cost-effective.

(b) The commissioner is authorized to make cost-neutral transfers from the GRH fund for beds under this section to other funding programs administered by the department after consultation with the county or counties in which the affected beds are located. The commissioner may also make cost-neutral transfers from the GRH fund to county human service agencies for beds permanently removed from the GRH census under a plan submitted by the county agency and approved by the commissioner. The commissioner shall report the amount of any transfers under this provision annually to the legislature.

(c) The provisions of paragraph (b) do not apply to a facility that has its reimbursement rate established under section 256B.431, subdivision 4, paragraph (c).

Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256J.45, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

Subd. 3. **Good cause exemptions for not attending orientation.** (a) The county agency shall not impose the sanction under section 256J.46 if it determines that the participant has good cause for failing to attend orientation. Good cause exists when:

(1) appropriate child care is not available;

(2) the participant is ill or injured;

(3) a family member is ill and needs care by the participant that prevents the participant from attending orientation. For a caregiver with a child or adult in the household who meets the disability or medical criteria for home care services under section ~~256B.0655, subdivision 1c~~ 256B.0659, or a home and community-based waiver services program under chapter 256B, or meets the criteria for severe emotional disturbance under section 245.4871, subdivision 6, or for serious and persistent mental

illness under section 245.462, subdivision 20, paragraph (c), good cause also exists when an interruption in the provision of those services occurs which prevents the participant from attending orientation;

(4) the caregiver is unable to secure necessary transportation;

(5) the caregiver is in an emergency situation that prevents orientation attendance;

(6) the orientation conflicts with the caregiver's work, training, or school schedule; or

(7) the caregiver documents other verifiable impediments to orientation attendance beyond the caregiver's control.

(b) Counties must work with clients to provide child care and transportation necessary to ensure a caregiver has every opportunity to attend orientation.

Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 604A.33, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Application.** This section applies to residential treatment programs for children or group homes for children licensed under chapter 245A, residential services and programs for juveniles licensed under section 241.021, providers licensed pursuant to sections 144A.01 to 144A.33 or sections 144A.43 to 144A.47, personal care provider organizations under section ~~256B.0655, subdivision 1g~~ 256B.0659, providers of day training and habilitation services under sections 252.40 to 252.46, board and lodging facilities licensed under chapter 157, intermediate care facilities for persons with developmental disabilities, and other facilities licensed to provide residential services to persons with developmental disabilities.

Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 609.232, subdivision 11, is amended to read:

Subd. 11. **Vulnerable adult.** "Vulnerable adult" means any person 18 years of age or older who:

(1) is a resident inpatient of a facility;

(2) receives services at or from a facility required to be licensed to serve adults under sections 245A.01 to 245A.15, except that a person receiving outpatient services for treatment of chemical dependency or mental illness, or one who is committed as a sexual psychopathic personality or as a sexually dangerous person under chapter 253B, is not considered a vulnerable adult unless the person meets the requirements of clause (4);

(3) receives services from a home care provider required to be licensed under section 144A.46; or from a person or organization that exclusively offers, provides, or arranges for personal care assistant services under the medical assistance program as authorized under sections 256B.04, subdivision 16, 256B.0625, subdivision 19a, 256B.0651~~, and 256B.0653~~ to 256B.0656 and 256B.0659; or

(4) regardless of residence or whether any type of service is received, possesses a physical or mental infirmity or other physical, mental, or emotional dysfunction:

(i) that impairs the individual's ability to provide adequately for the individual's own care without assistance, including the provision of food, shelter, clothing, health care, or supervision; and

(ii) because of the dysfunction or infirmity and the need for assistance, the individual has an impaired ability to protect the individual from maltreatment.

Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 626.5572, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

Subd. 6. **Facility.** (a) "Facility" means a hospital or other entity required to be licensed under sections 144.50 to 144.58; a nursing home required to be licensed to serve adults under section 144A.02; a residential or nonresidential facility required to be licensed to serve adults under sections 245A.01 to 245A.16; a home care provider licensed or required to be licensed under section 144A.46; a hospice provider licensed under sections 144A.75 to 144A.755; or a person or organization that exclusively offers, provides, or arranges for personal care assistant services under the medical assistance program as authorized under sections 256B.04, subdivision 16, 256B.0625, subdivision 19a, 256B.0651~~, and 256B.0653~~ to 256B.0656, and 256B.0659.

(b) For home care providers and personal care attendants, the term "facility" refers to the provider or person or organization that exclusively offers, provides, or arranges for personal care services, and does not refer to the client's home or other location at which services are rendered.

Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 626.5572, subdivision 21, is amended to read:

Subd. 21. **Vulnerable adult.** "Vulnerable adult" means any person 18 years of age or older who:

(1) is a resident or inpatient of a facility;

(2) receives services at or from a facility required to be licensed to serve adults under sections 245A.01 to 245A.15, except that a person receiving outpatient services for treatment of chemical dependency or mental illness, or one who is served in the Minnesota sex offender program on a court-hold order for commitment, or is committed as a sexual psychopathic personality or as a sexually dangerous person under chapter 253B, is not considered a vulnerable adult unless the person meets the requirements of clause (4);

(3) receives services from a home care provider required to be licensed under section 144A.46; or from a person or organization that exclusively offers, provides, or arranges

for personal care assistant services under the medical assistance program as authorized under sections 256B.04, subdivision 16, 256B.0625, subdivision 19a, 256B.0651, ~~and~~ 256B.0653 to 256B.0656, and 256B.0659; or

(4) regardless of residence or whether any type of service is received, possesses a physical or mental infirmity or other physical, mental, or emotional dysfunction:

(i) that impairs the individual's ability to provide adequately for the individual's own care without assistance, including the provision of food, shelter, clothing, health care, or supervision; and

(ii) because of the dysfunction or infirmity and the need for assistance, the individual has an impaired ability to protect the individual from maltreatment.

ARTICLE 7
MENTAL HEALTH

Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0625, subdivision 47, is amended to read:

Subd. 47. **Treatment foster care services.** Effective July 1, ~~2007~~ 2011, and subject to federal approval, medical assistance covers treatment foster care services according to section 256B.0946.

Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0943, subdivision 12, is amended to read:

Subd. 12. **Excluded services.** The following services are not eligible for medical assistance payment as children's therapeutic services and supports:

(1) service components of children's therapeutic services and supports simultaneously provided by more than one provider entity unless prior authorization is obtained;

(2) treatment by multiple providers within the same agency at the same clock time;

(3) children's therapeutic services and supports provided in violation of medical assistance policy in Minnesota Rules, part 9505.0220;

~~(3)~~ (4) mental health behavioral aide services provided by a personal care assistant who is not qualified as a mental health behavioral aide and employed by a certified children's therapeutic services and supports provider entity;

~~(4)~~ (5) service components of CTSS that are the responsibility of a residential or program license holder, including foster care providers under the terms of a service agreement or administrative rules governing licensure;

~~(5)~~ (6) adjunctive activities that may be offered by a provider entity but are not otherwise covered by medical assistance, including:

(i) a service that is primarily recreation oriented or that is provided in a setting that is not medically supervised. This includes sports activities, exercise groups, activities such as craft hours, leisure time, social hours, meal or snack time, trips to community activities, and tours;

(ii) a social or educational service that does not have or cannot reasonably be expected to have a therapeutic outcome related to the client's emotional disturbance;

(iii) consultation with other providers or service agency staff about the care or progress of a client;

(iv) prevention or education programs provided to the community; and

(v) treatment for clients with primary diagnoses of alcohol or other drug abuse; and

~~(6)~~ (7) activities that are not direct service time.

Sec. 3. **STATE-COUNTY CHEMICAL HEALTH CARE HOME PILOT PROJECT.**

Subdivision 1. **Establishment; purpose.** There is established a state-county chemical health care home pilot project. The purpose of the pilot project is for the Department of Human Services and counties to authentically and creatively work in partnership to redesign the current chemical health service delivery system in a way that promotes greater accountability, productivity, and results in the delivery of state chemical dependency services. The pilot project or projects must look to provide appropriate flexibility in a way that ensures timely access to needed services as well as better aligning systems and services to offer the most appropriate level of chemical health care services to the client. This may include, but is not limited to, looking into new governance agreements, performance agreements, or service level agreements. Pilot projects must maintain eligibility requirements for the consolidated chemical dependency treatment fund, continue to meet the requirements of Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6600 to 9530.6655 (also known as Rule 25) and Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6405 to 9530.6505 (also known as Rule 31), and must not put at risk current and future federal funding toward chemical health-related services in the state of Minnesota.

Subd. 2. **Workgroup; report.** A workgroup must be convened on or before July 15, 2009, consisting of representatives from the Department of Human Services and potential participating counties to develop draft proposals for pilot projects meeting the requirements of this section. The workgroup shall report back to the legislative committees

with jurisdiction over chemical health by January 15, 2010, for potential approval of one metro and one nonmetro county pilot project to be implemented beginning July 10, 2010.

Subd. 3. **Report.** The Department of Human Services shall evaluate the efficacy and feasibility of the pilot projects and report the results of that evaluation to the legislative committees having jurisdiction over chemical health by June 30, 2011. Expansion of pilot projects may occur only if the department's report finds the pilot projects effective.

Subd. 4. **Expiration.** This section expires June 30, 2012.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective the day following final enactment.

ARTICLE 8
HEALTH-RELATED FEES

Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 148.108, is amended to read:

148.108 FEES.

Subdivision 1. **Fees.** In addition to the fees established in Minnesota Rules, chapter 2500, and according to sections 148.05, 148.06, 148.07, and 148.10, subdivisions 2 and 3, the board is authorized to charge the fees in this section.

Subd. 2. ~~**Annual renewal of inactive acupuncture registration**~~ **License and registration fees.** ~~The annual renewal of an inactive acupuncture registration fee is $25.~~ License and registration fees are as follows:

(1) for a license application fee, $300;

(2) for a license active renewal fee, $220;

(3) for a license inactive renewal fee, $165;

(4) for an acupuncture initial registration fee, $125;

(5) for an acupuncture active registration renewal fee, $75;

(6) for an acupuncture registration reinstatement fee, $50;

(7) for an acupuncture inactive registration renewal fee, $25;

(8) for an animal chiropractic registration fee, $125;

(9) for an animal chiropractic active registration renewal fee, $75; and

(10) for an animal chiropractic inactive registration renewal fee, $25.

~~Subd. 3. **Acupuncture reinstatement.** The acupuncture reinstatement fee is $50.~~

Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 148D.180, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Application fees.** Application fees for licensure are as follows:

(1) for a licensed social worker, $45;

(2) for a licensed graduate social worker, $45;

(3) for a licensed independent social worker, ~~$90~~ $45;

(4) for a licensed independent clinical social worker, ~~$90~~ $45;

(5) for a temporary license, $50; and

(6) for a licensure by endorsement, ~~$150~~ $85.

The fee for criminal background checks is the fee charged by the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension. The criminal background check fee must be included with the application fee as required pursuant to section 148D.055.

Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 148D.180, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **License fees.** License fees are as follows:

(1) for a licensed social worker, ~~$115.20~~ $81;

(2) for a licensed graduate social worker, ~~$201.60~~ $144;

(3) for a licensed independent social worker, ~~$302.40~~ $216;

(4) for a licensed independent clinical social worker, ~~$331.20~~ $238.50;

(5) for an emeritus license, $43.20; and

(6) for a temporary leave fee, the same as the renewal fee specified in subdivision 3.

If the licensee's initial license term is less or more than 24 months, the required license fees must be prorated proportionately.

Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 148D.180, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

Subd. 3. **Renewal fees.** Renewal fees for licensure are as follows:

(1) for a licensed social worker, ~~$115.20~~ $81;

(2) for a licensed graduate social worker, ~~$201.60~~ $144;

(3) for a licensed independent social worker, ~~$302.40~~ $216; and

(4) for a licensed independent clinical social worker, ~~$331.20~~ $238.50.

Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 148D.180, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

Subd. 5. **Late fees.** Late fees are as follows:

(1) renewal late fee, ~~one-half~~ one-fourth of the renewal fee specified in subdivision 3; and

(2) supervision plan late fee, $40.

Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 148E.180, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Application fees.** Application fees for licensure are as follows:

(1) for a licensed social worker, $45;

(2) for a licensed graduate social worker, $45;

(3) for a licensed independent social worker, ~~$90~~ $45;

(4) for a licensed independent clinical social worker, ~~$90~~ $45;

(5) for a temporary license, $50; and

(6) for a licensure by endorsement, ~~$150~~ $85.

The fee for criminal background checks is the fee charged by the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension. The criminal background check fee must be included with the application fee as required according to section 148E.055.

Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 148E.180, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **License fees.** License fees are as follows:

(1) for a licensed social worker, ~~$115.20~~ $81;

(2) for a licensed graduate social worker, ~~$201.60~~ $144;

(3) for a licensed independent social worker, ~~$302.40~~ $216;

(4) for a licensed independent clinical social worker, ~~$331.20~~ $238.50;

(5) for an emeritus license, $43.20; and

(6) for a temporary leave fee, the same as the renewal fee specified in subdivision 3.

If the licensee's initial license term is less or more than 24 months, the required license fees must be prorated proportionately.

Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 148E.180, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

Subd. 3. **Renewal fees.** Renewal fees for licensure are as follows:

(1) for a licensed social worker, ~~$115.20~~ $81;

(2) for a licensed graduate social worker, ~~$201.60~~ $144;

(3) for a licensed independent social worker, ~~$302.40~~ $216; and

(4) for a licensed independent clinical social worker, ~~$331.20~~ $238.50.

Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 148E.180, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

Subd. 5. **Late fees.** Late fees are as follows:

(1) renewal late fee, ~~one-half~~ one-fourth of the renewal fee specified in subdivision 3; and

(2) supervision plan late fee, $40.

Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 152.126, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** For purposes of this section, the terms defined in this subdivision have the meanings given.

(a) "Board" means the Minnesota State Board of Pharmacy established under chapter 151.

(b) "Controlled substances" means those substances listed in section 152.02, subdivisions 3 ~~and 4~~ to 5, and those substances defined by the board pursuant to section 152.02, subdivisions 7, 8, and 12.

(c) "Dispense" or "dispensing" has the meaning given in section 151.01, subdivision 30. Dispensing does not include the direct administering of a controlled substance to a patient by a licensed health care professional.

(d) "Dispenser" means a person authorized by law to dispense a controlled substance, pursuant to a valid prescription. For the purposes of this section, a dispenser does not include a licensed hospital pharmacy that distributes controlled substances for inpatient hospital care or a veterinarian who is dispensing prescriptions under section 156.18.

(e) "Prescriber" means a licensed health care professional who is authorized to prescribe a controlled substance under section 152.12, subdivision 1.

(f) "Prescription" has the meaning given in section 151.01, subdivision 16.

Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 152.126, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Prescription electronic reporting system.** (a) The board shall establish by January 1, 2010, an electronic system for reporting the information required under subdivision 4 for all controlled substances dispensed within the state.

(b) The board may contract with a vendor for the purpose of obtaining technical assistance in the design, implementation, operation, and maintenance of the electronic reporting system. ~~The vendor's role shall be limited to providing technical support to the board concerning the software, databases, and computer systems required to interface with the existing systems currently used by pharmacies to dispense prescriptions and transmit prescription data to other third parties.~~

Sec. 12. **[156.011] LICENSE, APPLICATION, AND EXAMINATION FEES.**

Subdivision 1. **Application fee.** A person applying for a license to practice veterinary medicine in Minnesota or applying for a permit to take the national veterinary medical examination must pay a $60 nonrefundable application fee to the board. Persons submitting concurrent applications for licensure and a national examination permit shall pay only one application fee.

Subd. 2. **Examination fees.** (a) An applicant for veterinary licensure in Minnesota must successfully pass the Minnesota Veterinary Jurisprudence Examination. The fee for this examination is $60, payable to the board.

(b) An applicant participating in the national veterinary licensing examination must complete a separate application for the national examination and submit the application to the board for approval. Payment for the national examination must be made by the applicant to the national board examination committee.

Sec. 13. **[156.012] INITIAL AND RENEWAL FEE.**

Subdivision 1. **Required for licensure.** A person now licensed to practice veterinary medicine in this state, or who becomes licensed by the Board of Veterinary Medicine to engage in the practice, shall pay an initial fee or a biennial license renewal fee if the person wishes to practice veterinary medicine in the coming two-year period or remain licensed as a veterinarian. A licensure period begins on March 1 and expires the last day of February two years later. A licensee with an even-numbered license shall renew by March 1 of even-numbered years and a licensee with an odd-numbered license shall renew by March 1 of odd-numbered years.

Subd. 2. **Amount.** The initial licensure fee and the biennial renewal fee is $280 and must be paid to the executive director of the board. By January 1 of the first year for which the biennial renewal fee is due, the board shall issue a renewal application to a current licensee to the last address maintained in the board file. Failure to receive this notice does not relieve the licensee of the obligation to pay renewal fees so that they are received by the board on or before the renewal date of March 1.

Initial licenses issued after the start of the licensure renewal period are valid only until the end of the period.

Subd. 3. **Date due.** A licensee must apply for a renewal license on or before March 1 of the first year of the biennial license renewal period. A renewal license is valid from March 1 through the last day of February of the last year of the two-year license renewal period. An application postmarked no later than the last day of February must be considered to have been received on March 1.

Subd. 4. **Late renewal penalty.** An applicant for renewal must pay a late renewal penalty of $140 in addition to the renewal fee if the application for renewal is received after March 1 of the licensure renewal period. A renewed license issued after March 1 of the licensure renewal period is valid only to the end of the period regardless of when the renewal fee is received.

Subd. 5. **Reinstatement fee.** An applicant for license renewal whose license has previously been suspended by official board action for nonrenewal must pay a reinstatement fee of $60 in addition to the $280 renewal fee and the $140 late renewal penalty.

Subd. 6. **Penalty for failure to pay.** Within 30 days after the renewal date, a licensee who has not renewed the license must be notified by letter sent to the last known address of the licensee in the file of the board that the renewal is overdue and that failure to pay the current fee and current late fee within 60 days after the renewal date will result in suspension of the license. A second notice must be sent by registered or certified mail at least seven days before a board meeting occurring 60 days or more after the renewal date to a licensee who has not paid the renewal fee and late fee.

Subd. 7. **Suspension.** The board, by means of a roll call vote, shall suspend the license of a licensee whose license renewal is at least 60 days overdue and to whom notification has been sent as provided in subpart 5. Failure of a licensee to receive notification is not grounds for later challenge by the licensee of the suspension. The former licensee must be notified by registered or certified letter within seven days of the board action. The suspended status placed on a license may be removed only on payment of renewal fees and late penalty fees for each licensure period or part of a period that the license was not renewed. A licensee who fails to renew a license for five years or more must meet the criteria of section 156.071, for relicensure.

Subd. 8. **Inactive license.** (a) A person holding a current active license to practice veterinary medicine in Minnesota may, at the time of the person's next biennial license renewal date, renew the license as an inactive license at one-half the renewal fee of an active license. The license may be continued in an inactive status by renewal on a biennial basis at one-half the regular license fee.

(b) A person holding an inactive license is not permitted to practice veterinary medicine in Minnesota and remains under the disciplinary authority of the board.

(c) A person may convert a current inactive license to an active license upon application to and approval by the board. The application must include:

(1) documentation of licensure in good standing and of having met continuing education requirements of current state of practice, or documentation of having met Minnesota continuing education requirements retroactive to the date of licensure inactivation;

(2) certification by the applicant that the applicant is not currently under disciplinary orders or investigation for acts that could result in disciplinary action in any other jurisdiction; and

(3) payment of a fee equal to the full difference between an inactive and active license if converting during the first year of the biennial license cycle or payment of a fee equal to one-half the difference between an inactive and an active license if converting during the second year of the license cycle.

(d) Deadline for renewal of an inactive license is March 1 of the first year of the biennial license renewal period. A late renewal penalty of one-half the inactive renewal fee must be paid if renewal is received after March 1.

Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 156.015, is amended to read:

156.015 MISCELLANEOUS FEES.

Subdivision 1. **Verification of licensure.** The board may charge a fee of $25 per license verification to a licensee for verification of licensure status provided to other veterinary licensing boards.

Subd. 2. **Continuing education review.** The board may charge a fee of $50 per submission to a sponsor for review and approval of individual continuing education seminars, courses, wet labs, and lectures. This fee does not apply to continuing education sponsors that already meet the criteria for preapproval under Minnesota Rules, part 9100.1000, subpart 3, item A.

Subd. 3. **Temporary license fee.** A person meeting the requirements for issuance of a temporary permit to practice veterinary medicine under section 156.073, pending examination, who desires a temporary permit shall pay a fee of $60 to the board.

Subd. 4. **Duplicate license.** A person requesting issuance of a duplicate or replacement license shall pay a fee of $15 to the board.

Subd. 5. **Mailing examination and reference materials.** An applicant who resides outside the Twin Cities metropolitan area may request to take the Minnesota Veterinary Jurisprudence Examination by mail. The fee for mailing the examination and reference materials is $15.

Sec. 15. **REPEALER.**

(a) Minnesota Rules, parts 9100.0400, subparts 1 and 3; 9100.0500; and 9100.0600, are repealed.

(b) Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 148D.180, subdivision 8, is repealed.

ARTICLE 9
BODY ART TECHNICIANS AND ESTABLISHMENTS

Section 1. **[146B.01] DEFINITIONS.**

Subdivision 1. **Scope.** The terms defined in this section apply to this chapter.

Subd. 2. **Aftercare.** "Aftercare" means written instructions given to a client, specific to the procedure rendered, on caring for the body art and surrounding area. These instructions must include information on when to seek medical treatment.

Subd. 3. **Antiseptic.** "Antiseptic" means an agent that destroys disease-causing microorganisms on human skin or mucosa.

Subd. 4. **Apprentice.** "Apprentice" means an individual working under the direct supervision of a licensed technician in a licensed body art establishment according to the requirements under section 146B.04.

Subd. 5. **Body art.** "Body art" means physical body adornment using, but not limited to, the following techniques: body piercing, tattooing, micropigmentation, and cosmetic tattooing. This definition of body art does not include piercing of the outer perimeter or lobe of the ear using a presterilized single-use stud-and-clasp ear piercing system. This definition of body art does not include practices that are part of a medical procedure performed by board-certified medical or dental personnel including, but not limited to, implants under the skin.

Subd. 6. **Body art establishment.** "Body art establishment" means any place or premise, whether public or private, temporary or permanent in nature or location, where the practice of body art, whether or not for profit, is performed.

Subd. 7. **Body piercing.** "Body piercing" means the penetration or puncturing of human skin by any method for the purpose of inserting jewelry or other objects in or through the human body. This definition does not include any procedure performed by a licensed or registered health professional if the procedure is within the professional's scope of practice.

Subd. 8. **Commissioner.** "Commissioner" means the commissioner of health.

Subd. 9. **Contaminated waste.** "Contaminated waste" means: any liquid or semiliquid blood or other potentially infectious materials; contaminated items that would release blood or other potentially infectious materials in a liquid or semiliquid state if compressed; items that are caked with dried blood or other potentially infectious materials and are capable of releasing these materials during handling; and sharps and any wastes containing blood and other potentially infectious materials, as defined in Code of Federal Regulations, title 29, section 1910.1030, known as "Occupational Exposure to Bloodborne Pathogens."

Subd. 10. **Department.** "Department" means the Department of Health.

Subd. 11. **Disinfection.** "Disinfection" means the destruction of disease-causing microorganisms on inanimate objects or surfaces, rendering the objects safe for use or handling.

Subd. 12. **Equipment.** "Equipment" means all machinery, including fixtures, containers, vessels, tools, devices, implements, furniture, display and storage areas, sinks, and all other apparatus and appurtenances used in the operation of a body art establishment.

Subd. 13. **Establishment plan.** "Establishment plan" means a scale drawing of the establishment's layout illustrating how the establishment complies with the requirements of this chapter.

Subd. 14. **Guest artist.** "Guest artist" means an individual who performs body art procedures according to the requirements under section 146B.04.

Subd. 15. **Hand sink.** "Hand sink" means a room equipped with hot and cold water held under pressure, used solely for washing hands, wrists, arms, or other portions of the body.

Subd. 16. **Hot water.** "Hot water" means water at a temperature of at least 110 degrees Fahrenheit.

Subd. 17. **Jewelry.** "Jewelry" means any personal ornament inserted into a newly pierced area.

Subd. 18. **Liquid chemical germicide.** "Liquid chemical germicide" means a tuberculocidal disinfectant or sanitizer registered with the Environmental Protection Agency.

Subd. 19. **Operator.** "Operator" means any individual who controls, operates, or manages body art activities at a body art establishment and who is responsible for compliance with these regulations, whether actually performing body art activities or not.

Subd. 20. **Procedure area.** "Procedure area" means the physical space or room used solely for conducting body art procedures.

Subd. 21. **Procedure surface.** "Procedure surface" means the surface area of furniture or accessories that may come into contact with the client's clothed or unclothed body during a body art procedure and the area of the client's skin where the body art procedure is to be performed and the surrounding area, or any other associated work area requiring sanitizing.

Subd. 22. **Sanitization.** "Sanitization" means a process of reducing the numbers of microorganisms on clean surfaces and equipment to a safe level.

Subd. 23. **Safe level.** "Safe level" means not more than 50 colonies of microorganisms per four square inches of equipment or procedure surface.

Subd. 24. **Sharps.** "Sharps" means any object, sterile or contaminated, that may purposefully or accidentally cut or penetrate the skin or mucosa including, but not limited to, presterilized singe-use needles, scalpel blades, and razor blades.

Subd. 25. **Sharps container.** "Sharps container" means a closed, puncture-resistant, leak-proof container, labeled with the international biohazard symbol, that is used for handling, storage, transportation, and disposal.

Subd. 26. **Single use.** "Single use" means products or items intended for onetime use which are disposed of after use on a client. This definition includes, but is not limited to, cotton swabs or balls, tissues or paper products, paper or plastic cups, gauze and sanitary coverings, razors, piercing needles, tattoo needles, scalpel blades, stencils, ink cups, and protective gloves.

Subd. 27. **Standard precautions or universal precautions.** "Standard precautions or universal precautions" means the guidelines and controls published by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) as "guidelines for prevention of transmission of human immunodeficiency virus and hepatitis B virus to health care and public safety workers" in Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report (MMWR), June 23, 1989, Vol. 38, No. S-6, and as "recommendation for preventing transmission of human immunodeficiency virus and hepatitis B virus to patients during exposure-prone invasive procedures," in MMWR, July 12, 1991, Vol. 40, No. RR-Subd. T.

Subd. 28. **Sterilization.** "Sterilization" means a process resulting in the destruction of all forms of microbial life, including highly resistant bacterial spores.

Subd. 29. **Tattooing.** "Tattooing" means any method of placing ink or other pigments into or under the skin or mucosa with needles or any other instruments used to puncture the skin, resulting in permanent coloration of the skin or mucosa. This definition includes cosmetic tattooing and micropigmentation.

Subd. 30. **Technician.** "Technician" means any individual who conducts or practices body art procedures at a body art establishment.

Subd. 31. **Temporary body art establishment.** "Temporary body art establishment" means any place or premise operating at a fixed location where an operator performs body art procedures for no more than 21 days in conjunction with a single event or celebration.

Sec. 2. **[146B.02] ESTABLISHMENT LICENSE PROCEDURES.**

Subdivision 1. **General.** Beginning January 1, 2010, no person acting generally or jointly with any other person may maintain, own, or operate a body art establishment in the state without an establishment license issued by the commissioner in accordance with this chapter.

Subd. 2. **Requirements.** (a) Each application for an establishment license must be submitted to the commissioner on a form provided by the commissioner accompanied with the applicable fee required under section 146B.10. The application must contain:

(1) the name of the owner and operator of the establishment;

(2) certificates of compliance with all applicable local and state codes;

(3) a description of the general nature of the business;

(4) a copy of a to-scale drawing of the establishment's layout that provides sufficient detail to ensure compliance with the requirements of this chapter; and

(5) any other relevant information deemed necessary by the commissioner.

(b) Upon approval, the commissioner shall issue an establishment license. The license is valid commencing on the date of issuance for three years after which time the license may be renewed upon approval by the commissioner.

Subd. 3. **Inspection.** (a) Before issuing an initial license or renewing a license, the commissioner shall conduct an inspection of the body art establishment and a review of any records necessary to ensure that the standards required under this chapter are met.

(b) If the establishment seeking licensure is new construction or if a licensed establishment is remodeling, the commissioner shall inspect the establishment at least once during the construction or remodeling process to ensure that construction is in conformance with this chapter.

(c) The commissioner shall have the authority to enter the premises to make the inspection. Refusal to permit an inspection constitutes valid grounds for licensure denial or revocation.

Subd. 4. **Location restricted.** No person may perform body art procedures at any location other than a body art establishment licensed under this chapter except as permitted under subdivisions 6 and 8.

Subd. 5. **Transfer and display of license.** A body art establishment license must be issued to a specific person and location and is not transferable. A valid license must be prominently displayed onsite.

Subd. 6. **Temporary events permit.** (a) An owner or operator of a temporary body establishment shall submit an application for a temporary events permit to the commissioner at least 14 days before the start of the event. The application must include the specific days and hours of operation. The owner or operator shall comply with the requirements of this chapter.

(b) The temporary events permit must be prominently displayed at the location.

(c) The temporary events permit, if approved, must be valid for the specified dates and hours listed on the application. No temporary events permit may be issued for longer than a 21-day period.

Subd. 7. **Establishment information.** The following information must be kept on file for two years on the premises of the establishment and must be made available for inspection upon request by the commissioner:

(1) a description of all body art procedures performed by the establishment;

(2) an inventory of instruments, body jewelry, sharps, inks, or pigments used for all procedures, including the names of manufacturers and serial and lot numbers, if available;

(3) copies of the spore tests conducted in the sterilizer; and

(4) the following information for each technician, apprentice, or guest artist employed or performing body art procedures in the establishment:

(i) name;

(ii) home address;

(iii) home telephone number;

(iv) date of birth;

(v) copy of an identification photo;

(vi) duties performed; and

(vii) license number or apprenticeship or guest artist registration number.

Subd. 8. **Exception.** (a) Any body art establishment located within a county or municipal jurisdiction that has enacted an ordinance that establishes licensure for body art establishments operating within the jurisdiction shall be exempt from this chapter if the provisions of the ordinance meet or exceed the provisions of this chapter.

(b) Any technician, apprentice, or guest artist employed by or performing body art procedures in the establishment must be licensed or registered as required under this chapter.

Sec. 3. **[146B.03] LICENSURE FOR BODY ART TECHNICIANS.**

Subdivision 1. **Licensure required.** Effective January 1, 2010, no individual may perform body art procedures unless the individual holds a valid technician license issued by the commissioner under this chapter, except as provided in subdivision 3.

Subd. 2. **Designation.** No individual may use the title of "tattooist," "tattoo artist," "body piercer," "body piercing artist," or other letters or titles in connection with that individual's name which in any way represents that the individual is engaged in the practice of tattooing or body piercing, or authorized to do so, unless the individual is licensed and authorized to perform body art procedures under this chapter.

Subd. 3. **Exceptions.** (a) The following individuals may perform body art procedures within the scope of their practice without a technician's license:

(1) a physician licensed under chapter 147;

(2) a nurse licensed under sections 148.171 to 148.285;

(3) a chiropractor licensed under chapter 148;

(4) an acupuncturist licensed under chapter 147B;

(5) a physician assistant licensed under chapter 147A; or

(6) a dental professional licensed or registered under chapter 150A.

(b) An individual registered as an apprentice or guest artist under section 146B.04 may perform body art procedures in accordance with the requirements of section 146B.04 without a technician's license.

Subd. 4. **Licensure requirements.** (a) An applicant for licensure under this section shall submit to the commissioner on a form provided by the commissioner:

(1) proof that the applicant is over the age of 18;

(2) all fees required under section 146B.10;

(3) proof of completing a minimum of 200 hours of supervised training as an apprentice under section 146B.04;

(4) proof of having satisfactorily completed a course approved by the commissioner on bloodborne pathogens, the prevention of disease transmission, infection control, and aseptic technique. Courses to be considered for approval by the commissioner may include those administered by one of the following:

(i) the American Red Cross;

(ii) United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA); or

(iii) the Alliance of Professional Tattooists; and

(5) any other relevant information requested by the commissioner.

(b) Until January 1, 2011, the supervised training requirement under paragraph (a), clause (3), shall be waived by the commissioner if the applicant submits evidence to the commissioner that the applicant has, at a minimum, 200 hours of performing body art procedures within the last five years.

Subd. 5. **Action on licensure applications.** The commissioner shall notify the applicant in writing of the action taken on the application. If licensure is denied, the applicant must be notified of the determination and the grounds for it, and the applicant may request a hearing on the determination by filing a written statement with the commissioner within 20 days after receipt of the notice of denial. After the hearing, the commissioner shall notify the applicant in writing of the decision.

Subd. 6. **License by reciprocity.** The commissioner shall issue a technician's license to a person who holds a current license, certification, or registration from another state if the commissioner determines that the standards for licensure, certification, or registration in the other jurisdiction meets or exceeds the requirements for licensure stated in this chapter and a letter is received from that jurisdiction stating that the applicant is in good standing.

Subd. 7. **Licensure term; renewal.** A technician's license is valid for one year from the date of issuance and may be renewed upon payment of the renewal fee established under section 146B.10.

Subd. 8. **Transfer and display of license.** A license issued under this section is not transferable to another individual. A valid license must be located at the site and available to the public upon request.

Sec. 4. **[146B.04] APPRENTICESHIP AND GUEST ARTISTS.**

Subdivision 1. **General.** Before an individual may begin an apprenticeship or work as a guest artist, a licensed technician shall register the apprentice or guest artist with the commissioner by submitting the name of the apprentice or guest artist to the commissioner on a form provided by the commissioner. The form must include:

(1) the name of the apprentice or guest artist;

(2) the name of the licensed technician supervising the apprenticeship or sponsoring the guest artist;

(3) proof of having satisfactorily completed a course approved by the commissioner on bloodborne pathogens, the prevention of disease transmission, infection control, and aseptic technique; and

(4) the starting and anticipated completion dates of the apprenticeship or the dates the guest artist will be working.

Subd. 2. **Supervision.** An apprentice shall complete a minimum of 200 hours of training under the direct supervision of a licensed technician. For purposes of this chapter, "direct supervision" means that a licensed technician is present when the apprentice is performing body art procedures.

Subd. 3. **Guest artists.** A guest artist may not conduct body art procedures for more than 30 days per calendar year per licensed establishment. If the guest artist exceeds this time period, the guest artist shall apply for a technician's license.

Sec. 5. **[146B.05] GROUNDS FOR EMERGENCY CLOSURE.**

Subdivision 1. **General.** If any of the following conditions exist, the owner or operator of a licensed establishment may be ordered by the commissioner to discontinue all operations of a licensed body art establishment:

(1) evidence of a sewage backup in an area of the body art establishment where body art activities are conducted;

(2) lack of potable, plumbed, or hot or cold water to the extent that handwashing or toilet facilities are not operational;

(3) lack of electricity or gas service to the extent that handwashing, lighting, or toilet facilities are not operational;

(4) significant damage to the body art establishment due to tornado, fire, flood, or another disaster;

(5) evidence of an infestation of rodents or other vermin;

(6) evidence of contamination, filthy conditions, untrained staff, or poor personal hygiene;

(7) evidence of existence of a public health nuisance;

(8) use of instruments or jewelry that are not sterile;

(9) failure to maintain required records;

(10) failure to use gloves as required;

(11) failure to properly dispose of sharps, blood or body fluids, or items contaminated by blood or body fluids;

(12) failure to properly report complaints of potential bloodborne pathogen transmission to the commissioner; or

(13) evidence of a positive spore test on the sterilizer.

Subd. 2. **Reopening requirements.** Prior to reopening, the establishment shall submit to the commissioner satisfactory proof that the problem condition causing the need for the emergency closure has been corrected or removed by the operator of the establishment. A body art establishment may not reopen without the written approval of the commissioner.

Sec. 6. **[146B.06] STANDARDS FOR HEALTH AND SAFETY.**

Subdivision 1. **Establishment standards.** (a) Except as permitted under subdivision 2, the body art establishment must meet the health and safety standards in this subdivision before a licensed technician may conduct body art procedures at the establishment.

(b) There must be no less than 45 square feet of floor space for each procedure area in the body art establishment.

(c) The procedure area must be separated from the bathroom, retail sales area, hair salon area, or any other area that may cause potential contamination of work surfaces.

(d) For clients requesting privacy, at a minimum, a divider, curtain, or partition must be provided to separate multiple procedure areas.

(e) All procedure surfaces must be smooth, nonabsorbent, and easily cleanable.

(f) The establishment must have a readily accessible hand sink that is not in a restroom, does not require access through a door, and is equipped with:

(1) potable hot and cold running water under pressure;

(2) liquid hand soap;

(3) single-use paper towels; and

(4) a garbage can with a foot-operated lid or with no lid.

(g) The establishment must have at least one available bathroom equipped with a toilet and a hand sink, which must be supplied with:

(1) potable hot and cold running water under pressure;

(2) liquid hand soap;

(3) single-use paper towels or a mechanical hand drier or blower;

(4) a garbage can with a foot-operated lid or with no lid;

(5) a self-closing door; and

(6) adequate ventilation.

(h) An artificial light source equivalent to 20-foot candles at three feet above the floor.

(i) At least 100-foot candles of light must be provided at the level where body art procedures are performed, where sterilization takes place, and where instruments and sharps are assembled.

(j) All ceilings in the body art establishment must be in good condition.

(k) All walls and floors must be free of open holes or cracks and be washable.

(l) All facilities within the establishment must be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition and in good working order.

(m) No animals shall be allowed in the procedure area, unless the animal is a service animal.

Subd. 2. **Establishment exception.** (a) Any establishment that is operating as a body art establishment on August 1, 2009, is exempt from any health and safety standard required under subdivision 1 that would require remodeling in order to comply including, but not limited to, adding a new procedure area, plumbing changes, or expanding existing space. If the establishment proceeds with any remodeling plans after August 1, 2009, the remodeling must meet all health and safety standards required under subdivision 1.

(b) An exemption from any of the standards in subdivision 1 must be approved by the commissioner.

Subd. 3. **Standards for equipment, instruments, and supplies.** (a) Equipment, instruments, and supplies must comply with the health and safety standards in this subdivision before a licensed technician may conduct body art procedures.

(b) Jewelry used as part of a body piercing procedure must be made of surgical implant-grade stainless steel, solid 14-karat or 18-karat white or yellow gold, niobium, titanium, or platinum, or a dense low-porosity plastic.

(c) Jewelry used as part of a body piercing procedure must be free of nicks, scratches, or irregular surfaces and must be properly sterilized before use.

(d) Reusable instruments must be thoroughly washed to remove all organic matter, rinsed, and sterilized before and after use.

(e) Needles must be single-use needles and sterilized before use.

(f) Sterilization must be conducted using steam heat or chemical vapor.

(g) Steam heat sterilization units must be operated according to the manufacturer's specifications.

(h) At least once a month, but not to exceed 30 days between tests, a spore test must be conducted on the sterilizer to ensure that it is working properly. If a positive spore test result is received, the sterilizer may not be used until a negative result is obtained.

(i) All inks and other pigments used in a body art procedure must be specifically manufactured for tattoo procedures. Approved inks and pigments may be diluted with distilled water or alcohol.

(j) Immediately before applying a tattoo, the quantity of the ink needed must be transferred from the ink bottle and placed into single-use paper or plastic cups immediately before applying the tattoo. Upon completion of the tattoo, the single-use cups and their contents must be discarded.

(k) All tables, chairs, furniture, or other procedure surfaces that may be exposed to blood or body fluids during the tattooing or body piercing procedure must be cleanable and must be sanitized after each client with a liquid chemical germicide.

(l) Single-use towels or wipes must be provided to the client. These towels must be dispensed in a manner that precludes contamination and disposed of in a washable garbage container with a foot-operated lid or with no lid and a liner.

(m) All bandages and surgical dressings used must be sterile or bulk-packaged clean and stored in a clean, closed container.

(n) All equipment and instruments must be maintained in good working order and in a clean and sanitary condition.

(o) All instruments and supplies must be stored clean and dry in covered containers.

(p) Single-use disposable barriers must be provided on all equipment that cannot be sterilized as part of the procedure as required under this section including, but not limited to, spray bottles, procedure light fixture handles, and tattoo machines.

Subd. 4. **Standards for body art procedures.** (a) Body art procedures must comply with the health and safety standards in this subdivision.

(b) The skin area subject to a body art procedure must be thoroughly cleaned with soap and water, rinsed thoroughly, and swabbed with an antiseptic solution. Only single-use towels or wipes may be used to clean the skin.

(c) Whenever it is necessary to shave the skin, a new disposable razor must be used for each client.

(d) No body art procedure may be performed on any area of the skin where there is an evident infection, irritation, or open wound.

(e) Single-use gloves of adequate size and quality to preserve dexterity must be used for touching clients, for handling sterile instruments, or for handling blood or body fluids. Nonlatex gloves must be provided for use with clients or employees who request them. Gloves must be changed if a glove becomes damaged or comes in contact with any nonclean surface or objects or with a third person. At a minimum, gloves must be discarded after the completion of a procedure on a client. Hands and wrists must be washed before putting on a clean pair of gloves and after removing a pair of gloves. Gloves may not be reused.

Subd. 5. **Standards for technicians.** (a) Technicians must comply with the health and safety standards in this subdivision.

(b) Technicians must scrub their hands and wrists thoroughly for 20 seconds before and after performing a body art procedure. Technicians must also wash hands after contact with the client receiving the procedure or after contact with potentially contaminated materials.

(c) Technicians must wear clean clothing and use a disposable barrier, such as an apron, when performing body art procedures.

(d) A technician may not smoke, eat, or drink while performing body art procedures.

Subd. 6. **Contamination standards.** (a) Infectious waste and sharps must be managed according to sections 116.76 to 116.83 and must be disposed of by an approved infectious waste hauler at a site permitted to accept the waste, according to Minnesota Rules, parts 7035.9100 to 7035.9150. Sharps ready for disposal must be disposed of in an approved sharps container.

(b) Contaminated waste that may release liquid blood or body fluids when compressed or that may release dried blood or body fluids when handled must be placed in an approved red bag that is marked with the international biohazard symbol.

(c) Contaminated waste that does not release liquid blood or body fluids when compressed or handled may be placed in a covered receptacle and disposed of through normal approved disposal methods.

(d) Storage of contaminated waste onsite must not exceed the period specified by Code of Federal Regulations, title 29, section 1910.1030.

Sec. 7. **[146B.07] PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS.**

Subdivision 1. **Standard practice.** (a) A technician shall require proof of age before performing any body art procedure on a client. Proof of age must be established by one of the following methods:

(1) a valid driver's license or identification card issued by the state of Minnesota or another state that includes a photograph and date of birth of the individual;

(2) a valid military identification card issued by the United States Department of Defense;

(3) a valid passport;

(4) a resident alien card; or

(5) a tribal identification card.

(b) No technician shall tattoo or pierce any individual under the age of 18 years unless the individual provides a notarized parental consent or the individual's parent or legal guardian is present. The consent must include both the custodial and noncustodial parents, where applicable. Nipple and genital piercing or tattooing is prohibited on an individual under the age of 18 years regardless of parental consent.

(c) Before performing any body art procedure, the technician must provide the client with a disclosure and authorization form that indicates whether the client has:

(1) diabetes;

(2) a history of hemophilia;

(3) a history of skin diseases, skin lesions, or skin sensitivities to soap or disinfectants;

(4) a history of epilepsy, seizures, fainting, or narcolepsy;

(5) any condition that requires the client to take medications such as anticoagulants that thin the blood or interfere with blood clotting; or

(6) any other information that would aid the technician in the body art procedure process evaluation.

The technician shall ask the client to sign and date the disclosure and authorization form confirming that the information listed on the form was provided.

(d) No technician shall perform body art procedures on any individual who appears to be under the influence of alcohol, controlled substances as defined in section 152.01, subdivision 4, or hazardous substances as defined in rules adopted under chapter 182.

(e) No technician shall perform body art procedures while under the influence of alcohol, controlled substances as defined under section 152.01, subdivision 4, or hazardous substances as defined in the rules adopted under chapter 182.

(f) No technician shall administer anesthetic injections or other medications.

Subd. 2. **Informed consent.** Before performing a body art procedure, the technician shall obtain from the client a signed and dated informed consent form. The consent form must disclose:

(1) that a tattoo is considered permanent and may only be removed with a surgical procedure and that any effective removal may leave scarring; and

(2) that a piercing may leave scarring.

Subd. 3. **Client record maintenance.** For each client, the body art establishment operator shall maintain proper records of each procedure. The records of the procedure must be kept for two years and must be available for inspection by the commissioner upon request. The record must include the following:

(1) the date of the procedure;

(2) the information on the required picture identification showing the name, age, and current address of the client;

(3) a copy of the release form signed and dated by the client required under subdivision 1, paragraph (c);

(4) a description of the body art procedure performed;

(5) the name and license number of the technician performing the procedure;

(6) a copy of the consent form required under subdivision 2; and

(7) if the client is under the age of 18 years, a copy of the consent form signed by the parents as required under subdivision 1.

Subd. 4. **Aftercare.** A technician shall provide each client with verbal and written instructions for the care of the tattooed or pierced site upon the completion of the procedure. The written instructions must advise the client to consult a health care professional at the first sign of infection.

Subd. 5. **State, county, and municipal public health regulations.** An operator and technician shall comply with all applicable state, county, and municipal requirements regarding public health.

Subd. 6. **Notification.** The operator of the body art establishment shall immediately notify the commissioner or local health authority of any reports they receive of a potential bloodborne pathogen transmission.

Sec. 8. **[146B.08] INVESTIGATION PROCESS AND GROUNDS FOR DISCIPLINARY ACTION.**

Subdivision 1. **Investigations of complaints.** The commissioner may initiate an investigation upon receiving a signed complaint or other signed written communication that alleges or implies that an individual or establishment has violated this chapter or the rules adopted according to this chapter. According to section 214.13, subdivision 6, in the receipt, investigation, and hearing of a complaint that alleges or implies an individual or establishment has violated this chapter, the commissioner shall follow the procedures in section 214.10.

Subd. 2. **Rights of applicants and licensees.** The rights of an applicant denied licensure are stated in section 146B.03, subdivision 5. A licensee may not be subjected to disciplinary action under this section without first having an opportunity for a contested case hearing under chapter 14.

Subd. 3. **Grounds for disciplinary action by commissioner.** The commissioner may take any of the disciplinary actions listed in subdivision 4 on proof that a technician or an operator of an establishment has:

(1) intentionally submitted false or misleading information to the commissioner;

(2) failed, within 30 days, to provide information in response to a written request, via certified mail, by the commissioner;

(3) violated any provision of this chapter;

(4) failed to perform services with reasonable judgment, skill, or safety due to the use of alcohol or drugs, or other physical or mental impairment;

(5) aided or abetted another person in violating any provision of this chapter;

(6) been or is being disciplined by another jurisdiction, if any of the grounds for the discipline are the same or substantially equivalent to those under this chapter;

(7) not cooperated with the commissioner in an investigation conducted according to subdivision 1;

(8) advertised in a manner that is false or misleading;

(9) engaged in conduct likely to deceive, defraud, or harm the public;

(10) demonstrated a willful or careless disregard for the health, welfare, or safety of a client;

(11) obtained money, property, or services from a client through harassment, duress, deception, or fraud; or

(12) failed to refer a client for medical evaluation or to other health care professionals when appropriate or when a client indicated symptoms associated with diseases that could be medically or surgically treated.

Subd. 4. **Disciplinary actions.** If the commissioner finds that a technician or an operator of an establishment should be disciplined according to subdivision 3, the commissioner may take any one or more of the following actions:

(1) refuse to grant or renew licensure;

(2) suspend licensure for a period not exceeding one year;

(3) revoke licensure;

(4) take any reasonable lesser action against an individual upon proof that the individual has violated this chapter; or

(5) impose, for each violation, a civil penalty not exceeding $10,000 that deprives the licensee of any economic advantage gained by the violation and that reimburses the department for costs of the investigation and proceedings resulting in disciplinary action, including the amount paid for services of the Office of Administrative Hearings, the amount paid for services of the Office of the Attorney General, attorney fees, court reporters, witnesses, reproduction of records, department staff time, and expenses incurred by department staff.

Subd. 5. **Consequences of disciplinary actions.** Upon the suspension or revocation of licensure, the technician or establishment shall cease to:

(1) perform body art procedures;

(2) use titles protected under this chapter; and

(3) represent to the public that the technician or establishment is licensed by the commissioner.

Subd. 6. **Reinstatement requirements after disciplinary action.** A technician who has had licensure suspended may petition on forms provided by the commissioner for reinstatement following the period of suspension specified by the commissioner. The requirements of section 146B.03 for renewing licensure must be met before licensure may be reinstated.

Sec. 9. **[146B.09] COUNTY OR MUNICIPAL REGULATION.**

Nothing in this chapter preempts or supersedes any county or municipal ordinances relating to land use, building and construction requirements, nuisance control, or the licensing of commercial enterprises in general.

Sec. 10. **[146B.10] FEES.**

Subdivision 1. **Annual licensing fees.** (a) The fee for the initial technician licensure and annual licensure renewal is $100.

(b) The fee for the establishment licensure is $1,000.

(c) The fee for a temporary body art establishment permit renewal is $75.

Subd. 2. **Penalty for late renewals.** The penalty fee for late submission for renewal applications is $75.

Subd. 3. **Deposit.** Fees collected by the commissioner under this section must be deposited in the state government special revenue fund.

ARTICLE 10
HEALTH CARE

Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 60A.092, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Licensed assuming insurer.** Reinsurance is ceded to an assuming insurer if the assuming insurer is licensed to transact insurance or reinsurance in this state. For purposes of reinsuring any health risk, an insurer is defined under section 62A.63.

Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 62D.03, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

Subd. 4. **Application requirements.** Each application for a certificate of authority shall be verified by an officer or authorized representative of the applicant, and shall be in a form prescribed by the commissioner of health. Each application shall include the following:

(a) a copy of the basic organizational document, if any, of the applicant and of each major participating entity; such as the articles of incorporation, or other applicable documents, and all amendments thereto;

(b) a copy of the bylaws, rules and regulations, or similar document, if any, and all amendments thereto which regulate the conduct of the affairs of the applicant and of each major participating entity;

(c) a list of the names, addresses, and official positions of the following:

(1) all members of the board of directors, or governing body of the local government unit, and the principal officers and shareholders of the applicant organization; and

(2) all members of the board of directors, or governing body of the local government unit, and the principal officers of the major participating entity and each shareholder beneficially owning more than ten percent of any voting stock of the major participating entity;

The commissioner may by rule identify persons included in the term "principal officers";

(d) a full disclosure of the extent and nature of any contract or financial arrangements between the following:

(1) the health maintenance organization and the persons listed in clause (c)(1);

(2) the health maintenance organization and the persons listed in clause (c)(2);

(3) each major participating entity and the persons listed in clause (c)(1) concerning any financial relationship with the health maintenance organization; and

(4) each major participating entity and the persons listed in clause (c)(2) concerning any financial relationship with the health maintenance organization;

(e) the name and address of each participating entity and the agreed upon duration of each contract or agreement;

(f) a copy of the form of each contract binding the participating entities and the health maintenance organization. Contractual provisions shall be consistent with the purposes of sections 62D.01 to 62D.30, in regard to the services to be performed under the contract, the manner in which payment for services is determined, the nature and extent of responsibilities to be retained by the health maintenance organization, the nature and extent of risk sharing permissible, and contractual termination provisions;

(g) a copy of each contract binding major participating entities and the health maintenance organization. Contract information filed with the commissioner shall be confidential and subject to the provisions of section 13.37, subdivision 1, clause (b), upon the request of the health maintenance organization.

Upon initial filing of each contract, the health maintenance organization shall file a separate document detailing the projected annual expenses to the major participating entity in performing the contract and the projected annual revenues received by the entity from the health maintenance organization for such performance. The commissioner shall disapprove any contract with a major participating entity if the contract will result in an unreasonable expense under section 62D.19. The commissioner shall approve or disapprove a contract within 30 days of filing.

Within 120 days of the anniversary of the implementation of each contract, the health maintenance organization shall file a document detailing the actual expenses incurred and reported by the major participating entity in performing the contract in the preceding year and the actual revenues received from the health maintenance organization by the entity in payment for the performance;

(h) a statement generally describing the health maintenance organization, its health maintenance contracts and separate health service contracts, facilities, and personnel, including a statement describing the manner in which the applicant proposes to provide enrollees with comprehensive health maintenance services and separate health services;

(i) a copy of the form of each evidence of coverage to be issued to the enrollees;

(j) a copy of the form of each individual or group health maintenance contract and each separate health service contract which is to be issued to enrollees or their representatives;

(k) financial statements showing the applicant's assets, liabilities, and sources of financial support. If the applicant's financial affairs are audited by independent certified public accountants, a copy of the applicant's most recent certified financial statement may be deemed to satisfy this requirement;

(l) a description of the proposed method of marketing the plan, a schedule of proposed charges, and a financial plan which includes a three-year projection of the expenses and income and other sources of future capital;

(m) a statement reasonably describing the geographic area or areas to be served and the type or types of enrollees to be served;

(n) a description of the complaint procedures to be utilized as required under section 62D.11;

(o) a description of the procedures and programs to be implemented to meet the requirements of section 62D.04, subdivision 1, clauses (b) and (c) and to monitor the quality of health care provided to enrollees;

(p) a description of the mechanism by which enrollees will be afforded an opportunity to participate in matters of policy and operation under section 62D.06;

(q) a copy of any agreement between the health maintenance organization and an insurer ~~or~~, including any nonprofit health service corporation or another health maintenance organization, regarding reinsurance, stop-loss coverage, insolvency coverage, or any other type of coverage for potential costs of health services, as authorized in sections 62D.04, subdivision 1, clause (f), 62D.05, subdivision 3, and 62D.13;

(r) a copy of the conflict of interest policy which applies to all members of the board of directors and the principal officers of the health maintenance organization, as described in section 62D.04, subdivision 1, paragraph (g). All currently licensed health maintenance organizations shall also file a conflict of interest policy with the commissioner within 60 days after August 1, 1990, or at a later date if approved by the commissioner;

(s) a copy of the statement that describes the health maintenance organization's prior authorization administrative procedures; and

(t) other information as the commissioner of health may reasonably require to be provided.

Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 62D.05, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

Subd. 3. **Contracts; health services.** A health maintenance organization may contract with providers of health care services to render the services the health maintenance organization has promised to provide under the terms of its health maintenance contracts, may, subject to section 62D.12, subdivision 11, enter into separate prepaid dental contracts, or other separate health service contracts, may, subject to the limitations of section 62D.04, subdivision 1, clause (f), contract with insurance companies ~~and~~, including nonprofit health service plan corporations or other health maintenance organizations, for insurance, indemnity or reimbursement of its cost of providing health care services for enrollees or against the risks incurred by the health maintenance organization, may contract with insurance companies and nonprofit health service plan corporations for insolvency insurance coverage, and may contract with insurance companies and nonprofit health service plan corporations to insure or cover the enrollees' costs and expenses in the health maintenance organization, including the customary prepayment amount and any co-payment obligations, and may contract to provide reinsurance or insolvency insurance coverage to health insurers or nonprofit health service plan corporations.

Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 62J.692, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

Subd. 7. **Transfers from the commissioner of human services.** ~~(a) The amount transferred according to section 256B.69, subdivision 5c, paragraph (a), clause (1), shall be distributed by the commissioner annually to clinical medical education programs that meet the qualifications of subdivision 3 based on the formula in subdivision 4, paragraph (a)~~ Of the amount transferred according to section 256B.69, subdivision 5c, paragraph (a), clauses (1) to (4), $21,714,000 shall be distributed as follows:

(1) $2,157,000 shall be distributed by the commissioner to the University of Minnesota Board of Regents for the purposes described in sections 137.38 to 137.40;

(2) $1,035,360 shall be distributed by the commissioner to the Hennepin County Medical Center for clinical medical education;

(3) $17,400,000 shall be distributed by the commissioner to the University of Minnesota Board of Regents for purposes of medial education;

(4) $1,121,640 shall be distributed by the commissioner to clinical medical education dental innovation grants in accordance with subdivision 7a; and

(5) the remainder of the amount transferred according to section 256B.69, subdivision 5c, clauses (1) to (4), shall be distributed by the commissioner annually to clinical medical education programs that meet the qualifications of subdivision 3 based on the formula in subdivision 4, paragraph (a).

~~(b) Fifty percent of the amount transferred according to section 256B.69, subdivision 5c, paragraph (a), clause (2), shall be distributed by the commissioner to the University of Minnesota Board of Regents for the purposes described in sections 137.38 to 137.40. Of the remaining amount transferred according to section 256B.69, subdivision 5c, paragraph (a), clause (2), 24 percent of the amount shall be distributed by the commissioner to the Hennepin County Medical Center for clinical medical education. The remaining 26 percent of the amount transferred shall be distributed by the commissioner in accordance with subdivision 7a. If the federal approval is not obtained for the matching funds under section 256B.69, subdivision 5c, paragraph (a), clause (2), 100 percent of the amount transferred under this paragraph shall be distributed by the commissioner to the University of Minnesota Board of Regents for the purposes described in sections 137.38 to 137.40.~~

~~(c) The amount transferred according to section 256B.69, subdivision 5c, paragraph (a), clauses (3) and (4), shall be distributed by the commissioner upon receipt to the University of Minnesota Board of Regents for the purposes of clinical graduate medical education.~~

Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 125A.744, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

Subd. 3. **Implementation.** Consistent with section 256B.0625, subdivision 26, school districts may enroll as medical assistance providers or subcontractors and bill the Department of Human Services under the medical assistance fee for service claims processing system for special education services which are covered services under chapter 256B, which are provided in the school setting for a medical assistance recipient, and for whom the district has secured informed consent consistent with section 13.05, subdivision 4, paragraph (d), and section 256B.77, subdivision 2, paragraph (p), to bill for each type of covered service. School districts shall be reimbursed by the commissioner of human services for the federal share of individual education plan health-related services that qualify for reimbursement by medical assistance, minus up to five percent retained by the commissioner of human services for administrative costs~~, not to exceed $350,000 per fiscal year~~. The commissioner may withhold up to five percent of each payment to a school district. Following the end of each fiscal year, the commissioner shall settle up with each school district in order to ensure that collections from each district for departmental administrative costs are made on a pro rata basis according to federal earnings for these services in each district. A school district is not eligible to enroll as a home care provider or a personal care provider organization for purposes of billing home care services under sections 256B.0651 and 256B.0653 to 256B.0656 until the commissioner of human services issues a bulletin instructing county public health nurses on how to assess for the

needs of eligible recipients during school hours. To use private duty nursing services or personal care services at school, the recipient or responsible party must provide written authorization in the care plan identifying the chosen provider and the daily amount of services to be used at school.

Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256.01, subdivision 2b, is amended to read:

Subd. 2b. **Performance payments.** ~~(a)~~ The commissioner shall develop and implement a pay-for-performance system to provide performance payments to eligible medical groups and clinics that demonstrate optimum care in serving individuals with chronic diseases who are enrolled in health care programs administered by the commissioner under chapters 256B, 256D, and 256L. The commissioner may receive any federal matching money that is made available through the medical assistance program for managed care oversight contracted through vendors, including consumer surveys, studies, and external quality reviews as required by the federal Balanced Budget Act of 1997, Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, part 438-managed care, subpart E-external quality review. Any federal money received for managed care oversight is appropriated to the commissioner for this purpose. The commissioner may expend the federal money received in either year of the biennium.

~~(b) Effective July 1, 2008, or upon federal approval, whichever is later, the commissioner shall develop and implement a patient incentive health program to provide incentives and rewards to patients who are enrolled in health care programs administered by the commissioner under chapters 256B, 256D, and 256L, and who have agreed to and have met personal health goals established with the patients' primary care providers to manage a chronic disease or condition, including but not limited to diabetes, high blood pressure, and coronary artery disease.~~

Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256.01, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 18a. **Public Assistance Reporting Information System.** (a) Effective October 1, 2009, the commissioner shall comply with the federal requirements in Public Law 110-379 in implementing the Public Assistance Reporting Information System (PARIS) to determine eligibility for all individuals applying for:

(1) health care benefits under chapters 256B, 256D, and 256L; and

(2) public benefits under chapters 119B, 256D, 256I, and the supplemental nutrition assistance program.

(b) The commissioner shall determine eligibility under paragraph (a) by performing data matches, including matching with medical assistance, cash, child care, and supplemental assistance programs operated by other states.

Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256.01, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 18b. **Protections for American Indians.** Effective February 18, 2009, the commissioner shall comply with the federal requirements in the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Public Law 111-5, section 5006, regarding American Indians.

Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256.01, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 29. **State medical review team.** (a) To ensure the timely processing of determinations of disability by the commissioner's state medical review team under section 256B.055, subdivision 7, paragraph (b), and section 256B.057, subdivision 9, paragraph (j), the commissioner shall review all medical evidence submitted by counties with a referral and seek additional information from providers, applicants, or enrollees to support the determination of disability where necessary.

(b) Prior to a denial or withdrawal of a requested determination of disability due to insufficient evidence, the commissioner shall (1) ensure that the missing evidence is necessary and appropriate to a determination of disability and (2) assist applicants and enrollees to obtain the evidence, including, but not limited to, medical examinations and electronic medical records.

(c) The commissioner shall provide the chairs of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over health and human services finance and budget the following information on the activities of the state medical review team by February 1, 2010, and annually thereafter:

(1) the number of applications to the state medical review team that were denied, approved, or withdrawn;

(2) the average length of time from receipt of the application to a decision;

(3) the number of appeals and appeal results;

(4) for applicants, their age, health coverage at the time of application, hospitalization history within three months of application, and whether an application for Social Security or Supplemental Security Income benefits is pending; and

(5) specific information on the medical certification, licensure, or other credentials of the person or persons performing the medical review determinations and length of time in that position.

Sec. 10. **[256.964] DENTAL CARE PILOT PROJECTS.**

Subdivision 1. **Urgent dental care services.** The commissioner shall authorize a pilot project to reduce the total cost to the state for dental services provided to enrollees of the state public health care programs by reducing hospital emergency room costs for preventable or nonemergency dental services. As part of the project, a community dental clinic or dental provider, in collaboration with a hospital emergency room, shall provide urgent care dental services as an alternative to the hospital emergency room for nonemergency dental care. The project participants shall establish a process to divert a patient presenting at the emergency room for nonemergency dental care to the dental community clinic or to an appropriate dental provider. The commissioner may establish special payment rates for urgent care services provided and may change or waive existing payment policies in order to adequately reimburse providers for providing cost-effective alternative services in an outpatient or urgent care setting. The commissioner may establish a project in conjunction with the initiative authorized under section 256.963.

Subd. 2. **Dental care in nursing facilities.** (a) The commissioner shall establish a pilot project to improve access to on-site dental services for residents of nursing facilities. The pilot project must demonstrate methods of reducing total costs to the state by providing more cost-effective delivery of dental services, including new workforce roles, enhanced caregiver assistance with daily oral care, periodic assessment and triage of dental problems, care coordination and provision of comprehensive year round on-site dental services. As part of the pilot project, the commissioner may:

(1) establish a special pilot project funding model for dental services provided that waives existing reimbursement policies; and

(2) contract with a single on-site dental provider to provide services to residents of pilot project nursing facilities.

(b) The commissioner shall evaluate the effectiveness of the pilot project on cost-savings and health outcomes.

Subd. 3. **Dental health care homes.** The commissioner shall establish a pilot project under which dental providers shall be paid a care coordination fee to coordinate dental care for patients with existing dental disease and for whom the total cost of dental care for the patients can be reduced through better prevention, coordination of services, use

of cost-effective treatments and settings, and reducing utilization of hospital emergency rooms and reductions in hospitalizations for medical problems linked with oral infections.

Sec. 11. **[256.9652] E-PRESCRIBING INITIATIVE.**

(a) The commissioner shall implement a demonstration project that incorporates e-prescribing applications with a clinical information database in order to increase patient safety and efficiencies and reduce medication errors, duplication of therapies, and eliminate waste.

(b) The commissioner shall identify providers who are currently using e-prescribing and ensure that each provider has the ability through e-prescribing software to receive the following:

(1) a patient's specific medication history for the last 100 days;

(2) the preferred drug list and formulary verification;

(3) prescription details; and

(4) drug interaction alerts.

(c) Beginning January 1, 2010, each provider identified by the commissioner shall use the e-prescribing applications for each prescription.

(d) Beginning January 1, 2011, the commissioner shall ensure that any provider using e-prescribing has access to the applications identified in paragraph (b).

Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256.969, subdivision 2b, is amended to read:

Subd. 2b. **Operating payment rates.** In determining operating payment rates for admissions occurring on or after the rate year beginning January 1, 1991, and every two years after, or more frequently as determined by the commissioner, the commissioner shall obtain operating data from an updated base year and establish operating payment rates per admission for each hospital based on the cost-finding methods and allowable costs of the Medicare program in effect during the base year. Rates under the general assistance medical care, medical assistance, and MinnesotaCare programs shall not be rebased to more current data on January 1, 1997, January 1, 2005, ~~and~~ for the first 24 months of the rebased period beginning January 1, 2009, and for the first three months of the rebased period beginning January 1, 2011. From April 1, 2011, to March 31, 2012, rates shall be rebased at 72.5 percent of full value. Effective April 1, 2012, rates shall be rebased at full value. The base year operating payment rate per admission is standardized by the case mix index and adjusted by the hospital cost index, relative values, and disproportionate population adjustment. The cost and charge data used to establish operating rates shall

only reflect inpatient services covered by medical assistance and shall not include property cost information and costs recognized in outlier payments.

Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256.969, subdivision 3a, is amended to read:

Subd. 3a. **Payments.** (a) Acute care hospital billings under the medical assistance program must not be submitted until the recipient is discharged. However, the commissioner shall establish monthly interim payments for inpatient hospitals that have individual patient lengths of stay over 30 days regardless of diagnostic category. Except as provided in section 256.9693, medical assistance reimbursement for treatment of mental illness shall be reimbursed based on diagnostic classifications. Individual hospital payments established under this section and sections 256.9685, 256.9686, and 256.9695, in addition to third party and recipient liability, for discharges occurring during the rate year shall not exceed, in aggregate, the charges for the medical assistance covered inpatient services paid for the same period of time to the hospital. This payment limitation shall be calculated separately for medical assistance and general assistance medical care services. The limitation on general assistance medical care shall be effective for admissions occurring on or after July 1, 1991. Services that have rates established under subdivision 11 or 12, must be limited separately from other services. After consulting with the affected hospitals, the commissioner may consider related hospitals one entity and may merge the payment rates while maintaining separate provider numbers. The operating and property base rates per admission or per day shall be derived from the best Medicare and claims data available when rates are established. The commissioner shall determine the best Medicare and claims data, taking into consideration variables of recency of the data, audit disposition, settlement status, and the ability to set rates in a timely manner. The commissioner shall notify hospitals of payment rates by December 1 of the year preceding the rate year. The rate setting data must reflect the admissions data used to establish relative values. Base year changes from 1981 to the base year established for the rate year beginning January 1, 1991, and for subsequent rate years, shall not be limited to the limits ending June 30, 1987, on the maximum rate of increase under subdivision 1. The commissioner may adjust base year cost, relative value, and case mix index data to exclude the costs of services that have been discontinued by the October 1 of the year preceding the rate year or that are paid separately from inpatient services. Inpatient stays that encompass portions of two or more rate years shall have payments established based on payment rates in effect at the time of admission unless the date of admission preceded the rate year in effect by six months or more. In this case, operating payment rates for

services rendered during the rate year in effect and established based on the date of admission shall be adjusted to the rate year in effect by the hospital cost index.

(b) For fee-for-service admissions occurring on or after July 1, 2002, the total payment, before third-party liability and spenddown, made to hospitals for inpatient services is reduced by .5 percent from the current statutory rates.

(c) In addition to the reduction in paragraph (b), the total payment for fee-for-service admissions occurring on or after July 1, 2003, made to hospitals for inpatient services before third-party liability and spenddown, is reduced five percent from the current statutory rates. Mental health services within diagnosis related groups 424 to 432, and facilities defined under subdivision 16 are excluded from this paragraph.

(d) In addition to the reduction in paragraphs (b) and (c), the total payment for fee-for-service admissions occurring on or after July 1, 2005, made to hospitals for inpatient services before third-party liability and spenddown, is reduced 6.0 percent from the current statutory rates. Mental health services within diagnosis related groups 424 to 432 and facilities defined under subdivision 16 are excluded from this paragraph. Notwithstanding section 256.9686, subdivision 7, for purposes of this paragraph, medical assistance does not include general assistance medical care. Payments made to managed care plans shall be reduced for services provided on or after January 1, 2006, to reflect this reduction.

(e) In addition to the reductions in paragraphs (b), (c), and (d), the total payment for fee-for-service admissions occurring on or after July 1, 2008, through June 30, 2009, made to hospitals for inpatient services before third-party liability and spenddown, is reduced 3.46 percent from the current statutory rates. Mental health services with diagnosis related groups 424 to 432 and facilities defined under subdivision 16 are excluded from this paragraph. Payments made to managed care plans shall be reduced for services provided on or after January 1, 2009, through June 30, 2009, to reflect this reduction.

(f) In addition to the reductions in paragraphs (b), (c), and (d), the total payment for fee-for-service admissions occurring on or after July 1, 2009, through June 30, 2010, made to hospitals for inpatient services before third-party liability and spenddown, is reduced 1.9 percent from the current statutory rates. Mental health services with diagnosis related groups 424 to 432 and facilities defined under subdivision 16 are excluded from this paragraph. Payments made to managed care plans shall be reduced for services provided on or after July 1, 2009, through June 30, 2010, to reflect this reduction.

(g) In addition to the reductions in paragraphs (b), (c), and (d), the total payment for fee-for-service admissions occurring on or after July 1, 2010, made to hospitals for inpatient services before third-party liability and spenddown, is reduced 1.79 percent

from the current statutory rates. Mental health services with diagnosis related groups 424 to 432 and facilities defined under subdivision 16 are excluded from this paragraph. Payments made to managed care plans shall be reduced for services provided on or after July 1, 2010, to reflect this reduction.

(h) In addition to the reductions in paragraphs (b), (c), (d), (f), and (g), the total payment for fee-for-service admissions occurring on or after July 1, 2009, made to hospitals for inpatient services before third-party liability and spenddown, is reduced one percent from the current statutory rates. Facilities defined under subdivision 16 are excluded from this paragraph. Payments made to managed care plans shall be reduced for services provided on or after October 1, 2009, to reflect this reduction.

Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256.969, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 3b. **Nonpayment for hospital-acquired conditions and for certain treatments.** (a) The commissioner must not make medical assistance payments to a hospital for any costs of care that result from a condition listed in paragraph (c), if the condition was hospital acquired.

(b) For purposes of this subdivision, a condition is hospital acquired if it is not identified by the hospital as present on admission. For purposes of this subdivision, medical assistance includes general assistance medical care and MinnesotaCare.

(c) The prohibition in paragraph (a) applies to payment for each hospital-acquired condition listed in this paragraph that is represented by an ICD-9-CM diagnosis code and is designated as a complicating condition or a major complicating condition:

(1) foreign object retained after surgery (ICD-9-CM codes 998.4 or 998.7);

(2) air embolism (ICD-9-CM code 999.1);

(3) blood incompatibility (ICD-9-CM code 999.6);

(4) pressure ulcers stage III or IV (ICD-9-CM codes 707.23 or 707.24);

(5) falls and trauma, including fracture, dislocation, intracranial injury, crushing injury, burn, and electric shock (ICD-9-CM codes with these ranges on the complicating condition and major complicating condition list: 800-829; 830-839; 850-854; 925-929; 940-949; and 991-994);

(6) catheter-associated urinary tract infection (ICD-9-CM code 996.64);

(7) vascular catheter-associated infection (ICD-9-CM code 999.31);

(8) manifestations of poor glycemic control (ICD-9-CM codes 249.10; 249.11; 249.20; 249.21; 250.10; 250.11; 250.12; 250.13; 250.20; 250.21; 250.22; 250.23; and 251.0);

(9) surgical site infection (ICD-9-CM codes 996.67 or 998.59) following certain orthopedic procedures (procedure codes 81.01; 81.02; 81.03; 81.04; 81.05; 81.06; 81.07; 81.08; 81.23; 81.24; 81.31; 81.32; 81.33; 81.34; 81.35; 81.36; 81.37; 81.38; 81.83; and 81.85);

(10) surgical site infection (ICD-9-CM code 998.59) following bariatric surgery (procedure codes 44.38; 44.39; or 44.95) for a principal diagnosis of morbid obesity (ICD-9-CM code 278.01);

(11) surgical site infection, mediastinitis (ICD-9-CM code 519.2) following coronary artery bypass graft (procedure codes 36.10 to 36.19); and

(12) deep vein thrombosis (ICD-9-CM codes 453.40 to 453.42) or pulmonary embolism (ICD-9-CM codes 415.11 or 415.91) following total knee replacement (procedure code 81.54) or hip replacement (procedure codes 00.85 to 00.87 or 81.51 to 81.52).

(d) The prohibition in paragraph (a) applies to any additional payments that result from a hospital-acquired condition listed in paragraph (c), including, but not limited to, additional treatment or procedures, readmission to the facility after discharge, increased length of stay, change to a higher diagnostic category, or transfer to another hospital. In the event of a transfer to another hospital, the hospital where the condition listed under paragraph (c) was acquired is responsible for any costs incurred at the hospital to which the patient is transferred.

(e) A hospital shall not bill a recipient of services for any payment disallowed under this subdivision.

Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256.969, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 28. **Temporary rate increase for qualifying hospitals.** For the period from April 1, 2009, to September 30, 2010, for each hospital with a medical assistance utilization rate equal to or greater than 25 percent during the base year, the commissioner shall provide an equal percentage rate increase for each medical assistance admission. The commissioner shall estimate the percentage rate increase using as the state share of the increase the amount available under section 256B.199, paragraph (d). The commissioner shall settle up payments to qualifying hospitals based on actual payments under that section and actual hospital admissions.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective the day following final enactment.

Sec. 16. **[256B.032] ELIGIBLE VENDORS OF MEDICAL CARE.**

(a) Effective January 1, 2011, the commissioner shall establish performance thresholds for health care providers included in the provider peer grouping system developed by the commissioner of health under section 62U.04. The thresholds shall be set at the 10th percentile of the combined cost and quality measure used for provider peer grouping, and separate thresholds shall be set for hospital and physician services.

(b) Beginning January 1, 2012, any health care provider with a combined cost and quality score below the threshold set in paragraph (a) shall be prohibited from enrolling as a vendor of medical care in the medical assistance, general assistance medical care, or MinnesotaCare programs, and shall not be eligible for direct payments under those programs or for payments made by managed care plans under their contracts with the commissioner under section 256B.69 or 256L.12. A health care provider that is prohibited from enrolling as a vendor or receiving payments under this paragraph may reenroll effective January 1 of any subsequent year if the provider's most recent combined cost and quality score exceeds the threshold established in paragraph (a).

(c) Notwithstanding paragraph (b), a provider may continue to participate as a vendor or as part of a managed care plan provider network if the commissioner determines that a contract with the provider is necessary to ensure adequate access to health care services.

(d) By January 15, 2013, the commissioner shall report to the legislature on the impact of this section. The commissioner's report shall include information on:

(1) the providers falling below the thresholds as of January 1, 2012;

(2) the volume of services and cost of care provided to enrollees in the medical assistance, general assistance medical care, or MinnesotaCare programs in the 12 months prior to January 1, 2012, by providers falling below the thresholds;

(3) providers who fell below the thresholds but continued to be eligible vendors under paragraph (c);

(4) the estimated cost savings achieved by not contracting with providers who do not meet the performance thresholds; and

(5) recommendations for increasing the threshold levels of performance over time.

Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.055, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

Subd. 7. **Aged, blind, or disabled persons.** (a) Medical assistance may be paid for a person who meets the categorical eligibility requirements of the supplemental security income program or, who would meet those requirements except for excess income or assets, and who meets the other eligibility requirements of this section.

(b) Following a determination that the applicant is not aged or blind and does not meet any other category of eligibility for medical assistance and has not been determined

disabled by the Social Security Administration, applicants under this subdivision shall be referred to the commissioner's state medical review team for a determination of disability. Disability shall be determined according to the rules of title XVI and title XIX of the Social Security Act and pertinent rules and policies of the Social Security Administration.

Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.056, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

Subd. 3. **Asset limitations for individuals and families.** To be eligible for medical assistance, a person must not individually own more than $3,000 in assets, or if a member of a household with two family members, husband and wife, or parent and child, the household must not own more than $6,000 in assets, plus $200 for each additional legal dependent. In addition to these maximum amounts, an eligible individual or family may accrue interest on these amounts, but they must be reduced to the maximum at the time of an eligibility redetermination. The accumulation of the clothing and personal needs allowance according to section 256B.35 must also be reduced to the maximum at the time of the eligibility redetermination. The value of assets that are not considered in determining eligibility for medical assistance is the value of those assets excluded under the supplemental security income program for aged, blind, and disabled persons, with the following exceptions:

(1) household goods and personal effects are not considered;

(2) capital and operating assets of a trade or business that the local agency determines are necessary to the person's ability to earn an income are not considered. A bank account that contains income or assets, or is used to pay personal expenses is not considered a capital or operating asset of a trade or business;

(3) motor vehicles are excluded to the same extent excluded by the supplemental security income program;

(4) assets designated as burial expenses are excluded to the same extent excluded by the supplemental security income program. Burial expenses funded by annuity contracts or life insurance policies must irrevocably designate the individual's estate as contingent beneficiary to the extent proceeds are not used for payment of selected burial expenses; and

(5) effective upon federal approval, for a person who no longer qualifies as an employed person with a disability due to loss of earnings, assets allowed while eligible for medical assistance under section 256B.057, subdivision 9, are not considered for 12 months, beginning with the first month of ineligibility as an employed person with a disability, to the extent that the person's total assets remain within the allowed limits of section 256B.057, subdivision 9, paragraph (c).

The assets specified in clauses (1) to (4) must be disclosed to the local agency at the time of application and at the time of an eligibility redetermination, and must be verified upon request of the local agency.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2011.

Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.056, subdivision 3b, is amended to read:

Subd. 3b. **Treatment of trusts.** (a) A "medical assistance qualifying trust" is a revocable or irrevocable trust, or similar legal device, established on or before August 10, 1993, by a person or the person's spouse under the terms of which the person receives or could receive payments from the trust principal or income and the trustee has discretion in making payments to the person from the trust principal or income. Notwithstanding that definition, a medical assistance qualifying trust does not include: (1) a trust set up by will; (2) a trust set up before April 7, 1986, solely to benefit a person with a developmental disability living in an intermediate care facility for persons with developmental disabilities; or (3) a trust set up by a person with payments made by the Social Security Administration pursuant to the United States Supreme Court decision in Sullivan v. Zebley, 110 S. Ct. 885 (1990). The maximum amount of payments that a trustee of a medical assistance qualifying trust may make to a person under the terms of the trust is considered to be available assets to the person, without regard to whether the trustee actually makes the maximum payments to the person and without regard to the purpose for which the medical assistance qualifying trust was established.

(b) Except as provided in paragraphs (c) and (d), trusts established after August 10, 1993, are treated according to section 13611(b) of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1993 (OBRA), Public Law 103-66.

(c) For purposes of paragraph (d), a pooled trust means a trust established under United States Code, title 42, section 1396p(d)(4)(C).

(d) A beneficiary's interest in a pooled trust is considered an available asset unless the trust provides that upon the death of the beneficiary or termination of the trust during the beneficiary's lifetime, whichever is sooner, the department receives any amount up to the amount of medical assistance benefits paid on behalf of the beneficiary remaining in the beneficiary's trust account after a deduction for reasonable administrative fees and expenses and an additional remainder amount. The retained remainder amount of the subaccount must not exceed ten percent of the account value at the time of the beneficiary's death or termination of the trust and must only be used for the benefit of disabled individuals who have a beneficiary interest in the pooled trust.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective for pooled trust accounts established on or after January 1, 2011.

Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.056, subdivision 3c, is amended to read:

Subd. 3c. **Asset limitations for families and children.** A household of two or more persons must not own more than $20,000 in total net assets, and a household of one person must not own more than $10,000 in total net assets. In addition to these maximum amounts, an eligible individual or family may accrue interest on these amounts, but they must be reduced to the maximum at the time of an eligibility redetermination. The value of assets that are not considered in determining eligibility for medical assistance for families and children is the value of those assets excluded under the AFDC state plan as of July 16, 1996, as required by the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 (PRWORA), Public Law 104-193, with the following exceptions:

(1) household goods and personal effects are not considered;

(2) capital and operating assets of a trade or business up to $200,000 are not considered, except that a bank account that contains personal income or assets, or is used to pay personal expenses, is not considered a capital or operating asset of a trade or business;

(3) one motor vehicle is excluded for each person of legal driving age who is employed or seeking employment;

(4) one burial plot and all other burial expenses equal to the supplemental security income program asset limit are not considered for each individual;

(5) court-ordered settlements up to $10,000 are not considered;

(6) individual retirement accounts and funds are not considered; and

(7) assets owned by children are not considered.

The assets specified in clauses (1) to (7) must be disclosed to the local agency at the time of application and at the time of an eligibility redetermination, and must be verified upon request of the local agency.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2011.

Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.056, subdivision 3d, is amended to read:

Subd. 3d. **Reduction of excess assets.** Assets in excess of the limits in subdivisions 3 to 3c may be reduced to allowable limits as follows:

(a) Assets may be reduced in any of the three calendar months before the month of application in which the applicant seeks coverage by~~:~~

~~(1) designating burial funds up to $1,500 for each applicant, spouse, and MA-eligible dependent child; and~~

~~(2)~~ paying ~~health service~~ bills for health services that are incurred in the retroactive period for which the applicant seeks eligibility, starting with the oldest bill. After assets are reduced to allowable limits, eligibility begins with the next dollar of MA-covered health services incurred in the retroactive period. Applicants reducing assets under this subdivision who also have excess income shall first spend excess assets to pay health service bills and may meet the income spenddown on remaining bills.

(b) Assets may be reduced beginning the month of application by~~:~~

~~(1)~~ paying bills for health services that are incurred during the period specified in Minnesota Rules, part 9505.0090, subpart 2, that would otherwise be paid by medical assistance~~; and~~. After assets are reduced to allowable limits, eligibility begins with the next dollar of medical assistance covered health services incurred in the period. Applicants reducing assets under this subdivision who also have excess income shall first spend excess assets to pay health service bills and may meet the income spenddown on remaining bills.

~~(2) using any means other than a transfer of assets for less than fair market value as defined in section 256B.0595, subdivision 1, paragraph (b).~~

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2011.

Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.057, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

Subd. 9. **Employed persons with disabilities.** (a) Medical assistance may be paid for a person who is employed and who:

(1) meets the definition of disabled under the supplemental security income program;

(2) is at least 16 but less than 65 years of age;

(3) meets the asset limits in paragraph (c); and

(4) effective November 1, 2003, pays a premium and other obligations under paragraph (e).

Any spousal income or assets shall be disregarded for purposes of eligibility and premium determinations.

(b) After the month of enrollment, a person enrolled in medical assistance under this subdivision who:

(1) is temporarily unable to work and without receipt of earned income due to a medical condition, as verified by a physician, may retain eligibility for up to four calendar months; or

(2) effective January 1, 2004, loses employment for reasons not attributable to the enrollee, may retain eligibility for up to four consecutive months after the month of job loss. To receive a four-month extension, enrollees must verify the medical condition or provide notification of job loss. All other eligibility requirements must be met and the enrollee must pay all calculated premium costs for continued eligibility.

(c) For purposes of determining eligibility under this subdivision, a person's assets must not exceed $20,000, excluding:

(1) all assets excluded under section 256B.056;

(2) retirement accounts, including individual accounts, 401(k) plans, 403(b) plans, Keogh plans, and pension plans; and

(3) medical expense accounts set up through the person's employer.

(d)(1) Effective January 1, 2004, for purposes of eligibility, there will be a $65 earned income disregard. To be eligible, a person applying for medical assistance under this subdivision must have earned income above the disregard level.

(2) Effective January 1, 2004, to be considered earned income, Medicare, Social Security, and applicable state and federal income taxes must be withheld. To be eligible, a person must document earned income tax withholding.

(e)(1) A person whose earned and unearned income is equal to or greater than 100 percent of federal poverty guidelines for the applicable family size must pay a premium to be eligible for medical assistance under this subdivision. The premium shall be based on the person's gross earned and unearned income and the applicable family size using a sliding fee scale established by the commissioner, which begins at one percent of income at 100 percent of the federal poverty guidelines and increases to 7.5 percent of income for those with incomes at or above 300 percent of the federal poverty guidelines. Annual adjustments in the premium schedule based upon changes in the federal poverty guidelines shall be effective for premiums due in July of each year.

(2) Effective January 1, 2004, all enrollees must pay a premium to be eligible for medical assistance under this subdivision. An enrollee shall pay the greater of a $35 premium or the premium calculated in clause (1).

(3) Effective November 1, 2003, all enrollees who receive unearned income must pay one-half of one percent of unearned income in addition to the premium amount.

(4) Effective November 1, 2003, for enrollees whose income does not exceed 200 percent of the federal poverty guidelines and who are also enrolled in Medicare, the

commissioner must reimburse the enrollee for Medicare Part B premiums under section 256B.0625, subdivision 15, paragraph (a).

(5) Increases in benefits under title II of the Social Security Act shall not be counted as income for purposes of this subdivision until July 1 of each year.

(f) A person's eligibility and premium shall be determined by the local county agency. Premiums must be paid to the commissioner. All premiums are dedicated to the commissioner.

(g) Any required premium shall be determined at application and redetermined at the enrollee's six-month income review or when a change in income or household size is reported. Enrollees must report any change in income or household size within ten days of when the change occurs. A decreased premium resulting from a reported change in income or household size shall be effective the first day of the next available billing month after the change is reported. Except for changes occurring from annual cost-of-living increases, a change resulting in an increased premium shall not affect the premium amount until the next six-month review.

(h) Premium payment is due upon notification from the commissioner of the premium amount required. Premiums may be paid in installments at the discretion of the commissioner.

(i) Nonpayment of the premium shall result in denial or termination of medical assistance unless the person demonstrates good cause for nonpayment. Good cause exists if the requirements specified in Minnesota Rules, part 9506.0040, subpart 7, items B to D, are met. Except when an installment agreement is accepted by the commissioner, all persons disenrolled for nonpayment of a premium must pay any past due premiums as well as current premiums due prior to being reenrolled. Nonpayment shall include payment with a returned, refused, or dishonored instrument. The commissioner may require a guaranteed form of payment as the only means to replace a returned, refused, or dishonored instrument.

(j) Following a determination that the applicant is not aged or blind and does not meet any other category of eligibility for medical assistance and has not been determined disabled by the Social Security Administration, applicants under this subdivision shall be referred to the commissioner's state medical review team for a determination of disability. Disability shall be determined according to the rules of title XVI and title XIX of the Social Security Act and pertinent rules and policies of the Social Security Administration.

Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.057, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 11. **Treatment for colorectal cancer.** (a) Medical assistance shall be paid for an individual who:

(1) has been screened for colorectal cancer by the colorectal cancer prevention demonstration project;

(2) according to the individual's treating health professional, needs treatment for colorectal cancer;

(3) meets income eligibility guidelines for the colorectal cancer prevention demonstration project;

(4) is under the age of 65; and

(5) is not otherwise eligible for medical assistance or other creditable coverage as defined under United States Code, title 42, section 1396a(aa).

(b) Medical assistance provided under this subdivision shall be limited to services provided during the period that the individual receives treatment for colorectal cancer.

(c) An individual meeting the criteria in paragraph (a) is eligible for medical assistance without meeting the eligibility criteria relating to income and assets in section 256B.056, subdivisions 1a to 5b.

(d) This subdivision expires December 31, 2010.

Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0575, is amended to read:

256B.0575 AVAILABILITY OF INCOME FOR INSTITUTIONALIZED PERSONS.

Subdivision 1. **Income deductions.** When an institutionalized person is determined eligible for medical assistance, the income that exceeds the deductions in paragraphs (a) and (b) must be applied to the cost of institutional care.

(a) The following amounts must be deducted from the institutionalized person's income in the following order:

(1) the personal needs allowance under section 256B.35 or, for a veteran who does not have a spouse or child, or a surviving spouse of a veteran having no child, the amount of an improved pension received from the veteran's administration not exceeding $90 per month;

(2) the personal allowance for disabled individuals under section 256B.36;

(3) if the institutionalized person has a legally appointed guardian or conservator, five percent of the recipient's gross monthly income up to $100 as reimbursement for guardianship or conservatorship services;

(4) a monthly income allowance determined under section 256B.058, subdivision 2, but only to the extent income of the institutionalized spouse is made available to the community spouse;

(5) a monthly allowance for children under age 18 which, together with the net income of the children, would provide income equal to the medical assistance standard for families and children according to section 256B.056, subdivision 4, for a family size that includes only the minor children. This deduction applies only if the children do not live with the community spouse and only to the extent that the deduction is not included in the personal needs allowance under section 256B.35, subdivision 1, as child support garnished under a court order;

(6) a monthly family allowance for other family members, equal to one-third of the difference between 122 percent of the federal poverty guidelines and the monthly income for that family member;

(7) reparations payments made by the Federal Republic of Germany and reparations payments made by the Netherlands for victims of Nazi persecution between 1940 and 1945;

(8) all other exclusions from income for institutionalized persons as mandated by federal law; and

(9) amounts for reasonable expenses as specified in subdivision 2, incurred for necessary medical or remedial care for the institutionalized person that are recognized under state law, not medical assistance covered expenses, and ~~that are~~ not subject to payment by a third party.

~~Reasonable expenses are limited to expenses that have not been previously used as a deduction from income and are incurred during the enrollee's current period of eligibility, including retroactive months associated with the current period of eligibility, for medical assistance payment of long-term care services.~~

For purposes of clause (6), "other family member" means a person who resides with the community spouse and who is a minor or dependent child, dependent parent, or dependent sibling of either spouse. "Dependent" means a person who could be claimed as a dependent for federal income tax purposes under the Internal Revenue Code.

(b) Income shall be allocated to an institutionalized person for a period of up to three calendar months, in an amount equal to the medical assistance standard for a family size of one if:

(1) a physician certifies that the person is expected to reside in the long-term care facility for three calendar months or less;

(2) if the person has expenses of maintaining a residence in the community; and

(3) if one of the following circumstances apply:

(i) the person was not living together with a spouse or a family member as defined in paragraph (a) when the person entered a long-term care facility; or

(ii) the person and the person's spouse become institutionalized on the same date, in which case the allocation shall be applied to the income of one of the spouses.

For purposes of this paragraph, a person is determined to be residing in a licensed nursing home, regional treatment center, or medical institution if the person is expected to remain for a period of one full calendar month or more.

Subd. 2. **Reasonable expenses.** For the purposes of subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clause (9), reasonable expenses are limited to expenses that have not been previously used as a deduction from income and were not:

(1) for long-term care expenses incurred during a period of ineligibility as defined in section 256B.0595, subdivision 2;

(2) incurred more than three months before the month of application associated with the current period of eligibility;

(3) for expenses incurred by a recipient that are duplicative of services that are covered under chapter 256B; or

(4) nursing facility expenses incurred without a timely assessment as required under section 256B.0911.

Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0595, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Prohibited transfers.** (a) For transfers of assets made on or before August 10, 1993, if an institutionalized person or the institutionalized person's spouse has given away, sold, or disposed of, for less than fair market value, any asset or interest therein, except assets other than the homestead that are excluded under the supplemental security program, within 30 months before or any time after the date of institutionalization if the person has been determined eligible for medical assistance, or within 30 months before or any time after the date of the first approved application for medical assistance if the person has not yet been determined eligible for medical assistance, the person is ineligible for long-term care services for the period of time determined under subdivision 2.

(b) Effective for transfers made after August 10, 1993, an institutionalized person, an institutionalized person's spouse, or any person, court, or administrative body with legal authority to act in place of, on behalf of, at the direction of, or upon the request of the institutionalized person or institutionalized person's spouse, may not give away, sell, or

dispose of, for less than fair market value, any asset or interest therein, except assets other than the homestead that are excluded under the Supplemental Security Income program, for the purpose of establishing or maintaining medical assistance eligibility. This applies to all transfers, including those made by a community spouse after the month in which the institutionalized spouse is determined eligible for medical assistance. For purposes of determining eligibility for long-term care services, any transfer of such assets within 36 months before or any time after an institutionalized person requests medical assistance payment of long-term care services, or 36 months before or any time after a medical assistance recipient becomes an institutionalized person, for less than fair market value may be considered. Any such transfer is presumed to have been made for the purpose of establishing or maintaining medical assistance eligibility and the institutionalized person is ineligible for long-term care services for the period of time determined under subdivision 2, unless the institutionalized person furnishes convincing evidence to establish that the transaction was exclusively for another purpose, or unless the transfer is permitted under subdivision 3 or 4. In the case of payments from a trust or portions of a trust that are considered transfers of assets under federal law, or in the case of any other disposal of assets made on or after February 8, 2006, any transfers made within 60 months before or any time after an institutionalized person requests medical assistance payment of long-term care services and within 60 months before or any time after a medical assistance recipient becomes an institutionalized person, may be considered.

(c) This section applies to transfers, for less than fair market value, of income or assets, including assets that are considered income in the month received, such as inheritances, court settlements, and retroactive benefit payments or income to which the institutionalized person or the institutionalized person's spouse is entitled but does not receive due to action by the institutionalized person, the institutionalized person's spouse, or any person, court, or administrative body with legal authority to act in place of, on behalf of, at the direction of, or upon the request of the institutionalized person or the institutionalized person's spouse.

(d) This section applies to payments for care or personal services provided by a relative, unless the compensation was stipulated in a notarized, written agreement which was in existence when the service was performed, the care or services directly benefited the person, and the payments made represented reasonable compensation for the care or services provided. A notarized written agreement is not required if payment for the services was made within 60 days after the service was provided.

(e) This section applies to the portion of any asset or interest that an institutionalized person, an institutionalized person's spouse, or any person, court, or administrative body

with legal authority to act in place of, on behalf of, at the direction of, or upon the request of the institutionalized person or the institutionalized person's spouse, transfers to any annuity that exceeds the value of the benefit likely to be returned to the institutionalized person or institutionalized person's spouse while alive, based on estimated life expectancy as determined according to the current actuarial tables published by the Office of the Chief Actuary of the Social Security Administration. The commissioner may adopt rules reducing life expectancies based on the need for long-term care. This section applies to an annuity purchased on or after March 1, 2002, that:

(1) is not purchased from an insurance company or financial institution that is subject to licensing or regulation by the Minnesota Department of Commerce or a similar regulatory agency of another state;

(2) does not pay out principal and interest in equal monthly installments; or

(3) does not begin payment at the earliest possible date after annuitization.

(f) Effective for transactions, including the purchase of an annuity, occurring on or after February 8, 2006, by or on behalf of an institutionalized person who has applied for or is receiving long-term care services or the institutionalized person's spouse shall be treated as the disposal of an asset for less than fair market value unless the department is named a preferred remainder beneficiary as described in section 256B.056, subdivision 11. Any subsequent change to the designation of the department as a preferred remainder beneficiary shall result in the annuity being treated as a disposal of assets for less than fair market value. The amount of such transfer shall be the maximum amount the institutionalized person or the institutionalized person's spouse could receive from the annuity or similar financial instrument. Any change in the amount of the income or principal being withdrawn from the annuity or other similar financial instrument at the time of the most recent disclosure shall be deemed to be a transfer of assets for less than fair market value unless the institutionalized person or the institutionalized person's spouse demonstrates that the transaction was for fair market value. In the event a distribution of income or principal has been improperly distributed or disbursed from an annuity or other retirement planning instrument of an institutionalized person or the institutionalized person's spouse, a cause of action exists against the individual receiving the improper distribution for the cost of medical assistance services provided or the amount of the improper distribution, whichever is less.

(g) Effective for transactions, including the purchase of an annuity, occurring on or after February 8, 2006, by or on behalf of an institutionalized person applying for or receiving long-term care services shall be treated as a disposal of assets for less than fair market value unless it is:

(i) an annuity described in subsection (b) or (q) of section 408 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or

(ii) purchased with proceeds from:

(A) an account or trust described in subsection (a), (c), or (p) of section 408 of the Internal Revenue Code;

(B) a simplified employee pension within the meaning of section 408(k) of the Internal Revenue Code; or

(C) a Roth IRA described in section 408A of the Internal Revenue Code; or

(iii) an annuity that is irrevocable and nonassignable; is actuarially sound as determined in accordance with actuarial publications of the Office of the Chief Actuary of the Social Security Administration; and provides for payments in equal amounts during the term of the annuity, with no deferral and no balloon payments made.

(h) For purposes of this section, long-term care services include services in a nursing facility, services that are eligible for payment according to section 256B.0625, subdivision 2, because they are provided in a swing bed, intermediate care facility for persons with developmental disabilities, and home and community-based services provided pursuant to sections 256B.0915, 256B.092, and 256B.49. For purposes of this subdivision and subdivisions 2, 3, and 4, "institutionalized person" includes a person who is an inpatient in a nursing facility or in a swing bed, or intermediate care facility for persons with developmental disabilities or who is receiving home and community-based services under sections 256B.0915, 256B.092, and 256B.49.

(i) This section applies to funds used to purchase a promissory note, loan, or mortgage unless the note, loan, or mortgage:

(1) has a repayment term that is actuarially sound;

(2) provides for payments to be made in equal amounts during the term of the loan, with no deferral and no balloon payments made; and

(3) prohibits the cancellation of the balance upon the death of the lender.

In the case of a promissory note, loan, or mortgage that does not meet an exception in clauses (1) to (3), the value of such note, loan, or mortgage shall be the outstanding balance due as of the date of the institutionalized person's request for medical assistance payment of long-term care services.

(j) This section applies to the purchase of a life estate interest in another person's home unless the purchaser resides in the home for a period of at least one year after the date of purchase.

(k) This section applies to transfers into a pooled trust that qualifies under United States Code, title 42, section 1396p(d)(4)(C), by:

(1) a person age 65 or older or the person's spouse; or

(2) any person, court, or administrative body with legal authority to act in place of, on behalf of, at the direction of, or upon the request of a person age 65 or older or the person's spouse.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2011.

Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0595, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Period of ineligibility for long-term care services.** (a) For any uncompensated transfer occurring on or before August 10, 1993, the number of months of ineligibility for long-term care services shall be the lesser of 30 months, or the uncompensated transfer amount divided by the average medical assistance rate for nursing facility services in the state in effect on the date of application. The amount used to calculate the average medical assistance payment rate shall be adjusted each July 1 to reflect payment rates for the previous calendar year. The period of ineligibility begins with the month in which the assets were transferred. If the transfer was not reported to the local agency at the time of application, and the applicant received long-term care services during what would have been the period of ineligibility if the transfer had been reported, a cause of action exists against the transferee for the cost of long-term care services provided during the period of ineligibility, or for the uncompensated amount of the transfer, whichever is less. The uncompensated transfer amount is the fair market value of the asset at the time it was given away, sold, or disposed of, less the amount of compensation received.

(b) For uncompensated transfers made after August 10, 1993, the number of months of ineligibility for long-term care services shall be the total uncompensated value of the resources transferred divided by the average medical assistance rate for nursing facility services in the state in effect on the date of application. The amount used to calculate the average medical assistance payment rate shall be adjusted each July 1 to reflect payment rates for the previous calendar year. The period of ineligibility begins with the first day of the month after the month in which the assets were transferred except that if one or more uncompensated transfers are made during a period of ineligibility, the total assets transferred during the ineligibility period shall be combined and a penalty period calculated to begin on the first day of the month after the month in which the first uncompensated transfer was made. If the transfer was reported to the local agency after the date that advance notice of a period of ineligibility that affects the next month could be provided to the recipient and the recipient received medical assistance services or the

transfer was not reported to the local agency, and the applicant or recipient received medical assistance services during what would have been the period of ineligibility if the transfer had been reported, a cause of action exists against the transferee for that portion of long-term care services provided during the period of ineligibility, or for the uncompensated amount of the transfer, whichever is less. The uncompensated transfer amount is the fair market value of the asset at the time it was given away, sold, or disposed of, less the amount of compensation received. Effective for transfers made on or after March 1, 1996, involving persons who apply for medical assistance on or after April 13, 1996, no cause of action exists for a transfer unless:

(1) the transferee knew or should have known that the transfer was being made by a person who was a resident of a long-term care facility or was receiving that level of care in the community at the time of the transfer;

(2) the transferee knew or should have known that the transfer was being made to assist the person to qualify for or retain medical assistance eligibility; or

(3) the transferee actively solicited the transfer with intent to assist the person to qualify for or retain eligibility for medical assistance.

(c) For uncompensated transfers made on or after February 8, 2006, the period of ineligibility:

(1) for uncompensated transfers by or on behalf of individuals receiving medical assistance payment of long-term care services, begins the first day of the month following advance notice of the ~~penalty~~ period of ineligibility, but no later than the first day of the month that follows three full calendar months from the date of the report or discovery of the transfer; or

(2) for uncompensated transfers by individuals requesting medical assistance payment of long-term care services, begins the date on which the individual is eligible for medical assistance under the Medicaid state plan and would otherwise be receiving long-term care services based on an approved application for such care but for the ~~application of the penalty~~ period of ineligibility resulting from the uncompensated transfer; and

(3) cannot begin during any other period of ineligibility.

(d) If a calculation of a ~~penalty~~ period of ineligibility results in a partial month, payments for long-term care services shall be reduced in an amount equal to the fraction.

(e) In the case of multiple fractional transfers of assets in more than one month for less than fair market value on or after February 8, 2006, the period of ineligibility is calculated by treating the total, cumulative, uncompensated value of all assets transferred during all months on or after February 8, 2006, as one transfer.

(f) A period of ineligibility established under paragraph (c) may be eliminated if all of the assets transferred for less than fair market value used to calculate the period of ineligibility, or cash equal to the value of the assets at the time of the transfer, are returned within 12 months after the date the period of ineligibility begins. A period of ineligibility must not be adjusted if less than the full amounts of the transferred assets or the full cash values of the transferred assets are returned.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective for periods of ineligibility established on or after January 1, 2011.

Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.06, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

Subd. 4. **Citizenship requirements.** (a) Eligibility for medical assistance is limited to citizens of the United States, qualified noncitizens as defined in this subdivision, and other persons residing lawfully in the United States. Citizens or nationals of the United States must cooperate in obtaining satisfactory documentary evidence of citizenship or nationality according to the requirements of the federal Deficit Reduction Act of 2005, Public Law 109-171.

(b) "Qualified noncitizen" means a person who meets one of the following immigration criteria:

(1) admitted for lawful permanent residence according to United States Code, title 8;

(2) admitted to the United States as a refugee according to United States Code, title 8, section 1157;

(3) granted asylum according to United States Code, title 8, section 1158;

(4) granted withholding of deportation according to United States Code, title 8, section 1253(h);

(5) paroled for a period of at least one year according to United States Code, title 8, section 1182(d)(5);

(6) granted conditional entrant status according to United States Code, title 8, section 1153(a)(7);

(7) determined to be a battered noncitizen by the United States Attorney General according to the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996, title V of the Omnibus Consolidated Appropriations Bill, Public Law 104-200;

(8) is a child of a noncitizen determined to be a battered noncitizen by the United States Attorney General according to the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996, title V, of the Omnibus Consolidated Appropriations Bill, Public Law 104-200; or

(9) determined to be a Cuban or Haitian entrant as defined in section 501(e) of Public Law 96-422, the Refugee Education Assistance Act of 1980.

(c) All qualified noncitizens who were residing in the United States before August 22, 1996, who otherwise meet the eligibility requirements of this chapter, are eligible for medical assistance with federal financial participation.

(d) All qualified noncitizens who entered the United States on or after August 22, 1996, and who otherwise meet the eligibility requirements of this chapter, are eligible for medical assistance with federal financial participation through November 30, 1996.

Beginning December 1, 1996, qualified noncitizens who entered the United States on or after August 22, 1996, and who otherwise meet the eligibility requirements of this chapter are eligible for medical assistance with federal participation for five years if they meet one of the following criteria:

(i) refugees admitted to the United States according to United States Code, title 8, section 1157;

(ii) persons granted asylum according to United States Code, title 8, section 1158;

(iii) persons granted withholding of deportation according to United States Code, title 8, section 1253(h);

(iv) veterans of the United States armed forces with an honorable discharge for a reason other than noncitizen status, their spouses and unmarried minor dependent children; or

(v) persons on active duty in the United States armed forces, other than for training, their spouses and unmarried minor dependent children.

Beginning December 1, 1996, qualified noncitizens who do not meet one of the criteria in items (i) to (v) are eligible for medical assistance without federal financial participation as described in paragraph (j). Notwithstanding paragraph (j), beginning July 1, 2010, children and pregnant women who are qualified noncitizens, as described in paragraph (b), are eligible for medical assistance with federal financial participation as provided by the federal Children's Health Insurance Program Reauthorization Act of 2009, Public Law 111-3.

(e) Noncitizens who are not qualified noncitizens as defined in paragraph (b), who are lawfully present in the United States, as defined in Code of Federal Regulations, title 8, section 103.12, and who otherwise meet the eligibility requirements of this chapter, are eligible for medical assistance under clauses (1) to (3). These individuals must cooperate with the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services to pursue any applicable immigration status, including citizenship, that would qualify them for medical assistance with federal financial participation.

(1) Persons who were medical assistance recipients on August 22, 1996, are eligible for medical assistance with federal financial participation through December 31, 1996.

(2) Beginning January 1, 1997, persons described in clause (1) are eligible for medical assistance without federal financial participation as described in paragraph (j).

(3) Beginning December 1, 1996, persons residing in the United States prior to August 22, 1996, who were not receiving medical assistance and persons who arrived on or after August 22, 1996, are eligible for medical assistance without federal financial participation as described in paragraph (j).

(f) Nonimmigrants who otherwise meet the eligibility requirements of this chapter are eligible for the benefits as provided in paragraphs (g) to (i). For purposes of this subdivision, a "nonimmigrant" is a person in one of the classes listed in United States Code, title 8, section 1101(a)(15).

(g) Payment shall also be made for care and services that are furnished to noncitizens, regardless of immigration status, who otherwise meet the eligibility requirements of this chapter, if such care and services are necessary for the treatment of an emergency medical condition, except for organ transplants and related care and services and routine prenatal care.

(h) For purposes of this subdivision, the term "emergency medical condition" means a medical condition that meets the requirements of United States Code, title 42, section 1396b(v).

(i) Beginning July 1, 2009, pregnant noncitizens who are undocumented, nonimmigrants, or ~~eligible for medical assistance as described in paragraph (j), and who are not covered by a group health plan or health insurance coverage according to Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 457.310,~~ lawfully present as designated in paragraph (e), and who otherwise meet the eligibility requirements of this chapter, are eligible for medical assistance through the period of pregnancy, including labor and delivery, and 60 days postpartum, to the extent federal funds are available under title XXI of the Social Security Act, and the state children's health insurance program~~, followed by 60 days postpartum without federal financial participation~~.

(j) Qualified noncitizens as described in paragraph (d), and all other noncitizens lawfully residing in the United States as described in paragraph (e), who are ineligible for medical assistance with federal financial participation and who otherwise meet the eligibility requirements of chapter 256B and of this paragraph, are eligible for medical assistance without federal financial participation. Qualified noncitizens as described in paragraph (d) are only eligible for medical assistance without federal financial participation for five years from their date of entry into the United States.

(k) Beginning October 1, 2003, persons who are receiving care and rehabilitation services from a nonprofit center established to serve victims of torture and are otherwise ineligible for medical assistance under this chapter are eligible for medical assistance without federal financial participation. These individuals are eligible only for the period during which they are receiving services from the center. Individuals eligible under this paragraph shall not be required to participate in prepaid medical assistance.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2009.

Sec. 28. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.06, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

Subd. 5. **Deeming of sponsor income and resources.** When determining eligibility for any federal or state funded medical assistance under this section, the income and resources of all noncitizens shall be deemed to include their sponsors' income and resources as required under the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996, title IV, Public Law 104-193, sections 421 and 422, and subsequently set out in federal rules. This section is effective May 1, 1997. Beginning July 1, 2010, sponsor deeming does not apply to pregnant women and children who are qualified noncitizens, as described in section 256B.06, subdivision 4, paragraph (b).

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2010.

Sec. 29. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0625, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

Subd. 3. **Physicians' services.** (a) Medical assistance covers physicians' services.

(b) Rates paid for anesthesiology services provided by physicians shall only be paid if the physician directly performs the services. Rates for anesthesiology services that are directly provided by the physician shall be paid according to the formula utilized in the Medicare program and shall use a conversion factor "at percentile of calendar year set by legislature."

(c) Medical assistance does not cover physicians' services related to the provision of care related to a treatment reportable under section 144.7065, subdivision 2, clauses (1), (2), (3), and (5), and subdivision 7, clause (1).

(d) Medical assistance does not cover physicians' services related to the provision of care (1) for which hospital reimbursement is prohibited under section 256.969, subdivision 3b, paragraph (c), or (2) reportable under section 144.7065, subdivisions 2 to 7, if the physicians' services are billed by a physician who delivered care that contributed to or caused the adverse health care event or hospital-acquired condition.

(e) The payment limitations in this subdivision shall also apply to MinnesotaCare and general assistance medical care.

(f) A physician shall not bill a recipient of services for any payment disallowed under this subdivision.

Sec. 30. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0625, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 9a. **Dental services for children.** (a) Medical assistance covers dental services for children with the following limits:

(1) the application of sealants are limited to permanent teeth and to once every five years;

(2) the application of fluoride varnish is limited to once every six months; and

(3) posterior and anterior restorations shall be reimbursed at the amalgam rate regardless of the materials used.

(b) Dental services provided under this subdivision shall be reimbursed on a fee-for-service basis in accordance with section 256B.76.

Sec. 31. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0625, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 9b. **Dental services for adult recipients.** (a) Medical assistance covers the following dental services for adults:

(1) diagnostic services limited to:

(i) a comprehensive examination, once every five years;

(ii) a periodic examination, once per year;

(iii) a limited examination, once every two years;

(iv) bitewing x-rays, once every two years;

(v) periapical x-rays; and

(vi) panoramic x-rays, once every five years; or in conjunction with a posterior extraction, a scheduled outpatient facility procedure, or as medically necessary for diagnosis and follow up of oral and maxillofacial pathology and trauma. Panoramic x-rays may be taken once every two years for patients who cannot cooperate for intraoral film due to a developmental disability or medical condition that does not allow for intraoral film placement;

(2) preventive services limited to:

(i) prophylaxis, once per year;

(ii) the application of fluoride varnish, once per year;

(3) posterior and anterior restorations, reimbursed at the amalgam rate regardless of the material used;

(4) endodontic services limited to root canals on the anterior and premolars only;

(5) periodontic services limited to full-mouth debridement, once every five years;

(6) prosthodontics: dentures or partials are limited to one set every six years;

(7) oral surgery is limited to biopsies, extractions, incisions, and the drainage of abscesses; and

(8) palliative treatment and sedative fillings for relief of pain.

(b) In addition to the services specified in paragraph (a), medical assistance covers the following services if provided in an outpatient hospital setting or free-standing ambulatory surgical center as part of outpatient dental surgery:

(1) diagnostic services limited to full-mouth survey, once every five years;

(2) periodontics services limited to periodental scaling and root planing, once every two years; and

(3) general anesthesia.

(c) Dental services provided under this subdivision shall be reimbursed on a fee-for-service basis in accordance with section 256B.76.

Sec. 32. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0625, subdivision 11, is amended to read:

Subd. 11. **Nurse anesthetist services.** Medical assistance covers nurse anesthetist services. Rates paid for anesthesiology services provided by a certified registered nurse ~~anesthetists~~ anesthetist under the direction of a physician shall be according to the formula utilized in the Medicare program and shall use the conversion factor that is used by the Medicare program. Rates paid for anesthesiology services provided by a nondirected certified registered nurse anesthetist who is not directed by an anesthesiologist shall be the same rate as paid under subdivision 3, paragraph (b).

Sec. 33. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0625, subdivision 13, is amended to read:

Subd. 13. **Drugs.** (a) Medical assistance covers drugs, except for fertility drugs when specifically used to enhance fertility, if prescribed by a licensed practitioner and dispensed by a licensed pharmacist, by a physician enrolled in the medical assistance program as a dispensing physician, or by a physician, physician assistant, or a nurse practitioner employed by or under contract with a community health board as defined in section 145A.02, subdivision 5, for the purposes of communicable disease control.

(b) The dispensed quantity of a prescription drug must not exceed a 34-day supply, unless authorized by the commissioner.

(c) Medical assistance covers the following over-the-counter drugs when prescribed by a licensed practitioner or by a licensed pharmacist who meets standards established by the commissioner, in consultation with the board of pharmacy: antacids, acetaminophen, family planning products, aspirin, insulin, products for the treatment of lice, vitamins for adults with documented vitamin deficiencies, vitamins for children under the age of seven and pregnant or nursing women, and any other over-the-counter drug identified by the commissioner, in consultation with the formulary committee, as necessary, appropriate, and cost-effective for the treatment of certain specified chronic diseases, conditions, or disorders, and this determination shall not be subject to the requirements of chapter 14. A pharmacist may prescribe over-the-counter medications as provided under this paragraph for purposes of receiving reimbursement under Medicaid. When prescribing over-the-counter drugs under this paragraph, licensed pharmacists must consult with the recipient to determine necessity, provide drug counseling, review drug therapy for potential adverse interactions, and make referrals as needed to other health care professionals.

(d) Effective January 1, 2006, medical assistance shall not cover drugs that are coverable under Medicare Part D as defined in the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003, Public Law 108-173, section 1860D-2(e), for individuals eligible for drug coverage as defined in the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003, Public Law 108-173, section 1860D-1(a)(3)(A). For these individuals, medical assistance may cover drugs from the drug classes listed in United States Code, title 42, section 1396r-8(d)(2), subject to this subdivision and subdivisions 13a to 13g, except that drugs listed in United States Code, title 42, section 1396r-8(d)(2)(E), shall not be covered.

Sec. 34. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0625, subdivision 13e, is amended to read:

Subd. 13e. **Payment rates.** (a) The basis for determining the amount of payment shall be the lower of the actual acquisition costs of the drugs plus a fixed dispensing fee; the maximum allowable cost set by the federal government or by the commissioner plus the fixed dispensing fee; or the usual and customary price charged to the public. The amount of payment basis must be reduced to reflect all discount amounts applied to the charge by any provider/insurer agreement or contract for submitted charges to medical assistance programs. The net submitted charge may not be greater than the patient liability for the service. The pharmacy dispensing fee shall be $3.65, except that the dispensing fee

for intravenous solutions which must be compounded by the pharmacist shall be $8 per bag, $14 per bag for cancer chemotherapy products, and $30 per bag for total parenteral nutritional products dispensed in one liter quantities, or $44 per bag for total parenteral nutritional products dispensed in quantities greater than one liter. Actual acquisition cost includes quantity and other special discounts except time and cash discounts. Effective July 1, ~~2008~~ 2009, the actual acquisition cost of a drug shall be estimated by the commissioner, at average wholesale price minus ~~14~~ 15 percent. The actual acquisition cost of antihemophilic factor drugs shall be estimated at the average wholesale price minus 30 percent. The maximum allowable cost of a multisource drug may be set by the commissioner and it shall be comparable to, but no higher than, the maximum amount paid by other third-party payors in this state who have maximum allowable cost programs. Establishment of the amount of payment for drugs shall not be subject to the requirements of the Administrative Procedure Act.

(b) An additional dispensing fee of $.30 may be added to the dispensing fee paid to pharmacists for legend drug prescriptions dispensed to residents of long-term care facilities when a unit dose blister card system, approved by the department, is used. Under this type of dispensing system, the pharmacist must dispense a 30-day supply of drug. The National Drug Code (NDC) from the drug container used to fill the blister card must be identified on the claim to the department. The unit dose blister card containing the drug must meet the packaging standards set forth in Minnesota Rules, part 6800.2700, that govern the return of unused drugs to the pharmacy for reuse. The pharmacy provider will be required to credit the department for the actual acquisition cost of all unused drugs that are eligible for reuse. Over-the-counter medications must be dispensed in the manufacturer's unopened package. The commissioner may permit the drug clozapine to be dispensed in a quantity that is less than a 30-day supply.

(c) Whenever a generically equivalent product is available, payment shall be on the basis of the actual acquisition cost of the generic drug, or on the maximum allowable cost established by the commissioner.

(d) The basis for determining the amount of payment for drugs administered in an outpatient setting shall be the lower of the usual and customary cost submitted by the provider or the amount established for Medicare by the United States Department of Health and Human Services pursuant to title XVIII, section 1847a of the federal Social Security Act.

(e) The commissioner may negotiate lower reimbursement rates for specialty pharmacy products than the rates specified in paragraph (a). The commissioner may require individuals enrolled in the health care programs administered by the department

to obtain specialty pharmacy products from providers with whom the commissioner has negotiated lower reimbursement rates. Specialty pharmacy products are defined as those used by a small number of recipients or recipients with complex and chronic diseases that require expensive and challenging drug regimens. Examples of these conditions include, but are not limited to: multiple sclerosis, HIV/AIDS, transplantation, hepatitis C, growth hormone deficiency, Crohn's Disease, rheumatoid arthritis, and certain forms of cancer. Specialty pharmaceutical products include injectable and infusion therapies, biotechnology drugs, high-cost therapies, and therapies that require complex care. The commissioner shall consult with the formulary committee to develop a list of specialty pharmacy products subject to this paragraph. In consulting with the formulary committee in developing this list, the commissioner shall take into consideration the population served by specialty pharmacy products, the current delivery system and standard of care in the state, and access to care issues. The commissioner shall have the discretion to adjust the reimbursement rate to prevent access to care issues.

Sec. 35. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0625, subdivision 13h, is amended to read:

Subd. 13h. **Medication therapy management services.** (a) Medical assistance and general assistance medical care cover medication therapy management services for a recipient taking four or more prescriptions to treat or prevent two or more chronic medical conditions, or a recipient with a drug therapy problem that is identified or prior authorized by the commissioner that has resulted or is likely to result in significant nondrug program costs. The commissioner may cover medical therapy management services under MinnesotaCare if the commissioner determines this is cost-effective. For purposes of this subdivision, "medication therapy management" means the provision of the following pharmaceutical care services by a licensed pharmacist to optimize the therapeutic outcomes of the patient's medications:

(1) performing or obtaining necessary assessments of the patient's health status;

(2) formulating a medication treatment plan;

(3) monitoring and evaluating the patient's response to therapy, including safety and effectiveness;

(4) performing a comprehensive medication review to identify, resolve, and prevent medication-related problems, including adverse drug events;

(5) documenting the care delivered and communicating essential information to the patient's other primary care providers;

(6) providing verbal education and training designed to enhance patient understanding and appropriate use of the patient's medications;

(7) providing information, support services, and resources designed to enhance patient adherence with the patient's therapeutic regimens; and

(8) coordinating and integrating medication therapy management services within the broader health care management services being provided to the patient.

Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to expand or modify the scope of practice of the pharmacist as defined in section 151.01, subdivision 27.

(b) To be eligible for reimbursement for services under this subdivision, a pharmacist must meet the following requirements:

(1) have a valid license issued under chapter 151;

(2) have graduated from an accredited college of pharmacy on or after May 1996, or completed a structured and comprehensive education program approved by the Board of Pharmacy and the American Council of Pharmaceutical Education for the provision and documentation of pharmaceutical care management services that has both clinical and didactic elements;

(3) be practicing in an ambulatory care setting as part of a multidisciplinary team or have developed a structured patient care process that is offered in a private or semiprivate patient care area that is separate from the commercial business that also occurs in the setting, or in home settings, excluding long-term care and group homes, if the service is ordered by the provider-directed care coordination team; and

(4) make use of an electronic patient record system that meets state standards.

(c) For purposes of reimbursement for medication therapy management services, the commissioner may enroll individual pharmacists as medical assistance and general assistance medical care providers. The commissioner may also establish contact requirements between the pharmacist and recipient, including limiting the number of reimbursable consultations per recipient.

~~(d) The commissioner, after receiving recommendations from professional medical associations, professional pharmacy associations, and consumer groups, shall convene an 11-member Medication Therapy Management Advisory Committee to advise the commissioner on the implementation and administration of medication therapy management services. The committee shall be comprised of: two licensed physicians; two licensed pharmacists; two consumer representatives; two health plan company representatives; and three members with expertise in the area of medication therapy management, who may be licensed physicians or licensed pharmacists. The committee is~~

~~governed by section 15.059, except that committee members do not receive compensation or reimbursement for expenses. The advisory committee expires on June 30, 2007.~~

~~(c) The commissioner shall evaluate the effect of medication therapy management on quality of care, patient outcomes, and program costs, and shall include a description of any savings generated in the medical assistance and general assistance medical care programs that can be attributable to this coverage. The evaluation shall be submitted to the legislature by December 15, 2007. The commissioner may contract with a vendor or an academic institution that has expertise in evaluating health care outcomes for the purpose of completing the evaluation.~~

(d) The commissioner shall establish a pilot project for an intensive medication therapy management program for patients identified by the commissioner with multiple chronic conditions and a high number of medications who are at high risk of preventable hospitalizations, emergency room use, medication complications, and suboptimal treatment outcomes due to medication-related problems. For purposes of the pilot project, medication therapy management services may be provided in a patient's home or community setting, in addition to other authorized settings. The commissioner may waive existing payment policies and establish special payment rates for the pilot project. The pilot project must be designed to produce a net savings to the state compared to the estimated costs that would otherwise be incurred for similar patients without the program.

Sec. 36. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0625, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 13i. **Collaborative psychiatric consultation.** (a) Within the available appropriations, the commissioner shall establish a collaborative psychiatric consultation service to be available via telephone, interactive video, e-mail, facsimile, or other means of communication to primary care practitioners, including pediatricians. The service shall include child and adolescent psychiatrists was well as adult psychiatrists. The first priority for this service shall be to provide the consultations required under paragraph (b).

(b) The commissioner shall require prior authorization and a collaborative psychiatric consultation for attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) and attention deficit disorder (ADD) medication and psychotropic medication prescribed to children under the following circumstances:

(1) prior authorization and a collaborative consultation from a commissioner-approved provider shall be required when ADD or ADHD medication is prescribed to children under five years of age;

(2) a collaborative consultation from a commissioner-approved provider shall be required when ADD or ADHD medication is prescribed for children five years of age and under 18 years of age for ADHD medications if the prescribed amount exceeds the following dosages:

(i) methylphenidates 120 mg/day;

(ii) dexmethylphenidates 60 mg/day;

(iii) amphetamines 60 mg/day; and

(iv) Strattera 120 mg/day.

The commissioner shall periodically review the list of medications included in this paragraph and update the medications and dosages listed as needed, in accordance with the requirements in subdivision 13f, paragraph (b);

(3) prior authorization and a collaborative consultation from a commissioner-approved provider shall be required when more than one type of medication identified in clause (2) is prescribed at one time to a child under the age of 18; and

(4) a collaborative consultation from a commissioner-approved provider shall be required if any of the following conditions apply:

(i) the absence of a DSM-IV diagnosis in the child's claim record;

(ii) five or more psychotropic medications prescribed concomitantly after 60 days;

(iii) two or more concomitant antipsychotic medications after 60 days;

(iv) three or more concomitant mood stabilizer medications for a mental health diagnosis after 60 days;

(v) the prescribed psychotropic medication is not consistent with appropriate care for the child's diagnosed mental disorder or with documented target symptoms associated with a therapeutic response to the medication prescribed; and

(vi) psychotropic medications prescribed for children under five years of age.

The commissioner may establish threshold amounts for identified psychotropic medications that, if exceeded, may require a collaborative consultation from a commissioner-approved provider.

Sec. 37. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0625, subdivision 17, is amended to read:

Subd. 17. **Transportation costs.** (a) Medical assistance covers medical transportation costs incurred solely for obtaining emergency medical care or transportation costs incurred by eligible persons in obtaining emergency or nonemergency medical care when paid directly to an ambulance company, common carrier, or other recognized providers of transportation services. Medical transportation must be provided by:

(1) an ambulance, as defined in section 144E.001, subdivision 2;

(2) special transportation; or

(3) common carrier including, but not limited to, bus, taxicab, other commercial carrier, or private automobile.

(b) Medical assistance covers special transportation, as defined in Minnesota Rules, part 9505.0315, subpart 1, item F, if the recipient has a physical or mental impairment that would prohibit the recipient from safely accessing and using a bus, taxi, other commercial transportation, or private automobile.

The commissioner may use an order by the recipient's attending physician to certify that the recipient requires special transportation services. Special transportation ~~includes~~ providers shall perform driver-assisted ~~service to~~ services for eligible individuals. Driver-assisted service includes passenger pickup at and return to the individual's residence or place of business, assistance with admittance of the individual to the medical facility, and assistance in passenger securement or in securing of wheelchairs or stretchers in the vehicle. Special transportation providers must obtain written documentation from the health care service provider who is serving the recipient being transported, identifying the time that the recipient arrived. Special transportation providers may not bill for separate base rates for the continuation of a trip beyond the original destination. Special transportation providers must take recipients to the nearest appropriate health care provider, using the most direct route ~~available~~. The ~~maximum~~ minimum medical assistance reimbursement rates for special transportation services are:

(1) (i) $17 for the base rate and $1.35 per mile for special transportation services to eligible persons who need a wheelchair-accessible van;

~~(2)~~ (ii) $11.50 for the base rate and $1.30 per mile for special transportation services to eligible persons who do not need a wheelchair-accessible van; and

~~(3)~~ (iii) $60 for the base rate and $2.40 per mile, and an attendant rate of $9 per trip, for special transportation services to eligible persons who need a stretcher-accessible vehicle;

(2) the base rates for special transportation services in areas defined under RUCA to be super rural shall be equal to the reimbursement rate established in clause (1) plus 11.3 percent; and

(3) for special transportation services in areas defined under RUCA to be rural or super rural areas:

(i) for a trip equal to 17 miles or less, mileage reimbursement shall be equal to 125 percent of the respective mileage rate in clause (1); and

(ii) for a trip between 18 and 50 miles, mileage reimbursement shall be equal to 112.5 percent of the respective mileage rate in clause (1).

(c) For purposes of reimbursement rates for special transportation services under paragraph (b), the zip code of the recipient's place of residence shall determine whether the urban, rural, or super rural reimbursement rate applies.

(d) For purposes of this subdivision, "rural urban commuting area" or "RUCA" means a census-tract based classification system under which a geographical area is determined to be urban, rural, or super rural.

Sec. 38. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0625, subdivision 17a, is amended to read:

Subd. 17a. **Payment for ambulance services.** Medical assistance covers ambulance services. Providers shall bill ambulance services according to Medicare criteria. Nonemergency ambulance services shall not be paid as emergencies. Effective for services rendered on or after July 1, 2001, medical assistance payments for ambulance services shall be paid at the Medicare reimbursement rate or at the medical assistance payment rate in effect on July 1, 2000, whichever is greater.

Sec. 39. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0625, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 18b. **Broker dispatching prohibition.** The commissioner shall not use a broker or coordinator for any purpose related to transportation services under subdivision 18.

Sec. 40. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0625, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 25a. **Prior authorization of diagnostic imaging services.** (a) Effective January 1, 2010, the commissioner shall require prior authorization or decision support for the ordering providers at the time the service is ordered for the following outpatient diagnostic imaging services: computerized tomography (CT), magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), magnetic resonance angiography (MRA), positive emission tomography (PET), cardiac imaging and ultrasound diagnostic imaging.

(b) Prior authorization under this subdivision is not required for diagnostic imaging services performed as part of a hospital emergency room visit, inpatient hospitalization, or if concurrent with or on the same day as an urgent care facility visit.

(c) This subdivision does not apply to services provided to recipients who are enrolled in Medicare, the prepaid medical assistance program, the prepaid general assistance medical care program, or the MinnesotaCare program.

(d) The commissioner may contract with a private entity to provide the prior authorization or decision support required under this subdivision. The contracting entity must incorporate clinical guidelines that are based on evidence-based medical literature, if available. By January 1, 2012, the contracting entity shall report to the commissioner the results of prior authorization or decision support.

Sec. 41. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0625, subdivision 26, is amended to read:

Subd. 26. **Special education services.** (a) Medical assistance covers medical services identified in a recipient's individualized education plan and covered under the medical assistance state plan. Covered services include occupational therapy, physical therapy, speech-language therapy, clinical psychological services, nursing services, school psychological services, school social work services, personal care assistants serving as management aides, assistive technology devices, transportation services, health assessments, and other services covered under the medical assistance state plan. Mental health services eligible for medical assistance reimbursement must be provided or coordinated through a children's mental health collaborative where a collaborative exists if the child is included in the collaborative operational target population. The provision or coordination of services does not require that the individual education plan be developed by the collaborative.

The services may be provided by a Minnesota school district that is enrolled as a medical assistance provider or its subcontractor, and only if the services meet all the requirements otherwise applicable if the service had been provided by a provider other than a school district, in the following areas: medical necessity, physician's orders, documentation, personnel qualifications, and prior authorization requirements. The nonfederal share of costs for services provided under this subdivision is the responsibility of the local school district as provided in section 125A.74. Services listed in a child's individual education plan are eligible for medical assistance reimbursement only if those services meet criteria for federal financial participation under the Medicaid program.

(b) Approval of health-related services for inclusion in the individual education plan does not require prior authorization for purposes of reimbursement under this chapter. The commissioner may require physician review and approval of the plan not more than

once annually or upon any modification of the individual education plan that reflects a change in health-related services.

(c) Services of a speech-language pathologist provided under this section are covered notwithstanding Minnesota Rules, part 9505.0390, subpart 1, item L, if the person:

(1) holds a masters degree in speech-language pathology;

(2) is licensed by the Minnesota Board of Teaching as an educational speech-language pathologist; and

(3) either has a certificate of clinical competence from the American Speech and Hearing Association, has completed the equivalent educational requirements and work experience necessary for the certificate or has completed the academic program and is acquiring supervised work experience to qualify for the certificate.

(d) Medical assistance coverage for medically necessary services provided under other subdivisions in this section may not be denied solely on the basis that the same or similar services are covered under this subdivision.

(e) The commissioner shall develop and implement package rates, bundled rates, or per diem rates for special education services under which separately covered services are grouped together and billed as a unit in order to reduce administrative complexity.

(f) The commissioner shall develop a cost-based payment structure for payment of these services. The commissioner shall reimburse claims submitted based on an interim rate, and shall settle at a final rate once the department has determined it. The commissioner shall notify the school district of the final rate. The school district has 60 days to appeal the final rate. To appeal the final rate, the school district shall file a written appeal request to the commissioner within 60 days of the date the final rate determination was mailed. The appeal request shall specify (1) the disputed items and (2) the name and address of the person to contact regarding the appeal.

(g) Effective July 1, 2000, medical assistance services provided under an individual education plan or an individual family service plan by local school districts shall not count against medical assistance authorization thresholds for that child.

(h) Nursing services as defined in section 148.171, subdivision 15, and provided as an individual education plan health-related service, are eligible for medical assistance payment if they are otherwise a covered service under the medical assistance program. Medical assistance covers the administration of prescription medications by a licensed nurse who is employed by or under contract with a school district when the administration of medications is identified in the child's individualized education plan. The simple administration of medications alone is not covered under medical assistance when

administered by a provider other than a school district or when it is not identified in the child's individualized education plan.

Sec. 42. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.0751, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

Subd. 7. **Outreach.** Beginning July 1, 2009, the commissioner shall ~~encourage~~ require state health care program enrollees who have a complex or chronic condition to select a primary care clinic with clinicians who have been certified as health care homes, if there are two or more primary care clinics with clinicians who have been certified as health care homes available to the enrollee.

Sec. 43. **[256B.0756] PODIATRY-DIRECTED WOUND CARE FOR DIABETICS.**

(a) The commissioner shall implement a demonstration project for enrollees in medical assistance or general assistance medical care who have or are at risk of developing diabetes. The project shall be designed as a podiatry-directed wound care program that focuses on the prevention and care of diabetic-related wounds in order to reduce wound treatment costs and prevent amputations.

(b) The commissioner, in consultation with the Minnesota Podiatric Medical Association, shall develop the request for proposals to be submitted by providers or groups of providers by November 1, 2009, for implementation by January 1, 2010. The proposals must incorporate:

(1) health care provider education and training;

(2) patient education and training;

(3) patient evaluation and assessments;

(4) new wound diagnostic, treatment, and prevention technologies using best practices in wound treatment;

(5) an electronic reporting system for patient measurement, monitoring, and reporting; and

(6) a process for documenting patient compliance and satisfaction.

(c) The commissioner may establish minimum standards for quality care that must be met by participating providers and must establish quality measurements for the project.

(d) The project shall provide podiatric wound care to at least 1,000 enrollees for a two-year period. To the extent possible, the commissioner shall include enrollees throughout the state.

(e) The commissioner shall report to the legislature by January 15, 2013, the status of the demonstration project, including the number of patients, patient compliance, patient satisfaction, amputation data, and cost-savings data related to drug utilization and treatment-related costs.

(f) The commissioner shall seek any federal waivers necessary to obtain federal matching funds.

Sec. 44. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.08, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 4. **Social Security data.** The commissioner shall accept data received from the Social Security Administration as an application for medical assistance in accordance with United States Code, title 42, section 1396u-5(a).

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2010.

Sec. 45. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.15, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Policy and applicability.** (a) It is the policy of this state that individuals or couples, either or both of whom participate in the medical assistance program, use their own assets to pay their share of the total cost of their care during or after their enrollment in the program according to applicable federal law and the laws of this state. The following provisions apply:

(1) subdivisions 1c to 1k shall not apply to claims arising under this section which are presented under section 525.313;

(2) the provisions of subdivisions 1c to 1k expanding the interests included in an estate for purposes of recovery under this section give effect to the provisions of United States Code, title 42, section 1396p, governing recoveries, but do not give rise to any express or implied liens in favor of any other parties not named in these provisions;

(3) the continuation of a recipient's life estate or joint tenancy interest in real property after the recipient's death for the purpose of recovering medical assistance under this section modifies common law principles holding that these interests terminate on the death of the holder;

(4) all laws, rules, and regulations governing or involved with a recovery of medical assistance shall be liberally construed to accomplish their intended purposes;

(5) a deceased recipient's life estate and joint tenancy interests continued under this section shall be owned by the remaindermen or surviving joint tenants as their interests may appear on the date of the recipient's death. They shall not be merged into the remainder interest or the interests of the surviving joint tenants by reason of ownership.

They shall be subject to the provisions of this section. Any conveyance, transfer, sale, assignment, or encumbrance by a remainderman, a surviving joint tenant, or their heirs, successors, and assigns shall be deemed to include all of their interest in the deceased recipient's life estate or joint tenancy interest continued under this section; and

(6) the provisions of subdivisions 1c to 1k continuing a recipient's joint tenancy interests in real property after the recipient's death do not apply to a homestead owned of record, on the date the recipient dies, by the recipient and the recipient's spouse as joint tenants with a right of survivorship. Homestead means the real property occupied by the surviving joint tenant spouse as their sole residence on the date the recipient dies and classified and taxed to the recipient and surviving joint tenant spouse as homestead property for property tax purposes in the calendar year in which the recipient dies. For purposes of this exemption, real property the recipient and their surviving joint tenant spouse purchase solely with the proceeds from the sale of their prior homestead, own of record as joint tenants, and qualify as homestead property under section 273.124 in the calendar year in which the recipient dies and prior to the recipient's death shall be deemed to be real property classified and taxed to the recipient and their surviving joint tenant spouse as homestead property in the calendar year in which the recipient dies. The surviving spouse, or any person with personal knowledge of the facts, may provide an affidavit describing the homestead property affected by this clause and stating facts showing compliance with this clause. The affidavit shall be prima facie evidence of the facts it states.

(b) For purposes of this section, "medical assistance" includes the medical assistance program under this chapter and the general assistance medical care program under chapter 256D and alternative care for nonmedical assistance recipients under section 256B.0913.

(c) For purposes of this section, beginning January 1, 2010, "medical assistance" does not include Medicare cost-sharing benefits in accordance with United States Code, title 42, section 1396p.

(d) All provisions in this subdivision, and subdivisions 1d, 1f, 1g, 1h, 1i, and 1j, related to the continuation of a recipient's life estate or joint tenancy interests in real property after the recipient's death for the purpose of recovering medical assistance, are effective only for life estates and joint tenancy interests established on or after August 1, 2003. For purposes of this paragraph, medical assistance does not include alternative care.

Sec. 46. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.15, subdivision 1a, is amended to read:

Subd. 1a. **Estates subject to claims.** (a) If a person receives any medical assistance hereunder, on the person's death, if single, or on the death of the survivor of a married

couple, either or both of whom received medical assistance, or as otherwise provided for in this section, the total amount paid for medical assistance rendered for the person and spouse shall be filed as a claim against the estate of the person or the estate of the surviving spouse in the court having jurisdiction to probate the estate or to issue a decree of descent according to sections 525.31 to 525.313.

(b) For the purposes of this section, the person's estate must consist of:

(1) the person's probate estate;

(2) all of the person's interests or proceeds of those interests in real property the person owned as a life tenant or as a joint tenant with a right of survivorship at the time of the person's death;

(3) all of the person's interests or proceeds of those interests in securities the person owned in beneficiary form as provided under sections 524.6-301 to 524.6-311 at the time of the person's death, to the extent the interests or proceeds of those interests become part of the probate estate under section 524.6-307;

(4) all of the person's interests in joint accounts, multiple-party accounts, and pay-on-death accounts, brokerage accounts, investment accounts, or the proceeds of those accounts, as provided under sections 524.6-201 to 524.6-214 at the time of the person's death to the extent the interests become part of the probate estate under section 524.6-207; and

(5) assets conveyed to a survivor, heir, or assign of the person through survivorship, living trust, or other arrangements.

(c) For the purpose of this section and recovery in a surviving spouse's estate for medical assistance paid for a predeceased spouse, the estate must consist of all of the legal title and interests the deceased individual's predeceased spouse had in jointly owned or marital property at the time of the spouse's death, as defined in subdivision 2b, and the proceeds of those interests, that passed to the deceased individual or another individual, a survivor, an heir, or an assign of the predeceased spouse through a joint tenancy, tenancy in common, survivorship, life estate, living trust, or other arrangement. A deceased recipient who, at death, owned the property jointly with the surviving spouse shall have an interest in the entire property.

(d) For the purpose of recovery in a single person's estate or the estate of a survivor of a married couple, "other arrangement" includes any other means by which title to all or any part of the jointly owned or marital property or interest passed from the predeceased spouse to another including, but not limited to, transfers between spouses that are permitted, prohibited, or penalized for purposes of medical assistance.

(e) A claim shall be filed if medical assistance was rendered for either or both persons under one of the following circumstances:

~~(a)~~ (1) the person was over 55 years of age, and received services under this chapter;

~~(b)~~ (2) the person resided in a medical institution for six months or longer, received services under this chapter, and, at the time of institutionalization or application for medical assistance, whichever is later, the person could not have reasonably been expected to be discharged and returned home, as certified in writing by the person's treating physician. For purposes of this section only, a "medical institution" means a skilled nursing facility, intermediate care facility, intermediate care facility for persons with developmental disabilities, nursing facility, or inpatient hospital; or

~~(c)~~ (3) the person received general assistance medical care services under chapter 256D.

(f) The claim shall be considered an expense of the last illness of the decedent for the purpose of section 524.3-805. Notwithstanding any law or rule to the contrary, a state or county agency with a claim under this section must be a creditor under section 524.6-307. Any statute of limitations that purports to limit any county agency or the state agency, or both, to recover for medical assistance granted hereunder shall not apply to any claim made hereunder for reimbursement for any medical assistance granted hereunder. Notice of the claim shall be given to all heirs and devisees of the decedent whose identity can be ascertained with reasonable diligence. The notice must include procedures and instructions for making an application for a hardship waiver under subdivision 5; time frames for submitting an application and determination; and information regarding appeal rights and procedures. Counties are entitled to one-half of the nonfederal share of medical assistance collections from estates that are directly attributable to county effort. Counties are entitled to ten percent of the collections for alternative care directly attributable to county effort.

Sec. 47. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.15, subdivision 1h, is amended to read:

Subd. 1h. **Estates of specific persons receiving medical assistance.** (a) For purposes of this section, paragraphs (b) to ~~(k)~~ (j) apply if a person received medical assistance for which a claim may be filed under this section and died single, or the surviving spouse of the couple and was not survived by any of the persons described in subdivisions 3 and 4.

(b) ~~For purposes of this section, the person's estate consists of: (1) the person's probate estate; (2) all of the person's interests or proceeds of those interests in real property the person owned as a life tenant or as a joint tenant with a right of survivorship at the time of the person's death; (3) all of the person's interests or proceeds of those interests in~~

~~securities the person owned in beneficiary form as provided under sections 524.6-301 to 524.6-311 at the time of the person's death, to the extent they become part of the probate estate under section 524.6-307; (4) all of the person's interests in joint accounts, multiple party accounts, and pay-on-death accounts, or the proceeds of those accounts, as provided under sections 524.6-201 to 524.6-214 at the time of the person's death to the extent they become part of the probate estate under section 524.6-207; and (5) the person's legal title or interest at the time of the person's death in real property transferred under a transfer on death deed under section 507.071, or in the proceeds from the subsequent sale of the person's interest in the real property. Notwithstanding any law or rule to the contrary, a state or county agency with a claim under this section shall be a creditor under section 524.6-307.~~

~~(c)~~ Notwithstanding any law or rule to the contrary, the person's life estate or joint tenancy interest in real property not subject to a medical assistance lien under sections 514.980 to 514.985 on the date of the person's death shall not end upon the person's death and shall continue as provided in this subdivision. The life estate in the person's estate shall be that portion of the interest in the real property subject to the life estate that is equal to the life estate percentage factor for the life estate as listed in the Life Estate Mortality Table of the health care program's manual for a person who was the age of the medical assistance recipient on the date of the person's death. The joint tenancy interest in real property in the estate shall be equal to the fractional interest the person would have owned in the jointly held interest in the property had they and the other owners held title to the property as tenants in common on the date the person died.

~~(d)~~ (c) The court upon its own motion, or upon motion by the personal representative or any interested party, may enter an order directing the remaindermen or surviving joint tenants and their spouses, if any, to sign all documents, take all actions, and otherwise fully cooperate with the personal representative and the court to liquidate the decedent's life estate or joint tenancy interests in the estate and deliver the cash or the proceeds of those interests to the personal representative and provide for any legal and equitable sanctions as the court deems appropriate to enforce and carry out the order, including an award of reasonable attorney fees.

~~(e)~~ (d) The personal representative may make, execute, and deliver any conveyances or other documents necessary to convey the decedent's life estate or joint tenancy interest in the estate that are necessary to liquidate and reduce to cash the decedent's interest or for any other purposes.

~~(f)~~ (e) Subject to administration, all costs, including reasonable attorney fees, directly and immediately related to liquidating the decedent's life estate or joint tenancy

interest in the decedent's estate, shall be paid from the gross proceeds of the liquidation allocable to the decedent's interest and the net proceeds shall be turned over to the personal representative and applied to payment of the claim presented under this section.

~~(g)~~ (f) The personal representative shall bring a motion in the district court in which the estate is being probated to compel the remaindermen or surviving joint tenants to account for and deliver to the personal representative all or any part of the proceeds of any sale, mortgage, transfer, conveyance, or any disposition of real property allocable to the decedent's life estate or joint tenancy interest in the decedent's estate, and do everything necessary to liquidate and reduce to cash the decedent's interest and turn the proceeds of the sale or other disposition over to the personal representative. The court may grant any legal or equitable relief including, but not limited to, ordering a partition of real estate under chapter 558 necessary to make the value of the decedent's life estate or joint tenancy interest available to the estate for payment of a claim under this section.

~~(h)~~ (g) Subject to administration, the personal representative shall use all of the cash or proceeds of interests to pay an allowable claim under this section. The remaindermen or surviving joint tenants and their spouses, if any, may enter into a written agreement with the personal representative or the claimant to settle and satisfy obligations imposed at any time before or after a claim is filed.

~~(i)~~ (h) The personal representative may, at their discretion, provide any or all of the other owners, remaindermen, or surviving joint tenants with an affidavit terminating the decedent's estate's interest in real property the decedent owned as a life tenant or as a joint tenant with others, if the personal representative determines in good faith that neither the decedent nor any of the decedent's predeceased spouses received any medical assistance for which a claim could be filed under this section, or if the personal representative has filed an affidavit with the court that the estate has other assets sufficient to pay a claim, as presented, or if there is a written agreement under paragraph ~~(h)~~ (g), or if the claim, as allowed, has been paid in full or to the full extent of the assets the estate has available to pay it. The affidavit may be recorded in the office of the county recorder or filed in the Office of the Registrar of Titles for the county in which the real property is located. Except as provided in section 514.981, subdivision 6, when recorded or filed, the affidavit shall terminate the decedent's interest in real estate the decedent owned as a life tenant or a joint tenant with others. The affidavit shall:

(1) be signed by the personal representative;

(2) identify the decedent and the interest being terminated;

(3) give recording information sufficient to identify the instrument that created the interest in real property being terminated;

(4) legally describe the affected real property;

(5) state that the personal representative has determined that neither the decedent nor any of the decedent's predeceased spouses received any medical assistance for which a claim could be filed under this section;

(6) state that the decedent's estate has other assets sufficient to pay the claim, as presented, or that there is a written agreement between the personal representative and the claimant and the other owners or remaindermen or other joint tenants to satisfy the obligations imposed under this subdivision; and

(7) state that the affidavit is being given to terminate the estate's interest under this subdivision, and any other contents as may be appropriate.

The recorder or registrar of titles shall accept the affidavit for recording or filing. The affidavit shall be effective as provided in this section and shall constitute notice even if it does not include recording information sufficient to identify the instrument creating the interest it terminates. The affidavit shall be conclusive evidence of the stated facts.

~~(i)~~ (i) The holder of a lien arising under subdivision 1c shall release the lien at the holder's expense against an interest terminated under paragraph ~~(h)~~ (g) to the extent of the termination.

~~(k)~~ (j) If a lien arising under subdivision 1c is not released under paragraph ~~(i)~~ (i), prior to closing the estate, the personal representative shall deed the interest subject to the lien to the remaindermen or surviving joint tenants as their interests may appear. Upon recording or filing, the deed shall work a merger of the recipient's life estate or joint tenancy interest, subject to the lien, into the remainder interest or interest the decedent and others owned jointly. The lien shall attach to and run with the property to the extent of the decedent's interest at the time of the decedent's death.

Sec. 48. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.15, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Limitations on claims.** The claim shall include only the total amount of medical assistance rendered after age 55 or during a period of institutionalization described in subdivision 1a, ~~clause (b)~~ paragraph (e), and the total amount of general assistance medical care rendered, and shall not include interest. Claims that have been allowed but not paid shall bear interest according to section 524.3-806, paragraph (d). A claim against the estate of a surviving spouse who did not receive medical assistance, for medical assistance rendered for the predeceased spouse, shall be payable from the full value of all of the predeceased spouse's assets and interests that are part of the surviving spouse's estate under subdivisions 1a and 2b. Recovery of medical assistance expenses in the nonrecipient surviving spouse's estate is limited to the value of the assets of the estate

that were marital property or jointly owned property at any time during the marriage. The claim is not payable from the value of assets or proceeds of assets in the estate attributable to a predeceased spouse whom the individual married after the death of the predeceased recipient spouse for whom the claim is filed or from assets and the proceeds of assets in the estate which the nonrecipient decedent spouse acquired with assets which were not marital property or jointly owned property after the death of the predeceased recipient spouse. Claims for alternative care shall be net of all premiums paid under section 256B.0913, subdivision 12, on or after July 1, 2003, and shall be limited to services provided on or after July 1, 2003. Claims against marital property shall be limited to claims against recipients who died on or after July 1, 2009.

Sec. 49. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.15, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 2b. **Controlling provisions.** (a) For purposes of this subdivision and subdivisions 1a and 2, paragraphs (b) to (d) apply.

(b) At the time of death of a recipient spouse and solely for purpose of recovery of medical assistance benefits received, a predeceased recipient spouse shall have a legal title or interest in the undivided whole of all of the property which the recipient and the recipient's surviving spouse owned jointly or which was marital property at any time during their marriage regardless of the form of ownership and regardless of whether it was owned or titled in the names of one or both the recipient and the recipient's spouse. Title and interest in the property of a predeceased recipient spouse shall not end or extinguish upon the person's death and shall continue for the purpose of allowing recovery of medical assistance in the estate of the surviving spouse. Upon the death of the predeceased recipient spouse, title and interest in the predeceased spouse's property shall vest in the surviving spouse by operation of law and without the necessity for any probate or decree of descent proceedings and shall continue to exist after the death of the predeceased spouse and the surviving spouse to permit recovery of medical assistance. The recipient spouse and the surviving spouse of a deceased recipient spouse shall not encumber, disclaim, transfer, alienate, hypothecate, or otherwise divest themselves of these interests before or upon death.

(c) For purposes of this section, "marital property" includes any and all real or personal property of any kind or interests in such property the predeceased recipient spouse and their spouse, or either of them, owned at the time of their marriage to each other or acquired during their marriage regardless of whether it was owned or titled in the names of one or both of them. If either or both spouses of a married couple received

medical assistance, all property owned during the marriage or which either or both spouses acquired during their marriage shall be presumed to be marital property for purposes of recovering medical assistance unless there is clear and convincing evidence to the contrary.

(d) The agency responsible for the claim for medical assistance for a recipient spouse may, at its discretion, release specific real and personal property from the provisions of this section. The release shall extinguish the interest created under paragraph (b) in the land it describes upon filing or recording. The release need not be attested, certified, or acknowledged as a condition of filing or recording and shall be filed or recorded in the office of the county recorder or registrar of titles, as appropriate, in the county where the real property is located. The party to whom the release is given shall be responsible for paying all fees and costs necessary to record and file the release. If the property described in the release is registered property, the registrar of titles shall accept it for recording and shall record it on the certificate of title for each parcel of property described in the release. If the property described in the release is abstract property, the recorder shall accept it for filing and file it in the county's grantor-grantee indexes and any tract index the county maintains for each parcel of property described in the release.

Sec. 50. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.15, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 9. **Commissioner's intervention.** The commissioner shall be permitted to intervene as a party in any proceeding involving recovery of medical assistance upon filing a notice of intervention and serving such notice on the other parties.

Sec. 51. **[256B.196] INTERGOVERNMENTAL TRANSFERS; HOSPITAL PAYMENTS.**

Subdivision 1. **Federal approval required.** This section is contingent on federal approval of the intergovernmental transfers and payments authorized under this section. This section is also contingent on current payment by the government entities of the intergovernmental transfers under this section.

Subd. 2. **Commissioner's duties.** (a) For the purposes of this subdivision and subdivision 3, the commissioner shall determine the fee-for-service outpatient hospital services upper payment limit for nonstate government hospitals. The commissioner shall then determine the amount of a supplemental payment to Hennepin County Medical Center and Regions Hospital for these services that would increase medical assistance spending in this category to the aggregate upper payment limit for all nonstate government hospitals in Minnesota. In making this determination, the commissioner shall allot the

available increases between Hennepin County Medical Center and Regions Hospital based on the ratio of medical assistance fee-for-service outpatient hospital payments to the two facilities. The commissioner shall adjust this allotment as necessary based on federal approvals, the amount of intergovernmental transfers received from Hennepin and Ramsey Counties, and other factors, in order to maximize the additional total payments. The commissioner shall inform Hennepin County and Ramsey County of the periodic intergovernmental transfers necessary to match federal Medicaid payments available under this subdivision in order to make supplementary medical assistance payments to Hennepin County Medical Center and Regions Hospital equal to an amount that when combined with existing medical assistance payments to nonstate governmental hospitals would increase total payments to hospitals in this category for outpatient services to the aggregate upper payment limit for all hospitals in this category in Minnesota. Upon receipt of these periodic transfers, the commissioner shall make supplementary payments to Hennepin County Medical Center and Regions Hospital.

(b) For the purposes of this subdivision and subdivision 3, the commissioner shall determine an upper payment limit for physicians affiliated with Hennepin County Medical Center and with Regions Hospital. The upper payment limit shall be based on the average commercial rate or be determined using another method acceptable to the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services. The commissioner shall inform Hennepin County and Ramsey County of the periodic intergovernmental transfers necessary to match the federal Medicaid payments available under this subdivision in order to make supplementary payments to physicians affiliated with Hennepin County Medical Center and Regions Hospital equal to the difference between the established medical assistance payment for physician services and the upper payment limit. Upon receipt of these periodic transfers, the commissioner shall make supplementary payments to physicians of Hennepin Faculty Associates and HealthPartners.

(c) Beginning January 1, 2010, Hennepin County and Ramsey County shall each make monthly intergovernmental transfers to the commissioner in an amount determined by each county. The commissioner shall increase the medical assistance capitation payments to Metropolitan Health Plan and HealthPartners by an amount equal to the annual value of the monthly transfers plus federal financial participation.

(d) The commissioner shall inform Hennepin County and Ramsey County on an ongoing basis of the need for any changes needed in the intergovernmental transfers in order to continue the payments under paragraphs (a) to (c), at their maximum level, including increases in upper payment limits, changes in the federal Medicaid match, and other factors.

(e) The payments in paragraphs (a) to (c) shall be implemented independently of each other, subject to federal approval and to the receipt of transfers under subdivision 3.

Subd. 3. **Intergovernmental transfers.** Based on the determination by the commissioner under subdivision 2, Hennepin County and Ramsey County shall make periodic intergovernmental transfers to the commissioner for the purposes of subdivision 2, paragraphs (a) to (c). All of the intergovernmental transfers made by Hennepin County shall be used to match federal payments to Hennepin County Medical Center under subdivision 2, paragraph (a); to physicians affiliated with Hennepin Faculty Associates under subdivision 2, paragraph (b); and to Metropolitan Health Plan under subdivision 2, paragraph (c). All of the intergovernmental transfers made by Ramsey County shall be used to match federal payments to Regions Hospital under subdivision 2, paragraph (a); to physicians affiliated with HealthPartners under subdivision 2, paragraph (b); and to HealthPartners under subdivision 2, paragraph (c).

Subd. 4. **Adjustments permitted.** (a) The commissioner may adjust the intergovernmental transfers under subdivision 3 and the payments under subdivision 2, based on the commissioner's determination of Medicare upper payment limits, hospital-specific charge limits, hospital-specific limitations on disproportionate share payments, medical inflation, actuarial certification, and cost-effectiveness for purposes of federal waivers. Any adjustments must be made on a proportional basis. The commissioner may make adjustments under this subdivision only after consultation with the affected counties and hospitals. All payments under subdivision 2 and all intergovernmental transfers under subdivision 3 are limited to amounts available after all other base rates, adjustments, and supplemental payments in chapter 256B are calculated.

(b) The ratio of medical assistance payments specified in subdivision 2 to the voluntary intergovernmental transfers specified in subdivision 3 shall not be reduced except as provided under paragraph (a).

Subd. 5. **Recession period.** Each type of intergovernmental transfer in subdivision 2, paragraphs (a) to (d), for payment periods from October 1, 2008, through December 31, 2010, is voluntary on the part of Hennepin and Ramsey Counties, meaning that the transfer must be agreed to, in writing, by the counties prior to any payments being issued. One agreement on each type of transfer shall cover the entire recession period.

Sec. 52. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.199, is amended to read:

256B.199 PAYMENTS REPORTED BY GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES.

(a) Effective July 1, 2007, the commissioner shall apply for federal matching funds for the expenditures in paragraphs (b) and (c).

(b) The commissioner shall apply for federal matching funds for certified public expenditures as follows:

(1) Hennepin County, Hennepin County Medical Center, Ramsey County, Regions Hospital, the University of Minnesota, and Fairview-University Medical Center shall report quarterly to the commissioner beginning June 1, 2007, payments made during the second previous quarter that may qualify for reimbursement under federal law;

(2) based on these reports, the commissioner shall apply for federal matching funds. These funds are appropriated to the commissioner for the payments under section 256.969, subdivision 27; and

(3) by May 1 of each year, beginning May 1, 2007, the commissioner shall inform the nonstate entities listed in paragraph (a) of the amount of federal disproportionate share hospital payment money expected to be available in the current federal fiscal year.

(c) The commissioner shall apply for federal matching funds for general assistance medical care expenditures as follows:

(1) for hospital services occurring on or after July 1, 2007, general assistance medical care expenditures for fee-for-service inpatient and outpatient hospital payments made by the department shall be used to apply for federal matching funds, except as limited below:

(i) only those general assistance medical care expenditures made to an individual hospital that would not cause the hospital to exceed its individual hospital limits under section 1923 of the Social Security Act may be considered; and

(ii) general assistance medical care expenditures may be considered only to the extent of Minnesota's aggregate allotment under section 1923 of the Social Security Act; and

(2) all hospitals must provide any necessary expenditure, cost, and revenue information required by the commissioner as necessary for purposes of obtaining federal Medicaid matching funds for general assistance medical care expenditures.

(d) For the period from April 1, 2009, to September 30, 2010, the commissioner shall apply for additional federal matching funds available as disproportionate share hospital payments under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. These funds shall be made available as the state share of payments under section 256.969, subdivision 28. The entities required to report certified public expenditures under paragraph (b), clause (1), shall report additional certified public expenditures as necessary under this paragraph.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective the day following final enactment.

Sec. 53. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.69, subdivision 5a, is amended to read:

Subd. 5a. **Managed care contracts.** (a) Managed care contracts under this section and sections 256L.12 and 256D.03, shall be entered into or renewed on a calendar year

basis beginning January 1, 1996. Managed care contracts which were in effect on June 30, 1995, and set to renew on July 1, 1995, shall be renewed for the period July 1, 1995 through December 31, 1995 at the same terms that were in effect on June 30, 1995. The commissioner may issue separate contracts with requirements specific to services to medical assistance recipients age 65 and older.

(b) A prepaid health plan providing covered health services for eligible persons pursuant to chapters 256B, 256D, and 256L, is responsible for complying with the terms of its contract with the commissioner. Requirements applicable to managed care programs under chapters 256B, 256D, and 256L, established after the effective date of a contract with the commissioner take effect when the contract is next issued or renewed.

(c) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2003, the commissioner shall withhold five percent of managed care plan payments under this section and county-based purchasing plan's payment rate under section 256B.692 for the prepaid medical assistance and general assistance medical care programs pending completion of performance targets. Each performance target must be quantifiable, objective, measurable, and reasonably attainable, except in the case of a performance target based on a federal or state law or rule. Criteria for assessment of each performance target must be outlined in writing prior to the contract effective date. The managed care plan must demonstrate, to the commissioner's satisfaction, that the data submitted regarding attainment of the performance target is accurate. The commissioner shall periodically change the administrative measures used as performance targets in order to improve plan performance across a broader range of administrative services. The performance targets must include measurement of plan efforts to contain spending on health care services and administrative activities. The commissioner may adopt plan-specific performance targets that take into account factors affecting only one plan, including characteristics of the plan's enrollee population. The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July of the following year if performance targets in the contract are achieved. The commissioner may exclude special demonstration projects under subdivision 23. ~~A managed care plan or a county-based purchasing plan under section 256B.692 may include as admitted assets under section 62D.044 any amount withheld under this paragraph that is reasonably expected to be returned.~~

(d)~~(1)~~ Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2009, the commissioner shall withhold three percent of managed care plan payments under this section and county-based purchasing plan payments under section 256B.692 for the prepaid medical assistance and general assistance medical care programs. The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July 1 and no later than July 31 of the following year. The commissioner may exclude special demonstration projects under subdivision 23.

~~(2) A managed care plan or a county-based purchasing plan under section 256B.692 may include as admitted assets under section 62D.044 any amount withheld under this paragraph.~~ The return of the withhold under this paragraph is not subject to the requirements of paragraph (c).

(e) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2010, the commissioner shall include as part of the performance targets described in paragraph (c) a reduction in the health plan's emergency room utilization rate for state health care program enrollees by a measurable rate of five percent from the plan's utilization rate for state health care program enrollees for the previous calendar year.

The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July 1 and no later than July 31 of the following calendar year if the managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan demonstrates to the satisfaction of the commissioner that a reduction in the utilization rate was achieved.

The withhold described in this paragraph shall continue for each consecutive contract period until the managed care plan's emergency room utilization rate for state health care program enrollees is reduced by 25 percent of the managed care plan's emergency room utilization rate for state health care program enrollees for calendar year 2008.

(f) A managed care plan or a county-based purchasing plan under section 256B.692 may include as admitted assets under section 62D.044 any amount withheld under this subdivision that is reasonably expected to be returned.

Sec. 54. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.69, subdivision 5c, is amended to read:

Subd. 5c. **Medical education and research fund.** (a) Except as provided in paragraph (c), the commissioner of human services shall transfer each year to the medical education and research fund established under section 62J.692, the following:

(1) an amount equal to the reduction in the prepaid medical assistance and prepaid general assistance medical care payments as specified in this clause. Until January 1, 2002, the county medical assistance and general assistance medical care capitation base rate prior to plan specific adjustments and after the regional rate adjustments under section 256B.69, subdivision 5b, is reduced 6.3 percent for Hennepin County, two percent for the remaining metropolitan counties, and no reduction for nonmetropolitan Minnesota counties; and after January 1, 2002, the county medical assistance and general assistance medical care capitation base rate prior to plan specific adjustments is reduced 6.3 percent for Hennepin County, two percent for the remaining metropolitan counties, and 1.6 percent for nonmetropolitan Minnesota counties. Nursing facility and elderly waiver payments and demonstration project payments operating under subdivision 23 are excluded from

this reduction. The amount calculated under this clause shall not be adjusted for periods already paid due to subsequent changes to the capitation payments;

(2) beginning July 1, 2003, ~~$2,157,000~~ $4,314,000 from the capitation rates paid under this section ~~plus any federal matching funds on this amount~~;

(3) beginning July 1, 2002, an additional $12,700,000 from the capitation rates paid under this section; and

(4) beginning July 1, 2003, an additional $4,700,000 from the capitation rates paid under this section.

(b) This subdivision shall be effective upon approval of a federal waiver which allows federal financial participation in the medical education and research fund. Effective July 1, 2009, and thereafter, the transfers required by paragraph (a), clauses (1) to (4), shall not exceed the total amount transferred for fiscal year 2009. Any excess shall first reduce the amounts otherwise required to be transferred under paragraph (a), clauses (2) to (4). Any excess following this reduction shall proportionally reduce the transfers under paragraph (a), clause (1).

(c) Effective July 1, 2003, the amount reduced from the prepaid general assistance medical care payments under paragraph (a), clause (1), shall be transferred to the general fund.

(d) Beginning July 1, 2009, of the amounts in paragraph (a), the commissioner shall transfer $21,714,000 each fiscal year to the medical education and research fund. The balance of the transfers under paragraph (a) shall be transferred to the medical education and research fund no earlier than July 1 of the following fiscal year.

Sec. 55. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.69, subdivision 5f, is amended to read:

Subd. 5f. **Capitation rates.** (a) Beginning July 1, 2002, the capitation rates paid under this section are increased by $12,700,000 per year. Beginning July 1, 2003, the capitation rates paid under this section are increased by $4,700,000 per year.

(b) Beginning July 1, 2009, the capitation rates paid under this section are increased each year by the lesser of $21,714,000 or an amount equal to the difference between the estimated value of the reductions described in subdivision 5c, paragraph (a), clause (1), and the amount of the limit described in subdivision 5c, paragraph (b).

Sec. 56. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.69, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

Subd. 6. **Service delivery.** (a) Except as provided in paragraph (c), each demonstration provider shall be responsible for the health care coordination for eligible individuals. Demonstration providers:

(1) shall authorize and arrange for the provision of all needed health services including but not limited to the full range of services listed in sections 256B.02, subdivision 8, and 256B.0625 in order to ensure appropriate health care is delivered to enrollees. Notwithstanding section 256B.0621, demonstration providers that provide nursing home and community-based services under this section shall provide relocation service coordination to enrolled persons age 65 and over;

(2) shall accept the prospective, per capita payment from the commissioner in return for the provision of comprehensive and coordinated health care services for eligible individuals enrolled in the program;

(3) may contract with other health care and social service practitioners to provide services to enrollees; and

(4) shall institute recipient grievance procedures according to the method established by the project, utilizing applicable requirements of chapter 62D. Disputes not resolved through this process shall be appealable to the commissioner as provided in subdivision 11.

(b) Demonstration providers must comply with the standards for claims settlement under section 72A.201, subdivisions 4, 5, 7, and 8, when contracting with other health care and social service practitioners to provide services to enrollees. A demonstration provider must pay a clean claim, as defined in Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 447.45(b), within 30 business days of the date of acceptance of the claim.

(c) A demonstration provider shall not authorize, arrange, or provide dental services listed under section 256B.0625; 256D.03, subdivision 4; or 256L.03, as part of the comprehensive health care services that are required to be provided by the demonstration provider under this section. Dental services shall be reimbursed on a fee-for-service basis.

Sec. 57. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.69, subdivision 23, is amended to read:

Subd. 23. **Alternative services; elderly and disabled persons.** (a) The commissioner may implement demonstration projects to create alternative integrated delivery systems for acute and long-term care services to elderly persons and persons with disabilities as defined in section 256B.77, subdivision 7a, that provide increased coordination, improve access to quality services, and mitigate future cost increases. The commissioner may seek federal authority to combine Medicare and Medicaid capitation payments for the purpose of such demonstrations and may contract with Medicare-approved special needs plans to provide Medicaid services. Medicare funds and services shall be administered according to the terms and conditions of the federal contract and demonstration provisions. For the purpose of administering medical assistance funds, demonstrations under this subdivision are subject to subdivisions 1 to 22. The provisions

of Minnesota Rules, parts 9500.1450 to 9500.1464, apply to these demonstrations, with the exceptions of parts 9500.1452, subpart 2, item B; and 9500.1457, subpart 1, items B and C, which do not apply to persons enrolling in demonstrations under this section. An initial open enrollment period may be provided. Persons who disenroll from demonstrations under this subdivision remain subject to Minnesota Rules, parts 9500.1450 to 9500.1464. When a person is enrolled in a health plan under these demonstrations and the health plan's participation is subsequently terminated for any reason, the person shall be provided an opportunity to select a new health plan and shall have the right to change health plans within the first 60 days of enrollment in the second health plan. Persons required to participate in health plans under this section who fail to make a choice of health plan shall not be randomly assigned to health plans under these demonstrations. Notwithstanding section 256L.12, subdivision 5, and Minnesota Rules, part 9505.5220, subpart 1, item A, if adopted, for the purpose of demonstrations under this subdivision, the commissioner may contract with managed care organizations, including counties, to serve only elderly persons eligible for medical assistance, elderly and disabled persons, or disabled persons only. For persons with a primary diagnosis of developmental disability, serious and persistent mental illness, or serious emotional disturbance, the commissioner must ensure that the county authority has approved the demonstration and contracting design. Enrollment in these projects for persons with disabilities shall be voluntary. The commissioner shall not implement any demonstration project under this subdivision for persons with a primary diagnosis of developmental disabilities, serious and persistent mental illness, or serious emotional disturbance, without approval of the county board of the county in which the demonstration is being implemented.

(b) Notwithstanding chapter 245B, sections 252.40 to 252.46, 256B.092, 256B.501 to 256B.5015, and Minnesota Rules, parts 9525.0004 to 9525.0036, 9525.1200 to 9525.1330, 9525.1580, and 9525.1800 to 9525.1930, the commissioner may implement under this section projects for persons with developmental disabilities. The commissioner may capitate payments for ICF/MR services, waivered services for developmental disabilities, including case management services, day training and habilitation and alternative active treatment services, and other services as approved by the state and by the federal government. Case management and active treatment must be individualized and developed in accordance with a person-centered plan. Costs under these projects may not exceed costs that would have been incurred under fee-for-service. Beginning July 1, 2003, and until four years after the pilot project implementation date, subcontractor participation in the long-term care developmental disability pilot is limited to a nonprofit long-term care system providing ICF/MR services, home and community-based waiver services,

and in-home services to no more than 120 consumers with developmental disabilities in Carver, Hennepin, and Scott Counties. The commissioner shall report to the legislature prior to expansion of the developmental disability pilot project. This paragraph expires four years after the implementation date of the pilot project.

(c) Before implementation of a demonstration project for disabled persons, the commissioner must provide information to appropriate committees of the house of representatives and senate and must involve representatives of affected disability groups in the design of the demonstration projects.

(d) A nursing facility reimbursed under the alternative reimbursement methodology in section 256B.434 may, in collaboration with a hospital, clinic, or other health care entity provide services under paragraph (a). The commissioner shall amend the state plan and seek any federal waivers necessary to implement this paragraph.

(e) The commissioner, in consultation with the commissioners of commerce and health, may approve and implement programs for all-inclusive care for the elderly (PACE) according to federal laws and regulations governing that program and state laws or rules applicable to participating providers. The process for approval of these programs shall begin only after the commissioner receives grant money in an amount sufficient to cover the state share of the administrative and actuarial costs to implement the programs during state fiscal years 2006 and 2007. Grant amounts for this purpose shall be deposited in an account in the special revenue fund and are appropriated to the commissioner to be used solely for the purpose of PACE administrative and actuarial costs. A PACE provider is not required to be licensed or certified as a health plan company as defined in section 62Q.01, subdivision 4. Persons age 55 and older who have been screened by the county and found to be eligible for services under the elderly waiver or community alternatives for disabled individuals or who are already eligible for Medicaid but meet level of care criteria for receipt of waiver services may choose to enroll in the PACE program. Medicare and Medicaid services will be provided according to this subdivision and federal Medicare and Medicaid requirements governing PACE providers and programs. PACE enrollees will receive Medicaid home and community-based services through the PACE provider as an alternative to services for which they would otherwise be eligible through home and community-based waiver programs and Medicaid State Plan Services. The commissioner shall establish Medicaid rates for PACE providers that do not exceed costs that would have been incurred under fee-for-service or other relevant managed care programs operated by the state.

(f) The commissioner shall seek federal approval to expand the Minnesota disability health options (MnDHO) program established under this subdivision in stages, first to

regional population centers outside the seven-county metro area and then to all areas of the state. Until July 1, 2009, expansion for MnDHO projects that include home and community-based services is limited to the two projects and service areas in effect on March 1, 2006. Enrollment in integrated MnDHO programs that include home and community-based services shall remain voluntary. Costs for home and community-based services included under MnDHO must not exceed costs that would have been incurred under the fee-for-service program. In determining MnDHO payment rates and risk adjustment methods, the commissioner must consider the methods used to determine county allocations for home and community-based program participants. If necessary to reduce MnDHO rates to comply with this provision, the commissioner must implement successive overall rate-to-rate reductions not including any other reductions provided by law. The rate reductions must not exceed ten percent in any calendar year. In developing program specifications for expansion of integrated programs, the commissioner shall involve and consult the state-level stakeholder group established in subdivision 28, paragraph (d), including consultation on whether and how to include home and community-based waiver programs. Plans for further expansion of MnDHO projects shall be presented to the chairs of the house of representatives and senate committees with jurisdiction over health and human services policy and finance by February 1, 2007.

(g) Notwithstanding section 256B.0261, health plans providing services under this section are responsible for home care targeted case management and relocation targeted case management. Services must be provided according to the terms of the waivers and contracts approved by the federal government.

Sec. 58. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.69, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 29. **Birthing centers.** As a condition of participating in the prepaid medical assistance program, prepaid general assistance medical care program, or the MinnesotaCare program under section 256B.69, 256B.692, 256D.03, or 256L.12, a managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan must either contract with or establish a birthing center for the provision of obstetric services that are covered under section 256B.0625 and are provided by a birthing center. The birthing center must be licensed under section 144.566.

Sec. 59. **[256B.756] REIMBURSEMENT RATES FOR BIRTHS.**

Subdivision 1. **Facility rate.** (a) Notwithstanding section 256.969, effective for services provided on or after October 1, 2009, the facility payment rate shall be:

(1) no greater than $4,187 for the following diagnosis-related groups, as they fall within the diagnostic categories:

(i) 371 cesarean section without complicating diagnosis; and

(ii) 372 vaginal delivery with complicating diagnosis; and

(2) no greater than $1,650 for the following diagnosis group as it falls within the following diagnostic category: 373 vaginal delivery without complicating diagnosis. This rate applies only if the woman's enrollment date in medical assistance, general assistance medical care, or the MinnesotaCare program was at least 45 days before the date the service was provided. If the enrollment date is within 45 days of the service, then the payment rate shall be the rate identified in clause (1).

(b) The rates described in this subdivision do not include newborn care.

Subd. 2. **Provider rate.** Notwithstanding section 256B.76, effective for services provided on or after October 1, 2009, the payment rate for professional services related to labor, delivery, antepartum, and postpartum care when provided for any of the diagnostic categories identified in subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clause (1), shall be no greater than $982 per birth.

Subd. 3. **Application.** Payments made to managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans under section 256B.69, 256B.692, or 256L.12 shall be reduced for services provided on or after October 1, 2009, to reflect the rates established in subdivisions 1 and 2.

Subd. 4. **Prior authorization.** Prior authorization shall not be required before reimbursement is paid for a cesarean section delivery.

Sec. 60. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.76, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Physician reimbursement.** (a) Effective for services rendered on or after October 1, 1992, the commissioner shall make payments for physician services as follows:

(1) payment for level one Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services' common procedural coding system codes titled "office and other outpatient services," "preventive medicine new and established patient," "delivery, antepartum, and postpartum care," "critical care," cesarean delivery and pharmacologic management provided to psychiatric patients, and level three codes for enhanced services for prenatal high risk, shall be paid at the lower of (i) submitted charges, or (ii) 25 percent above the rate in effect on June 30, 1992. If the rate on any procedure code within these categories is different than the rate that would have been paid under the methodology in section 256B.74, subdivision 2, then the larger rate shall be paid;

(2) payments for all other services shall be paid at the lower of (i) submitted charges, or (ii) 15.4 percent above the rate in effect on June 30, 1992; and

(3) all physician rates shall be converted from the 50th percentile of 1982 to the 50th percentile of 1989, less the percent in aggregate necessary to equal the above increases except that payment rates for home health agency services shall be the rates in effect on September 30, 1992.

(b) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2000, payment rates for physician and professional services shall be increased by three percent over the rates in effect on December 31, 1999, except for home health agency and family planning agency services. The increases in this paragraph shall be implemented January 1, 2000, for managed care.

(c) Effective for services rendered on or after July 1, 2009, payment rates for physician and professional services shall be reduced by five percent over the rates in effect on June 30, 2009. This reduction does not apply to office or other outpatient services (procedure codes 99201 to 99215), preventive medicine services (procedure codes 99381 to 99412) and family planning services billed by the following primary care specialties: general practice, internal medicine, pediatrics, geriatrics, family practice, or by an advanced practice registered nurse or physician assistant practicing in pediatrics, geriatrics, or family practice. Effective October 1, 2009, payments made to managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans under sections 256B.69, 256B.692, and 256L.12 shall reflect the payment reduction described in this paragraph.

Sec. 61. **[256B.766] REIMBURSEMENT FOR BASIC CARE SERVICES.**

(a) Effective for services provided on or after July 1, 2009, total payments for basic care services, shall be reduced by three percent, prior to third-party liability and spenddown calculation. Payments made to managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans shall be reduced for services provided on or after October 1, 2009, to reflect this reduction.

(b) This section does not apply to physician and professional services, inpatient hospital services, family planning services, mental health services, dental services, prescription drugs, and medical transportation.

Sec. 62. **[256B.767] PATIENT-CENTERED DECISION MAKING.**

(a) Effective January 1, 2010, the commissioner of human services shall require active participation in a patient-centered decision-making process before authorization is approved or payment reimbursement is provided for any of the following:

(1) a surgical procedure for the following conditions: abnormal uterine bleeding; benign prostate enlargement; chronic back pain; early stage of breast and prostate cancers; gastroesophageal reflux disease; hemorrhoids; spinal stenosis; temporomandibular joint dysfunction; ulcerative colitis; urinary incontinence; uterine fibroids; or varicose veins; and

(2) bypass surgery for coronary disease; angioplasty for stable coronary artery disease; or total hip replacement.

(b) A list of these procedures shall be published in the State Register by October 1, 2009. The list shall be reviewed no less than every two years by the commissioner, in consultation with the commissioner of health. The commissioner shall hold a public forum and receive public comment prior to any changes to the list provided in paragraph (a). Any changes made shall be published in the State Register.

(c) Prior to receiving authorization or reimbursement for the procedures identified under this section, a health care provider must certify that the patient has participated in a patient-centered decision-making process. The format for this certification and the process for coordination between providers shall be developed by the Health Services Policy Committee under section 256B.0625, subdivision 3c.

(d) For purposes of this section, "patient-centered decision-making process" means a process that involves directed interaction with the patient to assist the patient in arriving at an informed objective health care decision regarding the surgical procedure that is both informed and consistent with the patient's preference and values. The interaction may be conducted by a health care provider or through the electronic use of decision aids. If decision aids are used in the process, the aids must meet the criteria established by the International Patients Decision Aids Standards Collaboration or the Cochrane Decision Aid Registry.

(e) This section does not apply if any of the procedures identified in this section are performed under an emergency situation.

Sec. 63. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256D.03, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

Subd. 4. **General assistance medical care; services.** (a)(i) For a person who is eligible under subdivision 3, paragraph (a), clause (2), item (i), general assistance medical care covers, except as provided in paragraph (c):

(1) inpatient hospital services;

(2) outpatient hospital services;

(3) services provided by Medicare certified rehabilitation agencies;

(4) prescription drugs and other products recommended through the process established in section 256B.0625, subdivision 13;

(5) equipment necessary to administer insulin and diagnostic supplies and equipment for diabetics to monitor blood sugar level;

(6) eyeglasses and eye examinations provided by a physician or optometrist;

(7) hearing aids;

(8) prosthetic devices;

(9) laboratory and X-ray services;

(10) physician's services;

(11) medical transportation except special transportation;

(12) chiropractic services as covered under the medical assistance program;

(13) podiatric services;

(14) dental services as covered under the medical assistance program;

(15) mental health services covered under chapter 256B;

(16) prescribed medications for persons who have been diagnosed as mentally ill as necessary to prevent more restrictive institutionalization;

(17) medical supplies and equipment, and Medicare premiums, coinsurance and deductible payments;

(18) medical equipment not specifically listed in this paragraph when the use of the equipment will prevent the need for costlier services that are reimbursable under this subdivision;

(19) services performed by a certified pediatric nurse practitioner, a certified family nurse practitioner, a certified adult nurse practitioner, a certified obstetric/gynecological nurse practitioner, a certified neonatal nurse practitioner, or a certified geriatric nurse practitioner in independent practice, if (1) the service is otherwise covered under this chapter as a physician service, (2) the service provided on an inpatient basis is not included as part of the cost for inpatient services included in the operating payment rate, and (3) the service is within the scope of practice of the nurse practitioner's license as a registered nurse, as defined in section 148.171;

(20) services of a certified public health nurse or a registered nurse practicing in a public health nursing clinic that is a department of, or that operates under the direct authority of, a unit of government, if the service is within the scope of practice of the public health nurse's license as a registered nurse, as defined in section 148.171;

(21) telemedicine consultations, to the extent they are covered under section 256B.0625, subdivision 3b;

(22) care coordination and patient education services provided by a community health worker according to section 256B.0625, subdivision 49; and

(23) regardless of the number of employees that an enrolled health care provider may have, sign language interpreter services when provided by an enrolled health care provider during the course of providing a direct, person-to-person covered health care service to an enrolled recipient who has a hearing loss and uses interpreting services.

(ii) Effective October 1, 2003, for a person who is eligible under subdivision 3, paragraph (a), clause (2), item (ii), general assistance medical care coverage is limited to inpatient hospital services, including physician services provided during the inpatient hospital stay. A $1,000 deductible is required for each inpatient hospitalization.

(b) Effective August 1, 2005, sex reassignment surgery is not covered under this subdivision.

(c) In order to contain costs, the commissioner of human services shall select vendors of medical care who can provide the most economical care consistent with high medical standards and shall where possible contract with organizations on a prepaid capitation basis to provide these services. The commissioner shall consider proposals by counties and vendors for prepaid health plans, competitive bidding programs, block grants, or other vendor payment mechanisms designed to provide services in an economical manner or to control utilization, with safeguards to ensure that necessary services are provided. Before implementing prepaid programs in counties with a county operated or affiliated public teaching hospital or a hospital or clinic operated by the University of Minnesota, the commissioner shall consider the risks the prepaid program creates for the hospital and allow the county or hospital the opportunity to participate in the program in a manner that reflects the risk of adverse selection and the nature of the patients served by the hospital, provided the terms of participation in the program are competitive with the terms of other participants considering the nature of the population served. Payment for services provided pursuant to this subdivision shall be as provided to medical assistance vendors of these services under sections 256B.02, subdivision 8, and 256B.0625. For payments made during fiscal year 1990 and later years, the commissioner shall consult with an independent actuary in establishing prepayment rates, but shall retain final control over the rate methodology.

(d) Effective January 1, 2008, drug coverage under general assistance medical care is limited to prescription drugs that:

(i) are covered under the medical assistance program as described in section 256B.0625, subdivisions 13 and 13d; and

(ii) are provided by manufacturers that have fully executed general assistance medical care rebate agreements with the commissioner and comply with the agreements. Prescription drug coverage under general assistance medical care must conform to

coverage under the medical assistance program according to section 256B.0625, subdivisions 13 to 13g.

(e) Recipients eligible under subdivision 3, paragraph (a), shall pay the following co-payments for services provided on or after October 1, 2003, and before January 1, 2009:

(1) $25 for eyeglasses;

(2) $25 for nonemergency visits to a hospital-based emergency room;

(3) $3 per brand-name drug prescription and $1 per generic drug prescription, subject to a $12 per month maximum for prescription drug co-payments. No co-payments shall apply to antipsychotic drugs when used for the treatment of mental illness; and

(4) 50 percent coinsurance on restorative dental services.

(f) Recipients eligible under subdivision 3, paragraph (a), shall include the following co-payments for services provided on or after January 1, 2009:

(1) $25 for nonemergency visits to a hospital-based emergency room; and

(2) $3 per brand-name drug prescription and $1 per generic drug prescription, subject to a $7 per month maximum for prescription drug co-payments. No co-payments shall apply to antipsychotic drugs when used for the treatment of mental illness.

(g) MS 2007 Supp [Expired]

(h) Effective January 1, 2009, co-payments shall be limited to one per day per provider for nonemergency visits to a hospital-based emergency room. Recipients of general assistance medical care are responsible for all co-payments in this subdivision. The general assistance medical care reimbursement to the provider shall be reduced by the amount of the co-payment, except that reimbursement for prescription drugs shall not be reduced once a recipient has reached the $7 per month maximum for prescription drug co-payments. The provider collects the co-payment from the recipient. Providers may not deny services to recipients who are unable to pay the co-payment.

(i) General assistance medical care reimbursement to fee-for-service providers and payments to managed care plans shall not be increased as a result of the removal of the co-payments effective January 1, 2009.

(j) Any county may, from its own resources, provide medical payments for which state payments are not made.

(k) Chemical dependency services that are reimbursed under chapter 254B must not be reimbursed under general assistance medical care.

(l) The maximum payment for new vendors enrolled in the general assistance medical care program after the base year shall be determined from the average usual and customary charge of the same vendor type enrolled in the base year.

(m) The conditions of payment for services under this subdivision are the same as the conditions specified in rules adopted under chapter 256B governing the medical assistance program, unless otherwise provided by statute or rule.

(n) Inpatient and outpatient payments shall be reduced by five percent, effective July 1, 2003. This reduction is in addition to the five percent reduction effective July 1, 2003, and incorporated by reference in paragraph (l).

(o) Payments for all other health services except inpatient, outpatient, and pharmacy services shall be reduced by five percent, effective July 1, 2003.

(p) Payments to managed care plans shall be reduced by five percent for services provided on or after October 1, 2003.

(q) A hospital receiving a reduced payment as a result of this section may apply the unpaid balance toward satisfaction of the hospital's bad debts.

(r) Fee-for-service payments for nonpreventive visits shall be reduced by $3 for services provided on or after January 1, 2006. For purposes of this subdivision, a visit means an episode of service which is required because of a recipient's symptoms, diagnosis, or established illness, and which is delivered in an ambulatory setting by a physician or physician ancillary, chiropractor, podiatrist, advance practice nurse, audiologist, optician, or optometrist.

(s) Payments to managed care plans shall not be increased as a result of the removal of the $3 nonpreventive visit co-payment effective January 1, 2006.

(t) Payments for mental health services added as covered benefits after December 31, 2007, are not subject to the reductions in paragraphs (l), (n), (o), and (p).

(u) Effective for services provided on or after July 1, 2009, total payment rates for basic care services shall be reduced by three percent, in accordance with section 256B.766. Payments made to managed care plans shall be reduced for services provided on or after October 1, 2009, to reflect this reduction.

(v) Effective for services provided on or after July 1, 2009, payment rates for physician and professional services shall be reduced as described under section 256B.76, subdivision 1, paragraph (c). Payments made to managed care plans shall be reduced for services provided on or after October 1, 2009, to reflect this reduction.

Sec. 64. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256L.03, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Covered health services.** "Covered health services" means the health services reimbursed under chapter 256B, with the exception of inpatient hospital services, special education services, private duty nursing services, adult dental care services other than services covered under section 256B.0625, subdivision ~~9~~ 9b,

orthodontic services, nonemergency medical transportation services, personal care assistant and case management services, nursing home or intermediate care facilities services, inpatient mental health services, and chemical dependency services.

No public funds shall be used for coverage of abortion under MinnesotaCare except where the life of the female would be endangered or substantial and irreversible impairment of a major bodily function would result if the fetus were carried to term; or where the pregnancy is the result of rape or incest.

Covered health services shall be expanded as provided in this section.

Sec. 65. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256L.04, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Families with children.** (a) Families with children with family income equal to or less than 275 percent of the federal poverty guidelines for the applicable family size shall be eligible for MinnesotaCare according to this section. All other provisions of sections 256L.01 to 256L.18, including the insurance-related barriers to enrollment under section 256L.07, shall apply unless otherwise specified.

(b) Parents who enroll in the MinnesotaCare program must also enroll their children, if the children are eligible. Children may be enrolled separately without enrollment by parents. However, if one parent in the household enrolls, both parents must enroll, unless other insurance is available. If one child from a family is enrolled, all children must be enrolled, unless other insurance is available. If one spouse in a household enrolls, the other spouse in the household must also enroll, unless other insurance is available. Families cannot choose to enroll only certain uninsured members.

(c) Beginning October 1, 2003, the dependent sibling definition no longer applies to the MinnesotaCare program. These persons are no longer counted in the parental household and may apply as a separate household.

(d) Beginning July 1, 2003, or upon federal approval, whichever is later, parents are not eligible for MinnesotaCare if their gross income exceeds $57,500.

(e) Children formerly enrolled in medical assistance and automatically deemed eligible for MinnesotaCare according to section 256B.057, subdivision 2c, are exempt from the requirements of this section until renewal.

(f) Children deemed eligible for MinnesotaCare under section 256L.07, subdivision 8, are exempt from the eligibility requirements of this subdivision.

Sec. 66. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256L.04, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 1b. **Children with family income greater than 275 percent of federal poverty guidelines.** Children with family income greater than 275 percent of federal poverty guidelines for the applicable family size shall be eligible for MinnesotaCare. All other provisions of sections 256L.01 to 256L.18, including the insurance-related barriers to enrollment under section 256L.07, shall apply unless otherwise specified.

Sec. 67. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256L.04, subdivision 7a, is amended to read:

Subd. 7a. **Ineligibility.** ~~Applicants~~ Adults whose income is greater than the limits established under this section may not enroll in the MinnesotaCare program.

Sec. 68. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256L.04, subdivision 10a, is amended to read:

Subd. 10a. **Sponsor's income and resources deemed available; documentation.** When determining eligibility for any federal or state benefits under sections 256L.01 to 256L.18, the income and resources of all noncitizens whose sponsor signed an affidavit of support as defined under United States Code, title 8, section 1183a, shall be deemed to include their sponsors' income and resources as defined in the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996, title IV, Public Law 104-193, sections 421 and 422, and subsequently set out in federal rules. To be eligible for the program, noncitizens must provide documentation of their immigration status. Beginning July 1, 2010, or upon federal approval, whichever is later, sponsor deeming does not apply to pregnant women and children who are qualified noncitizens, as described in section 256B.06, subdivision 4, paragraph (b).

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective July 1, 2010, or upon federal approval, whichever is later. The commissioner shall notify the revisor of statutes when federal approval is obtained.

Sec. 69. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256L.05, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

Subd. 3. **Effective date of coverage.** (a) The effective date of coverage is the first day of the month following the month in which eligibility is approved and the first premium payment has been received. As provided in section 256B.057, coverage for newborns is automatic from the date of birth and must be coordinated with other health coverage. The effective date of coverage for eligible newly adoptive children added to a family receiving covered health services is the month of placement. The effective date of coverage for other new members added to the family is the first day of the month following the month in which the change is reported. All eligibility criteria must be met

by the family at the time the new family member is added. The income of the new family member is included with the family's gross income and the adjusted premium begins in the month the new family member is added.

(b) The initial premium must be received by the last working day of the month for coverage to begin the first day of the following month.

(c) Benefits are not available until the day following discharge if an enrollee is hospitalized on the first day of coverage.

(d) Notwithstanding any other law to the contrary, benefits under sections 256L.01 to 256L.18 are secondary to a plan of insurance or benefit program under which an eligible person may have coverage and the commissioner shall use cost avoidance techniques to ensure coordination of any other health coverage for eligible persons. The commissioner shall identify eligible persons who may have coverage or benefits under other plans of insurance or who become eligible for medical assistance.

(e) The effective date of coverage for single adults and households with no children formerly enrolled in general assistance medical care and enrolled in MinnesotaCare according to section 256D.03, subdivision 3, is the first day of the month following the last day of general assistance medical care coverage.

(f) The effective date of coverage for children eligible under section 256L.07, subdivision 8, is the first day of the month following the date of termination from foster care or release from a juvenile residential correctional facility.

Sec. 70. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256L.05, subdivision 3a, is amended to read:

Subd. 3a. **Renewal of eligibility.** (a) Beginning July 1, 2007, an enrollee's eligibility must be renewed every 12 months. The 12-month period begins in the month after the month the application is approved.

(b) Each new period of eligibility must take into account any changes in circumstances that impact eligibility and premium amount. An enrollee must provide all the information needed to redetermine eligibility by the first day of the month that ends the eligibility period. If there is no change in circumstances, the enrollee may renew eligibility at designated locations that include community clinics and health care providers' offices. The designated sites shall forward the renewal forms to the commissioner. The commissioner may establish criteria and timelines for sites to forward applications to the commissioner or county agencies. The premium for the new period of eligibility must be received as provided in section 256L.06 in order for eligibility to continue.

(c) For single adults and households with no children formerly enrolled in general assistance medical care and enrolled in MinnesotaCare according to section 256D.03,

subdivision 3, the first period of eligibility begins the month the enrollee submitted the application or renewal for general assistance medical care.

(d) ~~An enrollee~~ Notwithstanding paragraph (e), an enrollee who fails to submit renewal forms and related documentation necessary for verification of continued eligibility in a timely manner shall remain eligible for one additional month beyond the end of the current eligibility period before being disenrolled. The enrollee remains responsible for MinnesotaCare premiums for the additional month.

(e) Children in families with family income equal to or below 275 percent of federal poverty guidelines who fail to submit renewal forms and related documentation necessary for verification of continued eligibility in a timely manner shall remain eligible for the program. The commissioner shall use the means described in subdivision 2 or any other means available to verify family income. If the commissioner determines that there has been a change in income in which premium payment is required to remain enrolled, the commissioner shall notify the family of the premium payment, and that the children will be disenrolled if the premium payment is not received effective the first day of the calendar month following the calendar month for which the premium is due.

(f) For children enrolled in MinnesotaCare under section 256L.07, subdivision 8, the first period of renewal begins the month the enrollee turns 21 years of age.

Sec. 71. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256L.05, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 6. **Delayed verification.** On the basis of information provided on the application, a child whose family gross income is less than 90 percent of the applicable income standard shall be determined eligible beginning in the month of application. The child must provide all required verifications within 60 days' notice of the eligibility determination or eligibility shall be terminated. Applicants who are terminated for failure to provide all required verifications are not eligible to apply for coverage using the delayed verification procedures specified in this subdivision for 12 months.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2010, or upon federal approval, whichever is later.

Sec. 72. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256L.07, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **General requirements.** (a) Children enrolled in the original children's health plan as of September 30, 1992, children who enrolled in the MinnesotaCare program after September 30, 1992, pursuant to Laws 1992, chapter 549, article 4, section 17, and children who have family gross incomes that are equal to or

less than ~~150~~ 200 percent of the federal poverty guidelines are eligible without meeting the requirements of subdivision 2 and the four-month requirement in subdivision 3, as long as they maintain continuous coverage in the MinnesotaCare program or medical assistance. ~~Children who apply for MinnesotaCare on or after the implementation date of the employer-subsidized health coverage program as described in Laws 1998, chapter 407, article 5, section 45, who have family gross incomes that are equal to or less than 150 percent of the federal poverty guidelines, must meet the requirements of subdivision 2 to be eligible for MinnesotaCare.~~

~~Families~~ Parents enrolled in MinnesotaCare under section 256L.04, subdivision 1, whose income increases above 275 percent of the federal poverty guidelines, are no longer eligible for the program and shall be disenrolled by the commissioner. Beginning January 1, 2008, individuals enrolled in MinnesotaCare under section 256L.04, subdivision 7, whose income increases above 200 percent of the federal poverty guidelines or 250 percent of the federal poverty guidelines on or after July 1, 2009, are no longer eligible for the program and shall be disenrolled by the commissioner. For persons disenrolled under this subdivision, MinnesotaCare coverage terminates the last day of the calendar month following the month in which the commissioner determines that the income of a family or individual exceeds program income limits.

(b) ~~Notwithstanding paragraph (a),~~ Children may remain enrolled in MinnesotaCare if ~~ten percent of~~ their ~~gross individual or~~ gross family income as defined in section 256L.01, subdivision 4, is ~~less than the annual premium for a policy with a $500 deductible available through the Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association. Children who are no longer eligible for MinnesotaCare under this clause shall be given a 12-month notice period from the date that ineligibility is determined before disenrollment~~ greater than 275 percent of federal poverty guidelines. The premium for children remaining eligible under this ~~clause~~ paragraph shall be the maximum premium determined under section 256L.15, subdivision 2, paragraph (b).

(c) Notwithstanding ~~paragraphs~~ paragraph (a) ~~and (b)~~, parents are not eligible for MinnesotaCare if gross household income exceeds $57,500 for the 12-month period of eligibility.

Sec. 73. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256L.07, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Must not have access to employer-subsidized coverage.** (a) To be eligible, a family or individual must not have access to subsidized health coverage through an employer and must not have had access to employer-subsidized coverage through a current employer for 18 months prior to application or reapplication. A family or

individual whose employer-subsidized coverage is lost due to an employer terminating health care coverage as an employee benefit during the previous 18 months is not eligible.

(b) This subdivision does not apply to a family or individual who was enrolled in MinnesotaCare within six months or less of reapplication and who no longer has employer-subsidized coverage due to the employer terminating health care coverage as an employee benefit. This subdivision does not apply to children with family gross incomes that are equal to or less than 200 percent of federal poverty guidelines.

(c) For purposes of this requirement, subsidized health coverage means health coverage for which the employer pays at least 50 percent of the cost of coverage for the employee or dependent, or a higher percentage as specified by the commissioner. Children are eligible for employer-subsidized coverage through either parent, including the noncustodial parent. The commissioner must treat employer contributions to Internal Revenue Code Section 125 plans and any other employer benefits intended to pay health care costs as qualified employer subsidies toward the cost of health coverage for employees for purposes of this subdivision.

Sec. 74. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256L.07, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

Subd. 3. **Other health coverage.** (a) Families and individuals enrolled in the MinnesotaCare program must have no health coverage while enrolled ~~or for at least four months prior to application and renewal~~. Children with family gross incomes equal to or greater than 200 percent of federal poverty guidelines, and adults, must have had no health coverage for at least four months prior to application and renewal. Children enrolled in the original children's health plan and children in families with income equal to or less than ~~150~~ 200 percent of the federal poverty guidelines, who have other health insurance, are eligible if the coverage:

(1) lacks two or more of the following:

(i) basic hospital insurance;

(ii) medical-surgical insurance;

(iii) prescription drug coverage;

(iv) dental coverage; or

(v) vision coverage;

(2) requires a deductible of $100 or more per person per year; or

(3) lacks coverage because the child has exceeded the maximum coverage for a particular diagnosis or the policy excludes a particular diagnosis.

The commissioner may change this eligibility criterion for sliding scale premiums in order to remain within the limits of available appropriations. The requirement of no health coverage does not apply to newborns.

(b) Medical assistance, general assistance medical care, and the Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Service, CHAMPUS, or other coverage provided under United States Code, title 10, subtitle A, part II, chapter 55, are not considered insurance or health coverage for purposes of the four-month requirement described in this subdivision.

(c) For purposes of this subdivision, an applicant or enrollee who is entitled to Medicare Part A or enrolled in Medicare Part B coverage under title XVIII of the Social Security Act, United States Code, title 42, sections 1395c to 1395w-152, is considered to have health coverage. An applicant or enrollee who is entitled to premium-free Medicare Part A may not refuse to apply for or enroll in Medicare coverage to establish eligibility for MinnesotaCare.

(d) Applicants who were recipients of medical assistance or general assistance medical care within one month of application must meet the provisions of this subdivision and subdivision 2.

(e) Cost-effective health insurance that was paid for by medical assistance is not considered health coverage for purposes of the four-month requirement under this section, except if the insurance continued after medical assistance no longer considered it cost-effective or after medical assistance closed.

Sec. 75. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256L.07, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 8. **Automatic eligibility for certain children.** Any child who was residing in foster care or a juvenile residential correctional facility on the child's 18th birthday is automatically deemed eligible for MinnesotaCare upon termination or release until the child reaches the age of 21, and is exempt from the requirements of this section and section 256L.15. Any child eligible under this subdivision must fill out an application and must submit a renewal every 12 months.

Sec. 76. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256L.11, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Medical assistance rate to be used.** (a) Payment to providers under sections 256L.01 to 256L.11 shall be at the same rates and conditions established for medical assistance, except as provided in subdivisions 2 to 6.

(b) Effective for services provided on or after July 1, 2009, total payments for basic care services shall be reduced by three percent, in accordance with section 256B.766.

Payments made to managed care plans shall be reduced for services provided on or after October 1, 2009, to reflect this reduction.

Sec. 77. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256L.12, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

Subd. 7. **Managed care plan vendor requirements.** The following requirements apply to all counties or vendors who contract with the Department of Human Services to serve MinnesotaCare recipients. Managed care plan contractors:

(1) shall authorize and arrange for the provision of the full range of services listed in section 256L.03 in order to ensure appropriate health care is delivered to enrollees with the exception of dental services, which shall be provided on a fee-for-service basis;

(2) shall accept the prospective, per capita payment or other contractually defined payment from the commissioner in return for the provision and coordination of covered health care services for eligible individuals enrolled in the program;

(3) may contract with other health care and social service practitioners to provide services to enrollees;

(4) shall provide for an enrollee grievance process as required by the commissioner and set forth in the contract with the department;

(5) shall retain all revenue from enrollee co-payments;

(6) shall accept all eligible MinnesotaCare enrollees, without regard to health status or previous utilization of health services;

(7) shall demonstrate capacity to accept financial risk according to requirements specified in the contract with the department. A health maintenance organization licensed under chapter 62D, or a nonprofit health plan licensed under chapter 62C, is not required to demonstrate financial risk capacity, beyond that which is required to comply with chapters 62C and 62D; and

(8) shall submit information as required by the commissioner, including data required for assessing enrollee satisfaction, quality of care, cost, and utilization of services.

Sec. 78. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256L.12, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

Subd. 9. **Rate setting; performance withholds.** (a) Rates will be prospective, per capita, where possible. The commissioner may allow health plans to arrange for inpatient hospital services on a risk or nonrisk basis. The commissioner shall consult with an independent actuary to determine appropriate rates.

(b) ~~For services rendered on or after January 1, 2003, to December 31, 2003, the commissioner shall withhold .5 percent of managed care plan payments under this section pending completion of performance targets. The withheld funds must be returned no~~

~~sooner than July 1 and no later than July 31 of the following year if performance targets in the contract are achieved. A managed care plan may include as admitted assets under section 62D.044 any amount withheld under this paragraph that is reasonably expected to be returned.~~

~~(c)~~ For services rendered on or after January 1, 2004, the commissioner shall withhold five percent of managed care plan payments and county-based purchasing plan payments under this section pending completion of performance targets. Each performance target must be quantifiable, objective, measurable, and reasonably attainable, except in the case of a performance target based on a federal or state law or rule. Criteria for assessment of each performance target must be outlined in writing prior to the contract effective date. The managed care plan must demonstrate, to the commissioner's satisfaction, that the data submitted regarding attainment of the performance target is accurate. The commissioner shall periodically change the administrative measures used as performance targets in order to improve plan performance across a broader range of administrative services. The performance targets must include measurement of plan efforts to contain spending on health care services and administrative activities. The commissioner may adopt plan-specific performance targets that take into account factors affecting only one plan, such as characteristics of the plan's enrollee population. The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July 1 and no later than July 31 of the following calendar year if performance targets in the contract are achieved. ~~A managed care plan or a county-based purchasing plan under section 256B.692 may include as admitted assets under section 62D.044 any amount withheld under this paragraph that is reasonably expected to be returned.~~

(c) For services rendered on or after January 1, 2010, the commissioner shall withhold an additional three percent of managed care plan payments under this section. The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July 1 and no later than July 31 of the following calendar year. The return of the withhold under this paragraph is not subject to the requirements of paragraph (b).

(d) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2010, the commissioner shall include as part of the performance targets described in paragraph (b) a reduction in the plan's emergency room utilization rate for state health care program enrollees by a measurable rate of five percent from the plan's utilization rate for the previous calendar year.

The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July 1 and no later than July 31 of the following calendar year if the managed care plan or county-based purchasing

plan demonstrates to the satisfaction of the commissioner that a reduction in the utilization rate was achieved.

The withhold described in this paragraph shall continue for each consecutive contract period until the managed care plan's emergency room utilization rate for state health care program enrollees is reduced by 25 percent of the managed care plan's emergency room utilization rate for state health care program enrollees for calendar year 2008.

(e) A managed care plan or a county-based purchasing plan under section 256B.692 may include as admitted assets under section 62D.044 any amount withheld under this section that is reasonably expected to be returned.

Sec. 79. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256L.15, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

Subd. 2. **Sliding fee scale; monthly gross individual or family income.** (a) The commissioner shall establish a sliding fee scale to determine the percentage of monthly gross individual or family income that households at different income levels must pay to obtain coverage through the MinnesotaCare program. The sliding fee scale must be based on the enrollee's monthly gross individual or family income. The sliding fee scale must contain separate tables based on enrollment of one, two, or three or more persons. Until June 30, 2009, the sliding fee scale begins with a premium of 1.5 percent of monthly gross individual or family income for individuals or families with incomes below the limits for the medical assistance program for families and children in effect on January 1, 1999, and proceeds through the following evenly spaced steps: 1.8, 2.3, 3.1, 3.8, 4.8, 5.9, 7.4, and 8.8 percent. These percentages are matched to evenly spaced income steps ranging from the medical assistance income limit for families and children in effect on January 1, 1999, to 275 percent of the federal poverty guidelines for the applicable family size, up to a family size of five. The sliding fee scale for a family of five must be used for families of more than five. The sliding fee scale and percentages are not subject to the provisions of chapter 14. If a family or individual reports increased income after enrollment, premiums shall be adjusted at the time the change in income is reported.

(b) Children in families whose gross income is above 275 percent of the federal poverty guidelines shall pay the maximum premium. The maximum premium is defined as a base charge for one, two, or three or more enrollees so that if all MinnesotaCare cases paid the maximum premium, the total revenue would equal the total cost of MinnesotaCare medical coverage and administration. In this calculation, administrative costs shall be assumed to equal ten percent of the total. The costs of medical coverage for pregnant women and children under age two and the enrollees in these groups shall be excluded from the total. The maximum premium for two enrollees shall be twice the

maximum premium for one, and the maximum premium for three or more enrollees shall be three times the maximum premium for one.

(c) Beginning July 1, 2009, MinnesotaCare enrollees shall pay premiums according to the premium scale specified in paragraph (d) with the exception that children in families with income at or below ~~150~~ 200 percent of the federal poverty guidelines shall pay ~~a monthly premium of $4~~ no premiums. For purposes of paragraph (d), "minimum" means a monthly premium of $4.

(d) The following premium scale is established for individuals and families with gross family incomes of 300 percent of the federal poverty guidelines or less:

Federal Poverty Guideline Range	**Percent of Average Gross Monthly Income**
0-45%	minimum
46-54%	1.1%
55-81%	1.6%
82-109%	2.2%
110-136%	2.9%
137-164%	3.6%
165-191%	4.6%
192-219%	5.6%
220-248%	6.5%
249-274%	7.2%
275-300%	8.0%

Sec. 80. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256L.15, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

Subd. 3. **Exceptions to sliding scale.** Children in families with income at or below ~~150~~ 200 percent of the federal poverty guidelines shall pay ~~a~~ no monthly ~~premium of $4~~ premiums.

Sec. 81. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256L.17, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

Subd. 5. **Exemption.** This section does not apply to pregnant women or children. For purposes of this subdivision, a woman is considered pregnant for 60 days postpartum.

Sec. 82. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 501B.89, is amended by adding a subdivision to read:

Subd. 4. **Annual filing requirement for supplemental needs trusts.** (a) A trustee of a trust under subdivision 3 and United States Code, title 42, section 1396p(d)(4)(A) or (C), shall submit to the commissioner of human services, at the time of a beneficiary's request for medical assistance, the following information about the trust:

(1) a copy of the trust instrument; and

(2) an inventory of the beneficiary's trust account assets and the value of those assets.

(b) A trustee of a trust under subdivision 3 and United States Code, title 42, section 1396p(d)(4)(A) or (C), shall submit an accounting of the beneficiary's trust account to the commissioner of human services at least annually until the trust, or the beneficiary's interest in the trust, terminates. Accountings are due on the anniversary of the execution date of the trust unless another annual date is established by the terms of the trust. The accounting must include the following information for the accounting period:

(1) an inventory of trust assets and the value of those assets at the beginning of the accounting period;

(2) additions to the trust during the accounting period and the source of those additions;

(3) itemized distributions from the trust during the accounting period, including the purpose of the distributions and to whom the distributions were made;

(4) an inventory of trust assets and the value of those assets at the end of the accounting period; and

(5) changes to the trust instrument during the accounting period.

(c) For the purpose of paragraph (b), an accounting period is 12 months unless an accounting period of a different length is permitted by the commissioner.

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective for applications for medical assistance and renewals of medical assistance submitted on or after July 1, 2009.

Sec. 83. Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 519.05, is amended to read:

519.05 LIABILITY OF HUSBAND AND WIFE.

(a) A spouse is not liable to a creditor for any debts of the other spouse. Where husband and wife are living together, they shall be jointly and severally liable for necessary medical services that have been furnished to either spouse, including any claims arising under section 246.53, 256B.15, 256D.16, or 261.04, and necessary household articles and supplies furnished to and used by the family. Notwithstanding this paragraph, in a proceeding under chapter 518 the court may apportion such debt between the spouses.

(b) Either spouse may close a credit card account or other unsecured consumer line of credit on which both spouses are contractually liable, by giving written notice to the creditor.

Sec. 84. Laws 2003, First Special Session chapter 14, article 13C, section 2, subdivision 1, as amended by Laws 2004, chapter 272, article 2, section 2, is amended to read:

Subdivision 1. **Total Appropriation**	$ 3,848,049,000	$ 4,135,780,000	
Summary by Fund			
General	3,301,811,000	3,561,055,000	
State Government Special Revenue	534,000	534,000	
Health Care Access	273,723,000	302,272,000	
Federal TANF	270,425,000	270,363,000	
Lottery Cash Flow	1,556,000	1,556,000	

[FEDERAL CONTINGENCY APPROPRIATION.] (a) Federal Medicaid funds made available under title IV of the federal Jobs and Growth Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2003 are appropriated to the commissioner of human services for use in the state's medical assistance and MinnesotaCare programs. The commissioners of human services and finance shall report to the legislative advisory committee on the additional federal Medicaid matching funds that will be available to the state.

(b) Because of the availability of these funds, the following policies shall become effective:

(1) medical assistance and MinnesotaCare eligibility and local financial participation changes provided for in this act may be implemented prior to September 2, 2003, or may be delayed as necessary to maximize the use of federal funds received under title IV of the Jobs and Growth Tax Relief Reconciliation Act of 2003;

(2) the aggregate cap on the services identified in Minnesota Statutes, section

256L.035, paragraph (a), clause (3), shall be increased from $2,000 to $5,000. This increase shall expire at the end of fiscal year 2007. Funds may be transferred from the general fund to the health care access fund as necessary to implement this provision; and

(3) the following payment shifts shall not be implemented:

(i) MFIP payment shift found in subdivision 11;

(ii) the county payment shift found in subdivision 1; and

(iii) the delay in medical assistance and general assistance medical care fee-for-service payments found in subdivision 6.

(c) Notwithstanding section 14, paragraphs (a) and (b) shall expire June 30, 2007.

[RECEIPTS FOR SYSTEMS PROJECTS.] Appropriations and federal receipts for information system projects for MAXIS, PRISM, MMIS, and SSIS must be deposited in the state system account authorized in Minnesota Statutes, section 256.014. Money appropriated for computer projects approved by the Minnesota office of technology, funded by the legislature, and approved by the commissioner of finance may be transferred from one project to another and from development to operations as the commissioner of human services considers necessary. Any unexpended balance in the appropriation for these projects does not cancel but is available for ongoing development and operations.

[GIFTS.] Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, chapter 7, the commissioner may accept on behalf of the state additional funding from sources other than state funds for the purpose of financing the cost of assistance program grants or nongrant administration. All additional funding is appropriated to the commissioner for use as designated by the grantor of funding.

[SYSTEMS CONTINUITY.] In the event of disruption of technical systems or computer operations, the commissioner may use available grant appropriations to ensure continuity of payments for maintaining the health, safety, and well-being of clients served by programs administered by the department of human services. Grant funds must be used in a manner consistent with the original intent of the appropriation.

[NONFEDERAL SHARE TRANSFERS.] The nonfederal share of activities for which federal administrative reimbursement is appropriated to the commissioner may be transferred to the special revenue fund.

[TANF FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO OTHER ENTITIES.] Any expenditures from the TANF block grant shall be expended in accordance with the requirements and limitations of part A of title IV of the Social Security Act, as amended, and any other applicable federal requirement or limitation. Prior to any expenditure of these funds, the commissioner shall assure that funds are expended in compliance with the requirements and limitations of federal law

and that any reporting requirements of federal law are met. It shall be the responsibility of any entity to which these funds are appropriated to implement a memorandum of understanding with the commissioner that provides the necessary assurance of compliance prior to any expenditure of funds. The commissioner shall receipt TANF funds appropriated to other state agencies and coordinate all related interagency accounting transactions necessary to implement these appropriations. Unexpended TANF funds appropriated to any state, local, or nonprofit entity cancel at the end of the state fiscal year unless appropriating language permits otherwise.

[TANF FUNDS TRANSFERRED TO OTHER FEDERAL GRANTS.] The commissioner must authorize transfers from TANF to other federal block grants so that funds are available to meet the annual expenditure needs as appropriated. Transfers may be authorized prior to the expenditure year with the agreement of the receiving entity. Transferred funds must be expended in the year for which the funds were appropriated unless appropriation language permits otherwise. In accelerating transfer authorizations, the commissioner must aim to preserve the future potential transfer capacity from TANF to other block grants.

[TANF MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT.] (a) In order to meet the basic maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements of the TANF block grant specified under Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, section 263.1, the

commissioner may only report nonfederal money expended for allowable activities listed in the following clauses as TANF/MOE expenditures:

(1) MFIP cash, diversionary work program, and food assistance benefits under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 256J;

(2) the child care assistance programs under Minnesota Statutes, sections 119B.03 and 119B.05, and county child care administrative costs under Minnesota Statutes, section 119B.15;

(3) state and county MFIP administrative costs under Minnesota Statutes, chapters 256J and 256K;

(4) state, county, and tribal MFIP employment services under Minnesota Statutes, chapters 256J and 256K;

(5) expenditures made on behalf of noncitizen MFIP recipients who qualify for the medical assistance without federal financial participation program under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.06, subdivision 4, paragraphs (d), (e), and (j); and

(6) qualifying working family credit expenditures under Minnesota Statutes, section 290.0671.

(b) The commissioner shall ensure that sufficient qualified nonfederal expenditures are made each year to meet the state's TANF/MOE requirements. For the activities listed in paragraph (a), clauses (2) to (6), the commissioner may only report

expenditures that are excluded from the definition of assistance under Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, section 260.31.

(c) By August 31 of each year, the commissioner shall make a preliminary calculation to determine the likelihood that the state will meet its annual federal work participation requirement under Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, sections 261.21 and 261.23, after adjustment for any caseload reduction credit under Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, section 261.41. If the commissioner determines that the state will meet its federal work participation rate for the federal fiscal year ending that September, the commissioner may reduce the expenditure under paragraph (a), clause (1), to the extent allowed under Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, section 263.1(a)(2).

(d) For fiscal years beginning with state fiscal year 2003, the commissioner shall assure that the maintenance of effort used by the commissioner of finance for the February and November forecasts required under Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.103, contains expenditures under paragraph (a), clause (1), equal to at least 25 percent of the total required under Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, section 263.1.

(e) If nonfederal expenditures for the programs and purposes listed in paragraph (a) are insufficient to meet the state's TANF/MOE requirements, the commissioner shall recommend additional allowable sources of nonfederal expenditures to the

legislature, if the legislature is or will be in session to take action to specify additional sources of nonfederal expenditures for TANF/MOE before a federal penalty is imposed. The commissioner shall otherwise provide notice to the legislative commission on planning and fiscal policy under paragraph (g).

(f) If the commissioner uses authority granted under section 11, or similar authority granted by a subsequent legislature, to meet the state's TANF/MOE requirement in a reporting period, the commissioner shall inform the chairs of the appropriate legislative committees about all transfers made under that authority for this purpose.

(g) If the commissioner determines that nonfederal expenditures under paragraph (a) are insufficient to meet TANF/MOE expenditure requirements, and if the legislature is not or will not be in session to take timely action to avoid a federal penalty, the commissioner may report nonfederal expenditures from other allowable sources as TANF/MOE expenditures after the requirements of this paragraph are met. The commissioner may report nonfederal expenditures in addition to those specified under paragraph (a) as nonfederal TANF/MOE expenditures, but only ten days after the commissioner of finance has first submitted the commissioner's recommendations for additional allowable sources of nonfederal TANF/MOE expenditures to the members of

the legislative commission on planning and fiscal policy for their review.

(h) The commissioner of finance shall not incorporate any changes in federal TANF expenditures or nonfederal expenditures for TANF/MOE that may result from reporting additional allowable sources of nonfederal TANF/MOE expenditures under the interim procedures in paragraph (g) into the February or November forecasts required under Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.103, unless the commissioner of finance has approved the additional sources of expenditures under paragraph (g).

(i) Minnesota Statutes, section 256.011, subdivision 3, which requires that federal grants or aids secured or obtained under that subdivision be used to reduce any direct appropriations provided by law, do not apply if the grants or aids are federal TANF funds.

(j) Notwithstanding section 14, paragraph (a), clauses (1) to (6), and paragraphs (b) to (j) expire June 30, 2007.

[WORKING FAMILY CREDIT EXPENDITURES AS TANF MOE.] The commissioner may claim as TANF maintenance of effort up to the following amounts of working family credit expenditures for the following fiscal years:

(1) fiscal year 2004, $7,013,000;

(2) fiscal year 2005, $25,133,000;

(3) fiscal year 2006, $6,942,000; and

(4) fiscal year 2007, $6,707,000.

[FISCAL YEAR 2003 APPROPRIATIONS CARRYFORWARD.] Effective the day following final enactment, notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.28, or any other law to the contrary, state agencies and constitutional offices may carry forward unexpended and unencumbered nongrant operating balances from fiscal year 2003 general fund appropriations into fiscal year 2004 to offset general budget reductions.

[TRANSFER OF GRANT BALANCES.] Effective the day following final enactment, the commissioner of human services, with the approval of the commissioner of finance and after notification of the chair of the senate health, human services and corrections budget division and the chair of the house of representatives health and human services finance committee, may transfer unencumbered appropriation balances for the biennium ending June 30, 2003, in fiscal year 2003 among the MFIP, MFIP child care assistance under Minnesota Statutes, section 119B.05, general assistance, general assistance medical care, medical assistance, Minnesota supplemental aid, and group residential housing programs, and the entitlement portion of the chemical dependency consolidated treatment fund, and between fiscal years of the biennium.

[TANF APPROPRIATION CANCELLATION.] Notwithstanding the provisions of Laws 2000, chapter 488, article 1, section 16, any prior appropriations of TANF funds to the department of trade and economic development or to the job skills

partnership board or any transfers of TANF funds from another agency to the department of trade and economic development or to the job skills partnership board are not available until expended, and if unobligated as of June 30, 2003, these appropriations or transfers shall cancel to the TANF fund.

[SHIFT COUNTY PAYMENT.] The commissioner shall make up to 100 percent of the calendar year 2005 payments to counties for developmental disabilities semi-independent living services grants, developmental disabilities family support grants, and adult mental health grants from fiscal year 2006 appropriations. This is a onetime payment shift. Calendar year 2006 and future payments for these grants are not affected by this shift. This provision expires June 30, 2006.

[CAPITATION RATE INCREASE.] Of the health care access fund appropriations to the University of Minnesota in the higher education omnibus appropriation bill, ~~$2,157,000 in fiscal year 2004 and $2,157,000 in fiscal year 2005 are to be used to increase the capitation payments under~~ for fiscal years beginning July 1, 2003, and thereafter, $2,157,000 each year shall be transferred to the commissioner for purposes of Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.69. Notwithstanding the provisions of section 14, this provision shall not expire.

Sec. 85. Laws 2008, chapter 358, article 3, section 8, the effective date, is amended to read:

EFFECTIVE DATE. This section is effective January 1, 2009~~, or upon federal approval, whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of statutes when federal approval is obtained~~.

Sec. 86. **EXCESS SURPLUS.**

(a) The commissioner of human services, in consultation with the commissioner of health, shall determine the amount of excess surplus each health maintenance organization and county-based purchasing plan had as of December 31, 2008. A health maintenance organization and a county-based purchasing plan shall be determined to have excess surplus if, as of December 31, 2008, its total adjusted capital met both of the following conditions:

(1) total adjusted capital was greater than the product of 5.5 and the authorized control level risk-based capital; and

(2) total adjusted capital was greater than the sum of the action level risk-based capital and $100,000,000.

(b) Effective for payments made between January 1, 2012, and June 30, 2013, the commissioner of human services shall reduce the general assistance medical care capitation rate paid to each health maintenance organization under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.69, and to each county-based purchasing plan under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.692, by an amount that equals 33 percent of the excess surplus determined in paragraph (a).

Sec. 87. **AUTISM SPECTRUM DISORDER TASK FORCE.**

(a) The Autism Spectrum Disorder Task Force is composed of 15 members, appointed as follows:

(1) two members of the senate appointed by the Subcommittee on Committees of the Committee on Rules and Administration, one of whom must be a member of the minority;

(2) two members of the house of representatives, one from the majority party, appointed by the speaker of the house, and one from the minority party, appointed by the minority leader;

(3) two members appointed by the legislature, with regard to geographic diversity in the state, who are parents of children with autism spectrum disorder (ASD); one member shall be appointed by the senate Subcommittee on Committees of the Committee on Rules and Administration making appointments for the senate; and one member shall be appointed by the speaker of the house making the appointments for the house;

(4) one member appointed by the Minnesota chapter of the American Academy of Pediatrics who is a general primary care pediatrician;

(5) one member appointed by the Minnesota Academy of Family Medicine who is a family practice physician;

(6) one member appointed by the Minnesota Psychological Association who is a neuropsychologist;

(7) one member appointed by the directors of public school student support services;

(8) one member appointed by the Somali American Autism Foundation;

(9) one member appointed by the ARC of Minnesota;

(10) one member appointed by the Autism Society of Minnesota;

(11) one member appointed by the Parent Advocacy Coalition for Educational Rights; and

(12) one member appointed by the Minnesota Council of Health Plans.

Appointments must be made by September 1, 2009. The Legislative Coordinating Commission shall provide meeting space for the task force. The senate member appointed by the minority leader of the senate shall convene the first meeting of the task force no later than October 1, 2009. The task force shall elect a chair at the first meeting.

(b) If federal or state funding is available, the commissioners of education, employment and economic development, health, and human services shall provide assistance to the task force.

(c) The task force shall develop recommendations and report on the following topics:

(1) ways to improve services provided by all state and political subdivisions;

(2) sources of public and private funding available for treatment and ways to improve efficiency in the use of these funds;

(3) methods to improve coordination in the delivery of service between public and private agencies, health providers, and schools, and to address any geographic discrepancies in the delivery of services;

(4) increasing the availability of and the training for medical providers and educators who identify and provide services to individuals with ASD; and

(5) treatment options supported by peer-reviewed, established scientific research for individuals with ASD.

(d) The task force shall coordinate with existing efforts at the Departments of Education, Health, Human Services, and Employment and Economic Development related to ASD.

(e) By January 15 of each year, the task force shall provide a report regarding its findings and consideration of the topics listed under paragraph (c), and the action taken

under paragraph (d), including draft legislation if necessary, to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over health and human services.

(f) This section expires June 30, 2011.

Sec. 88. **FEDERAL APPROVAL.**

(a) The commissioner of human services shall seek federal approval, if necessary, to implement Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0751, subdivision 7.

(b) The commissioner of human services shall resubmit for federal approval the elimination of depreciation for self-employed farmers in determining income eligibility for MinnesotaCare passed in Laws 2007, chapter 147, article 5, section 19.

Sec. 89. **REPEALER.**

Minnesota Statutes 2008, sections 62Q.80, subdivision 1a; 256.962, subdivision 7; 256B.037; 256B.0625, subdivision 9; 256B.69, subdivision 6c; and 256L.17, subdivision 6, are repealed.

ARTICLE 11
FORECAST ADJUSTMENTS

Section 1. **SUMMARY OF APPROPRIATIONS; DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES FORECAST ADJUSTMENT.**

The dollar amounts shown are added to or, if shown in parentheses, are subtracted from the appropriations in Laws 2008, chapter 363, from the general fund, or any other fund named, to the Department of Human Services for the purposes specified in this article, to be available for the fiscal year indicated for each purpose. The figure "2009" used in this article means that the appropriation or appropriations listed are available for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2009.

		2009
General	$	(445,130,000)
Health Care Access	$	(19,460,000)
TANF	$	(14,404,000)
Total	**$**	**(478,994,000)**

Sec. 2. **COMMISSIONER OF HUMAN SERVICES**

Subdivision 1. **Total Appropriation**	**$**	**(478,994,000)**

Appropriations by Fund

2009

General (445,130,000)

Health Care Access (19,460,000)

TANF (14,404,000)

Subd. 2. **Revenue and Pass Through**

Appropriations by Fund

TANF 1,107,000

Subd. 3. **Children and Economic Assistance Grants**

Appropriations by Fund

General 27,002,000

TANF (16,211,000)

The amounts that may be spent from this appropriation for each purpose are as follows:

(a) MFIP/DWP Grants

Appropriations by Fund

General 17,530,000

TANF (16,211,000)

(b) MFIP Child Care Assistance Grants 4,933,000

(c) General Assistance Grants 1,458,000

(d) Minnesota Supplemental Aid Grants 513,000

(e) Group Residential Housing Grants 2,568,000

Subd. 4. **Basic Health Care Grants**

Appropriations by Fund

General (224,341,000)

Health Care Access (19,460,000)

The amounts that may be spent from the appropriation for each purpose are as follows:

(a) MinnesotaCare Health Care Access (19,460,000)

(b) Medical Assistance Basic Health Care; Families and Children (100,055,000)

(c) Medical Assistance Basic Health Care; Elderly and Disabled (136,795,000)

(d) General Assistance Medical Care	12,539,000
Subd. 5. **Continuing Care Grants**	(247,791,000)
The amounts that may be spent from this appropriation for each purpose are as follows:	
(a) Medical Assistance Long-Term Care Facilities	(59,204,000)
(b) Medical Assistance Long-Term Care Waivers	(168,927,000)
(c) Chemical Dependency Entitlement Grants	(19,660,000)

Sec. 3. **EFFECTIVE DATE.**

Sections 1 and 2 are effective the day following final enactment.

ARTICLE 12
HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES APPROPRIATIONS

Section 1. **SUMMARY OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

The amounts shown in this section summarize direct appropriations by fund made in this article.

	2010	**2011**	**Total**
General	$ 4,487,921,000	$ 5,278,322,000	$ 9,766,243,000
State Government Special Revenue	67,075,000	61,675,000	128,750,000
Health Care Access	474,579,000	554,192,000	1,028,771,000
Federal TANF	295,652,000	285,641,000	581,293,000
Lottery Prize	1,665,000	1,655,000	3,330,000
Total	**$ 5,326,892,000**	**$ 6,181,495,000**	**$ 11,508,387,000**

Sec. 2. **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES APPROPRIATION.**

The sums shown in the columns marked "Appropriations" are appropriated to the agencies and for the purposes specified in this article. The appropriations are from the general fund, or another named fund, and are available for the fiscal years indicated for each purpose. The figures "2010" and "2011" used in this article mean that the appropriations listed under them are available for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2010, or June 30, 2011, respectively. "The first year" is fiscal year 2010. "The second year" is fiscal year 2011. "The biennium" is fiscal years 2010 and 2011. Appropriations for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2009, are effective the day following final enactment.

		APPROPRIATIONS Available for the Year Ending June 30	
		2010	2011
Sec. 3. **HUMAN SERVICES**			
Subdivision 1. **Total Appropriation**		$ 5,073,896,000	$ 5,929,006,000
Appropriations by Fund			
		2010	2011
General		4,345,752,000	5,139,485,000
State Government Special Revenue		5,809,000	565,000
Health Care Access		436,751,000	513,383,000
Federal TANF		283,919,000	273,908,000
Lottery Prize		1,665,000	1,665,000

Receipts for Systems Projects. Appropriations and federal receipts for information systems projects for MAXIS, PRISM, MMIS, and SSIS must be deposited in the state system account authorized in Minnesota Statutes, section 256.014. Money appropriated for computer projects approved by the Minnesota Office of Enterprise Technology, funded by the legislature, and approved by the commissioner of finance, may be transferred from one project to another and from development to operations as the commissioner of human services considers necessary, except that any transfers to one project that exceed $1,000,000 or multiple transfers to one project that exceed $1,000,000 in total require the express approval of the legislature. Any unexpended balance in the appropriation for these projects does not cancel but is available for ongoing development and operations. Any computer project with a total cost exceeding $1,000,000, including, but not limited to, a

replacement for the proposed HealthMatch system, shall not be commenced without the express approval of the legislature.

HealthMatch Systems Account. In fiscal year 2010, $3,053,000 shall be transferred from the HealthMatch systems account in the special revenue fund to the general fund.

Minnesota Joint Underwriting Association. By June 30, 2010, the commissioner of finance shall transfer $6,404,000 in assets of the Minnesota Joint Underwriting Association under chapter 62I to the general fund.

Nonfederal Share Transfers. The nonfederal share of activities for which federal administrative reimbursement is appropriated to the commissioner may be transferred to the special revenue fund.

Local Share Payment Modification Required for ARRA Compliance. Effective from July 1, 2009, to December 31, 2010, Hennepin County's monthly contribution to the nonfederal share of medical assistance costs must be reduced to the percentage required on September 1, 2008, to meet federal requirements for enhanced federal match under the American Reinvestment and Recovery Act (ARRA) of 2009. Notwithstanding the requirements of Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.19, subdivision 1c, paragraph (d), for the period beginning July 1, 2009, to December 31, 2010, Hennepin County's monthly payment under that provision is reduced to $434,688.

TANF Maintenance of Effort.

(a) In order to meet the basic maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements of the TANF block grant specified under Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, section 263.1, the commissioner may only report nonfederal money expended for allowable activities listed in the following clauses as TANF/MOE expenditures:

(1) MFIP cash, diversionary work program, and food assistance benefits under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 256J;

(2) the child care assistance programs under Minnesota Statutes, sections 119B.03 and 119B.05, and county child care administrative costs under Minnesota Statutes, section 119B.15;

(3) state and county MFIP administrative costs under Minnesota Statutes, chapters 256J and 256K;

(4) state, county, and tribal MFIP employment services under Minnesota Statutes, chapters 256J and 256K;

(5) expenditures made on behalf of noncitizen MFIP recipients who qualify for the medical assistance without federal financial participation program under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.06, subdivision 4, paragraphs (d), (e), and (j); and

(6) qualifying working family credit expenditures under Minnesota Statutes, section 290.0671.

(b) The commissioner shall ensure that sufficient qualified nonfederal expenditures

are made each year to meet the state's TANF/MOE requirements. For the activities listed in paragraph (a), clauses (2) to (6), the commissioner may only report expenditures that are excluded from the definition of assistance under Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, section 260.31.

(c) For fiscal years beginning with state fiscal year 2003, the commissioner shall ensure that the maintenance of effort used by the commissioner of finance for the February and November forecasts required under Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.103, contains expenditures under paragraph (a), clause (1), equal to at least 16 percent of the total required under Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, section 263.1.

(d) For federal fiscal years beginning on or after October 1, 2007, the commissioner may not claim an amount of TANF/MOE in excess of the 75 percent standard in Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, section 263.1(a)(2), except:

(1) to the extent necessary to meet the 80 percent standard under Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, section 263.1(a)(1), if it is determined by the commissioner that the state will not meet the TANF work participation target rate for the current year;

(2) to provide any additional amounts under Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, section 264.5, that relate to replacement of TANF funds due to the operation of TANF penalties; and

(3) to provide any additional amounts that may contribute to avoiding or reducing TANF work participation penalties through the operation of the excess MOE provisions of Code of Federal Regulations, title 45, section 261.43(a)(2).

For the purposes of clauses (1) to (3), the commissioner may supplement the MOE claim with working family credit expenditures to the extent such expenditures or other qualified expenditures are otherwise available after considering the expenditures allowed in this section.

(e) Minnesota Statutes, section 256.011, subdivision 3, which requires that federal grants or aids secured or obtained under that subdivision be used to reduce any direct appropriations provided by law, do not apply if the grants or aids are federal TANF funds.

(f) Notwithstanding any contrary provision in this article, this provision expires June 30, 2013.

Working Family Credit Expenditures as TANF/MOE. The commissioner may claim as TANF/MOE up to $6,707,000 per year of working family credit expenditures for fiscal year 2010 through fiscal year 2011.

Working Family Credit Expenditures to be Claimed for TANF/MOE. The commissioner may count the following amounts of working family credit expenditure as TANF/MOE:

(1) fiscal year 2010, $49,792,000;

(2) fiscal year 2011, $66,531,000;

(3) fiscal year 2012, $15,825,000; and

(4) fiscal year 2013, $16,150,000.

Notwithstanding any contrary provision in this article, this rider expires June 30, 2013.

TANF Transfer to Federal Child Care and Development Fund. The following TANF fund amounts are appropriated to the commissioner for the purposes of MFIP and transition year child care under Minnesota Statutes, section 119B.05:

(1) fiscal year 2010, $6,313,000;

(2) fiscal year 2011, $23,321,000;

(3) fiscal year 2012, $2,475,000; and

(4) fiscal year 2013, $2,180,000.

The commissioner shall authorize the transfer of sufficient TANF funds to the federal child care and development fund to meet this appropriation and shall ensure that all transferred funds are expended according to federal child care and development fund regulations.

Food Stamps Employment and Training. (a) The commissioner shall apply for and claim the maximum allowable federal matching funds under United States Code, title 7, section 2025, paragraph (h), for state expenditures made on behalf of family stabilization services participants voluntarily engaged in food stamp employment and training activities, where appropriate.

(b) Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, sections 256D.051, subdivisions 1a, 6b, and 6c, and 256J.626, federal food stamps employment and training funds received

as reimbursement of MFIP consolidated fund grant expenditures for diversionary work program participants and child care assistance program expenditures for two-parent families must be deposited in the general fund. The amount of funds must be limited to $4,340,000 in fiscal year 2010 and $4,340,000 in fiscal years 2011 through 2013, contingent on approval by the federal Food and Nutrition Service.

(c) Consistent with the receipt of these federal funds, the commissioner may adjust the level of working family credit expenditures claimed as TANF maintenance of effort. Notwithstanding any contrary provision in this article, this rider expires June 30, 2013.

ARRA Food Support Administration. The funds available for food support administration under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009 must be appropriated to the commissioner for implementing the food support benefit increases, increased eligibility determinations, and outreach. Of these funds, 20 percent shall be allocated to the commissioner and 80 percent must be allocated to counties. The commissioner shall reimburse counties proportionate to their food support caseload based on data for the most recent quarter available. Tribal reimbursement must be made from the state portion based on a caseload factor equivalent to that of a county.

Emergency Fund for the TANF Program. TANF Emergency Contingency funds

available under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (Public Law 111-5) are appropriated to the commissioner. The commissioner must request TANF Emergency Contingency funds from the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services to the extent the commissioner meets or expects to meet the requirements of section 403(c) of the Social Security Act. The commissioner must seek to maximize such grants. The funds received must be used as appropriated. Each county must maintain the county's current level of emergency assistance funding under the children and community services fund and use the funds under this paragraph to supplement existing emergency assistance funding levels.

Subd. 2. **Agency Management**

The amounts that may be spent from the appropriation for each purpose are as follows:

(a) Financial Operations

	Appropriations by Fund	
General	3,380,000	3,908,000
Health Care Access	1,241,000	1,016,000
Federal TANF	122,000	122,000

(b) Legal and Regulatory Operations

	Appropriations by Fund	
General	13,555,000	13,355,000
State Government Special Revenue	440,000	440,000
Health Care Access	943,000	943,000
Federal TANF	100,000	100,000

(c) Management Operations

	Appropriations by Fund	
General	4,334,000	4,562,000
Health Care Access	242,000	242,000

Lease Cost Reduction. Base level funding to the commissioner shall be reduced by $381,000 in fiscal year 2010, and $153,000 in fiscal year 2011, to reflect a reduction in lease costs related to the Minnehaha Avenue building.

Base Adjustment. The general fund base is increased $153,000 in fiscal year 2012 and $153,000 in fiscal year 2013.

(d) Information Technology Operations

	Appropriations by Fund	
General	28,077,000	28,077,000
Health Care Access	4,856,000	4,868,000

Subd. 3. **Revenue and Pass-Through Revenue Expenditures** 77,303,000 89,773,000

This appropriation is from the federal TANF fund.

Subd. 4. **Children and Economic Assistance Grants**

The amounts that may be spent from this appropriation for each purpose are as follows:

(a) MFIP/DWP Grants

	Appropriations by Fund	
General	74,126,000	117,550,000
Federal TANF	95,841,000	69,050,000

(b) Support Services Grants

	Appropriations by Fund	
General	8,715,000	12,498,000
Federal TANF	114,961,000	113,511,000

Supported Work. Of the TANF appropriation, $6,400,000 in fiscal year

2011 is to the commissioner for supported work for MFIP recipients and is available until expended. Supported work includes paid transitional work experience and a continuum of employment assistance, including outreach and recruitment, program orientation and intake, testing and assessment, job development and marketing, preworksite training, supported worksite experience, job coaching, and postplacement follow-up, in addition to extensive case management and referral services.

TANF Emergency Fund; Nonrecurrent Short-Term Benefits. TANF Emergency Contingency fund grants received due to increases in expenditures for nonrecurrent short-term benefits must be used to offset the increase in these expenditures for counties under the MFIP consolidated fund under Minnesota Statutes, section 256J.626, and the diversionary work program. The commissioner shall develop procedures to maximize reimbursement of these expenditures over the TANF emergency fund base year quarters.

Base Adjustment. The general fund base is decreased $3,783,000 in fiscal year 2012 and $3,783,000 in fiscal year 2013. The federal TANF fund base in increased $1,450,000 in both fiscal year 2012 and fiscal year 2013.

(c) MFIP Child Care Assistance Grants

	Appropriations by Fund	
General	51,690,000	42,505,000
Federal TANF	-0-	616,000

ARRA Child Care Development Block Grant Funds. The funds available from the child care development block grant under ARRA must be used for MFIP child care to the extent that those funds are not earmarked for quality expansion or to improve the quality of infant and toddler care.

(d) Basic Sliding Fee Child Care Assistance Grants	39,843,000	44,835,000

Child Care Development Fund Unexpended Balance. In addition to the amount provided in this section, the commissioner shall expend $5,244,000 in fiscal year 2010 from the federal child care development fund unexpended balance for basic sliding fee child care under Minnesota Statutes, section 119B.03. The commissioner shall ensure that all child care and development funds are expended according to the federal child care and development fund regulations.

(e) Child Care Development Grants	1,487,000	1,487,000

Family, Friend, and Neighbor Grants. $375,000 in fiscal year 2010 and $375,000 in fiscal year 2011 are appropriated from the federal child care development fund required quality set-aside from the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Public Law 111-5, funds to the commissioner consistent with federal regulations for the purpose of the family, friend, and neighbor grant program under Minnesota Statutes, section 119B.232.

Quality Rating System. (a) $633,000 in fiscal year 2010 and $633,000 in fiscal year

2011 are appropriated from the federal child care development fund required quality set-aside from the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Public Law 111-5, funds to the commissioner consistent with federal regulations for the purpose of providing grants to provide statewide provider training to prepare for the Parent Aware quality star rating system.

(b) For the biennium beginning July 1, 2009, $1,384,000 is appropriated from the federal child care development fund required quality set-aside from American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Public Law 111-5, funds to the commissioner of human services consistent with federal regulations for the purpose of implementing the Parent Aware quality star rating system pilot in coordination with the Minnesota Early Learning Foundation. These funds must be spent on ratings and evaluations of the Parent Aware quality star rating system. These funds must be spent on implementation of the Parent Aware quality ratings and may not be used for scholarships or administrative operations of that organization.

(f) Child Support Enforcement Grants	3,705,000	3,705,000

(g) Children's Services Grants

Appropriations by Fund		
General	47,533,000	50,498,000
Federal TANF	340,000	240,000

Base Adjustment. The general fund base is decreased by $5,371,000 in fiscal year 2012 and increased $8,737,000 in fiscal year 2013.

Privatized Adoption Grants. Federal reimbursement for privatized adoption grant and foster care recruitment grant expenditures is appropriated to the commissioner for adoption grants and foster care and adoption administrative purposes.

Adoption Assistance Incentive Grants. Federal funds available during fiscal year 2010 and fiscal year 2011 for the adoption incentive grants are appropriated to the commissioner for these purposes.

Adoption Assistance and Relative Custody Assistance. The commissioner may transfer unencumbered appropriation balances for adoption assistance and relative custody assistance between fiscal years and between programs.

(h) Children and Community Services Grants	67,604,000	67,463,000

Targeted Case Management Temporary Funding Adjustment. The commissioner shall recover from each county and tribe receiving a targeted case management temporary funding payment in fiscal year 2008 an amount equal to that payment. The commissioner shall recover one-half of the funds by February 1, 2010, and the remainder by February 1, 2011. At the commissioner's discretion and at the request of a county or tribe, the commissioner may revise the payment schedule, but full payment must not be delayed beyond May 1, 2011. The commissioner may use the recovery procedure under Minnesota Statutes, section 256.017, to recover the funds. Recovered

funds must be deposited into the general fund.

(i) General Assistance Grants	48,215,000	48,608,000

General Assistance Standard. The commissioner shall set the monthly standard of assistance for general assistance units consisting of an adult recipient who is childless and unmarried or living apart from parents or a legal guardian at $203. The commissioner may reduce this amount according to Laws 1997, chapter 85, article 3, section 54.

Emergency General Assistance. The amount appropriated for emergency general assistance funds is limited to no more than $7,889,812 in fiscal year 2010 and $7,889,812 in fiscal year 2011. Funds to counties must be allocated by the commissioner using the allocation method specified in Minnesota Statutes, section 256D.06.

(j) Minnesota Supplemental Aid Grants	33,930,000	35,191,000

Emergency Minnesota Supplemental Aid Funds. The amount appropriated for emergency Minnesota supplemental aid funds is limited to no more than $1,100,000 in fiscal year 2010 and $1,100,000 in fiscal year 2011. Funds to counties must be allocated by the commissioner using the allocation method specified in Minnesota Statutes, section 256D.46.

(k) Group Residential Housing Grants	111,689,000	113,937,000
(l) Children's Mental Health Grants	16,885,000	16,882,000

Funding Usage. Up to 75 percent of a fiscal year's appropriation for children's mental health grants may be used to fund allocations in that portion of the fiscal year ending December 31.

(m) Other Children and Economic Assistance Grants	16,029,000	13,859,000

Base Adjustment. The general fund base is increased by $2,324,000 in fiscal year 2012 and $2,324,000 in fiscal year 2013.

Temporary Community Action Grants Reduction. The community action grants appropriation is reduced by $1,964,000 in fiscal year 2011. This is a onetime reduction.

ARRA Homeless Youth Funds. To the extent permitted under federal law, the commissioner shall delegate $2,500,000 of the Homeless Prevention and Rapid Re-Housing Program funds provided under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Public Law 111-5, for agencies providing homelessness prevention and rapid rehousing services to youth.

Senior Nutrition Program Funding. For state fiscal year 2010, the commissioner shall expend economic stimulus funding and federal funding for senior nutrition programs before expending state funds.

Long-Term Homeless Supportive Service Fund Appropriation. To the extent permitted under federal law, the commissioner shall designate $3,000,000 of the Homelessness Prevention and Rapid Re-Housing Program funds provided under the American Recovery and Reinvestment

Act of 2009, Public Law, 111-5, to the long-term homeless service fund under Minnesota Statutes, section 256K.26. This appropriation shall become available by July 1, 2009. This paragraph is effective the day following final enactment.

Subd. 5. **Children and Economic Assistance Management**

The amounts that may be spent from the appropriation for each purpose are as follows:

(a) Children and Economic Assistance Administration

	Appropriations by Fund	
General	10,318,000	10,308,000
Federal TANF	496,000	496,000

Base Adjustment. The federal TANF base is increased by $700,000 in fiscal year 2012 and in fiscal year 2013.

(b) Children and Economic Assistance Operations

	Appropriations by Fund	
General	648,000	33,423,000
Health Care Access	361,000	361,000

Financial Institution Data Match and Payment of Fees. The commissioner is authorized to allocate up to $310,000 each year in fiscal years 2010 and 2011 from the PRISM special revenue account to make payments to financial institutions in exchange for performing data matches between account information held by financial institutions and the public authority's database of child support obligors as authorized by Minnesota Statutes, section 13B.06, subdivision 7.

Use of Federal Stabilization Funds. Of this appropriation, $33,000,000 in fiscal year 2010 is from the fiscal stabilization account in the federal fund to the commissioner. This appropriation must not be used for any activity or service for which federal reimbursement is claimed. This is a onetime appropriation.

Subd. 6. **Basic Health Care Grants**

The amounts that may be spent from this appropriation for each purpose are as follows:

(a) MinnesotaCare Grants	401,842,000	478,494,000

This appropriation is from the health care access fund.

(b) Medical Assistance Basic Health Care Grants - Families and Children	752,266,000	956,938,000

Capitation Payments. Effective from July 1, 2009, to December 31, 2010, notwithstanding the provisions of Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.19, subdivision 1c, paragraph (c), the commissioner shall increase capitation payments made to the Metropolitan Health Plan under Minnesota Statutes 2008, section 256B.69, by $6,800,000 to recognize higher than average medical education costs. The increased amount includes federal matching funds.

Use of Savings. Any savings derived from implementation of the prohibition in Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.032, on the enrollment of low-quality, high-cost health care providers as vendors of state health care program services shall be used to offset on a pro rata basis the reimbursement reductions

for basic care services in Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.766.

(c) Medical Assistance Basic Health Care Grants - Elderly and Disabled	970,156,000	1,134,407,000

Minnesota Disability Health Options. Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.69, subdivision 5a, paragraph (b), for the period beginning July 1, 2009, to June 30, 2011, the monthly enrollment of persons receiving home and community-based waivered services under Minnesota Disability Health Options shall not exceed 1,000. If the budget neutrality provision in Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.69, subdivision 23, paragraph (f), is reached prior to June 30, 2011, the commissioner may waive this monthly enrollment requirement.

Hospital Fee-for-Service Payment Delay. Payments from the Medicaid Management Information System that would otherwise have been made for inpatient hospital services for Minnesota health care program enrollees must be delayed as follows: for fiscal year 2011, the payments in the month of June must be included in the first payment of fiscal year 2012, and for fiscal year 2013, the payments in the month of June must be included in the first payment of fiscal year 2013. The provisions of Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.124, do not apply to these delayed payments. Notwithstanding any contrary provision in this article, this paragraph expires December 31, 2013.

Nonhospital Fee-for-Service Payment Delay. Payments from the Medicaid Management Information System that would

otherwise have been made for nonhospital acute care services for Minnesota health care program enrollees must be delayed as follows: the last payment for fiscal year 2011 must be included in the first payment for fiscal year 2012, and the last payment for fiscal year 2013 must be included in the first payment for fiscal year 2014. This payment delay must not include nursing facilities, intermediate care facilities for persons with developmental disabilities, home and community-based services, prepaid health plans, personal care provider organizations, and home health agencies. The provisions of Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.124, do not apply to these delayed payments. Notwithstanding any contrary provision in this article, this paragraph expires December 31, 2013.

(d) General Assistance Medical Care Grants 344,430,000 372,982,000

(e) Other Health Care Grants

	Appropriations by Fund	
General	295,000	295,000
Health Care Access	940,000	940,000

Community-Based Health Care Demonstration Project. Notwithstanding the provisions of Laws 2007, chapter 147, article 19, section 3, subdivision 6, paragraph (e), base level funding to be transferred to the commissioner of health for the demonstration project grant described in Minnesota Statutes, section 62Q.80, subdivision 1a, shall be zero for fiscal years 2010, 2011, and 2012.

Subd. 7. **Health Care Management**

The amounts that may be spent from the appropriation for each purpose are as follows:

(a) Health Care Administration

	Appropriations by Fund	
General	8,571,000	8,567,000
Health Care Access	1,089,000	906,000

Medical Education Research Costs. In fiscal year 2010, $38,000,000 is appropriated from the general fund to the commissioner to restore the fiscal year 2009 unallotment of the transfers under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.69, subdivision 5c, paragraph (a), for the July 1, 2008, through June 30, 2009, period. The commissioner shall transfer $38,000,000 in fiscal year 2010 to the medical education research fund.

Base Adjustment. The general fund base is increased by $40,000 in fiscal year 2012 and $65,000 in fiscal year 2013.

(b) Health Care Operations

	Appropriations by Fund	
General	9,971,000	8,942,000
Health Care Access	24,487,000	25,613,000

Base Adjustment. The health care access fund base is increased by $1,434,000 in fiscal year 2012 and $2,153,000 in fiscal year 2013. The general fund base is decreased by $237,000 in fiscal year 2012 and $237,000 in fiscal year 2013.

Subd. 8. **Continuing Care Grants**

The amounts that may be spent from the appropriation for each purpose are as follows:

(a) Aging and Adult Services Grants	13,975,000	15,290,000

Base Adjustment. The general fund base is increased by $6,748,000 in fiscal year 2012 and $6,702,000 in fiscal year 2013.

Information and Assistance Reimbursement. Federal administrative reimbursement obtained from information and assistance services provided by the Senior LinkAge or Disability Linkage lines to people who are identified as eligible for medical assistance shall be appropriated to the commissioner for this activity.

Community Service Development Grant Reduction. Funding for community service development grants must be reduced by $240,000 per year for fiscal years 2010 and 2011. This reduction shall not adjust the base appropriation.

(b) Alternative Care Grants	50,100,000	48,394,000

Base Adjustment. The general fund base is decreased by $3,619,000 in fiscal year 2012 and $3,503,000 in fiscal year 2013.

Alternative Care Transfer. Any money allocated to the alternative care program that is not spent for the purposes indicated does not cancel but must be transferred to the medical assistance account.

(c) Medical Assistance Grants; Long-Term Care Facilities.	364,352,000	416,483,000
(d) Medical Assistance Long-Term Care Waivers and Home Care Grants	848,065,000	1,025,510,000

Manage Growth in TBI and CADI Waivers. During the fiscal years beginning on July 1, 2009, and July 1, 2010, the commissioner shall allocate money for home and community-based waiver programs

under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.49, to ensure a reduction in state spending that is equivalent to limiting the caseload growth of the TBI waiver to 12.5 allocations per month each year of the biennium and the CADI waiver to 95 allocations per month each year of the biennium. Limits do not apply: (1) when there is an approved plan for nursing facility bed closures for individuals under age 65 who require relocation due to the bed closure; (2) to fiscal year 2009 waiver allocations delayed due to unallotment; or (3) to transfers authorized by the commissioner from the personal care assistance program of individuals having a home care rating of "CS," "MT," or "HL." Priorities for the allocation of funds must be for individuals anticipated to be discharged from institutional settings or who are at imminent risk of a placement in an institutional setting.

Manage Growth in DD Waiver. The commissioner shall manage the growth in the DD waiver by limiting the allocations included in the February 2009 forecast to 15 additional diversion allocations each month for the calendar years that begin on January 1, 2010, and January 1, 2011. Additional allocations must be made available for transfers authorized by the commissioner from the personal care program of individuals having a home care rating of "CS," "MT," or "HL."

Adjustment to Lead Agency Waiver allocations. Prior to the availability of the alternative license defined in Minnesota Statutes, section 245A.11, subdivision 8,

the commissioner shall reduce lead agency waiver allocations for the purposes of implementing a moratorium on corporate foster care.

Alternatives to Personal Care Assistance Services. In fiscal year 2012, base level funding shall be $8,093,000 to implement alternative services to personal care assistance services for persons with mental health and other behavioral challenges who can benefit from other services that more appropriately meet their needs and assist them in living independently in the community. These services may include, but not be limited to, a 1915(i) state plan option.

(e) Mental Health Grants

	Appropriations by Fund	
General	77,739,000	77,739,000
Health Care Access	750,000	750,000
Lottery Prize	1,508,000	1,508,000

Funding Usage. Up to 75 percent of a fiscal year's appropriation for adult mental health grants may be used to fund allocations in that portion of the fiscal year ending December 31.

(f) Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Grants	1,924,000	1,909,000
(g) Chemical Dependency Entitlement Grants	110,415,000	121,997,000

Chemical Dependency Maximum Rates. Chemical dependency rates for providers under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 254B, effective from January 1, 2010, to June 30, 2013, must not exceed 185 percent of the average rate on January 1, 2009, for each group of vendors with similar attributes. Payment for services provided by Indian

Health Services or by agencies operated by Indian tribes for medical assistance-eligible individuals must be governed by the applicable federal rate methodology.

Chemical Dependency Special Revenue Account. For fiscal year 2010, $750,000 must be transferred from the consolidated chemical dependency treatment fund administrative account and deposited into the general fund.

(h) Chemical Dependency Nonentitlement Grants	1,729,000	1,729,000

Base Adjustment. The general fund base is decreased $3,000 in fiscal year 2012 and in fiscal year 2013.

(i) Other Continuing Care Grants	19,095,000	17,388,000

Base Adjustment. The general fund base is increased $7,487,000 in fiscal year 2012 and decreased $1,019,000 in fiscal year 2013.

Technology Grants. $650,000 in fiscal year 2010 and $1,000,000 in fiscal year 2011 are for technology grants, case consultation, evaluation, and consumer information grants related to developing and supporting alternatives to shift-staff foster care residential service models.

Other Continuing Care Grants; HIV Grants. Money appropriated for the HIV drug and insurance grant program in fiscal year 2010 may be used in either year of the biennium.

Subd. 9. **Continuing Care Management**

	Appropriations by Fund	
General	24,640,000	25,285,000

State Government			
Special Revenue		125,000	125,000
Lottery Prize		157,000	157,000

Base Adjustment. The general fund base is decreased $2,632,000 in fiscal year 2012 and $2,654,000 in fiscal year 2013.

Subd. 10. **State-Operated Services**

The amounts that may be spent from the appropriation for each purpose are as follows:

Transfer Authority Related to State-Operated Services. Money appropriated to finance state-operated services may be transferred between the fiscal years of the biennium with the approval of the commissioner of finance.

County Past Due Receivables. The commissioner is authorized to withhold county federal administrative reimbursement when the county of financial responsibility for cost-of-care payments due the state under Minnesota Statutes, section 246.54 or 253B.045, is 90 days past due. The commissioner shall deposit the withheld federal administrative earnings for the county into the general fund to settle the claims with the county of financial responsibility. The process for withholding funds is governed by Minnesota Statutes, section 256.017.

Forecast and Census Data. The commissioner shall include forecast and census data for state-operated services and Minnesota sex offender services with the November and February budget forecasts. Notwithstanding any contrary provision in this article, this paragraph shall not expire.

(a) Adult Mental Health Services 100,508,000 99,808,000

Appropriation Limitation. No part of the appropriation in this article to the commissioner for mental health treatment services provided by state-operated services shall be used for the Minnesota sex offender program.

Community Behavioral Health Hospitals. Under Minnesota Statutes, section 246.51, subdivision 1, a determination order for the clients served in a community behavioral health hospital operated by the commissioner of human services is only required when a client's third-party coverage has been exhausted.

Base Adjustment. The general fund base is decreased by $500,000 for fiscal year 2012 and by $500,000 for fiscal year 2013.

(b) Minnesota Security Hospital and Minnesota Extended Treatment Option Services 19,750,000 83,735,000

Minnesota Security Hospital. For the purposes of enhancing the safety of the public, improving supervision, and enhancing community-based mental health treatment, state-operated services may establish additional community capacity for providing treatment and supervision of clients who have been ordered into a less restrictive alternative of care from the state-operated services transitional services program consistent with Minnesota Statutes, section 246.014.

Use of Federal Stabilization Funds. Of this appropriation, $63,985,000 in fiscal year 2010 is from the fiscal stabilization account

in the federal fund to the commissioner. This appropriation must not be used for any activity or service for which federal reimbursement is claimed. This is a onetime appropriation.

(c) Minnesota Sex Offender Services 46,008,000 59,436,000

Base Adjustment. The general fund base is decreased by $5,525,000 for fiscal year 2012 and by $7,232,000 for fiscal year 2013.

Incarcerated Offenders. Base level funding for Minnesota sex offender services is reduced by $836,500 each year of the biennium for the 50-bed sex offender treatment program within the Moose Lake correctional facility in which Department of Human Services staff from Minnesota sex offender services provide clinical treatment to incarcerated offenders. The commissioner of corrections shall transfer $836,500 per year of the biennium to the commissioner of human services for the program under this paragraph.

Use of Federal Stabilization Funds. Of this appropriation, $16,000,000 in fiscal year 2010 is from the fiscal stabilization account in the federal fund to the commissioner. This appropriation must not be used for any activity or service for which federal reimbursement is claimed. This is a onetime appropriation.

Sec. 4. **COMMISSIONER OF HEALTH**

Subdivision 1. **Total Appropriation** **$ 163,397,000 $ 160,917,000**

Appropriations by Fund

2010 2011

General	68,291,000	62,800,000
State Government Special Revenue	45,545,000	45,575,000
Health Care Access	37,828,000	40,809,000
Federal TANF	11,733,000	11,733,000

Subd. 2. **Community and Family Health**

Appropriations by Fund		
General	44,714,000	39,387,000
State Government Special Revenue	1,033,000	1,033,000
Health Care Access	21,642,000	28,719,000
Federal TANF	11,733,000	11,733,000

Funding Usage. Up to 75 percent of the fiscal year 2012 appropriation for local public health grants may be used to fund calendar year 2011 allocations for this program. The general fund reduction of $5,193,000 in fiscal year 2011 for local public health grants is onetime and the base funding for local public health grants for fiscal year 2012 is increased by $5,193,000.

TANF Appropriations. (1) $1,156,000 of the TANF funds are appropriated each year to the commissioner for family planning grants under Minnesota Statutes, section 145.925.

(2) $3,579,000 of the TANF funds are appropriated each year to the commissioner for home visiting and nutritional services listed under Minnesota Statutes, section 145.882, subdivision 7, clauses (6) and (7). Funds must be distributed to community health boards according to Minnesota Statutes, section 145A.131, subdivision 1.

(3) $2,000,000 of the TANF funds are appropriated each year to the commissioner for decreasing racial and ethnic disparities

in infant mortality rates under Minnesota Statutes, section 145.928, subdivision 7.

(4) $4,998,000 of the TANF funds are appropriated each year to the commissioner for the family home visiting grant program according to Minnesota Statutes, section 145A.17. $4,000,000 of the funding must be distributed to community health boards according to Minnesota Statutes, section 145A.131, subdivision 1. $998,000 of the funding must be distributed to tribal governments based on Minnesota Statutes, section 145A.14, subdivision 2a. The commissioner may use five percent of the funds appropriated each fiscal year to conduct the ongoing evaluations required under Minnesota Statutes, section 145A.17, subdivision 7, and may use ten percent of the funds appropriated each fiscal year to provide training and technical assistance as required under Minnesota Statutes, section 145A.17, subdivisions 4 and 5.

Base Adjustment. The general fund base is increased by $10,286,000 for fiscal year 2012 and increased by $5,093,000 for fiscal year 2013.

TANF Carryforward. Any unexpended balance of the TANF appropriation in the first year of the biennium does not cancel but is available for the second year.

Subd. 3. **Policy Quality and Compliance**

	Appropriations by Fund	
General	6,857,000	6,693,000
State Government Special Revenue	14,173,000	14,214,000
Health Care Access	16,186,000	12,090,000

Medical Education and Research Cost Federal Compliance. Notwithstanding Laws 2008, chapter 363, article 18, section 4, subdivision 3, the base level funding for the commissioner to distribute to the Mayo Clinic for transitional funding while federal compliance changes are made to the medical education and research cost funding distribution formula shall be $0 for fiscal years 2010 and 2011.

Autism Clinical Research. The commissioner, in partnership with a Minnesota research institution, shall apply for funds available for research grants under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009 in order to expand research and treatment of autism spectrum disorders.

State Loan Repayment Program. In appropriating the federal stimulus funds, the commissioner shall give priority in the distribution of these funds, to the extent possible under federal requirements to midlevel mental health practitioners who practice in the areas of pediatric psychiatry or mental health.

Birthing Centers. (a) Of the general fund appropriation, $164,000 in fiscal year 2010 is to the commissioner for rulemaking activities for birthing centers. This is a onetime appropriation.

(b) Of the state government special revenue fund appropriation, $41,000 in fiscal year 2011 is to the commissioner for the birthing center licensure regulatory requirement

under Minnesota Statutes, section 144.566. Base level funding for this activity shall be $131,000 in fiscal year 2012 and $58,000 beginning in fiscal year 2013.

Health Information Technology. Of the health care access fund appropriation for fiscal year 2010, $2,800,000 is to fund the revolving loan account under Minnesota Statutes, section 62J.496. This appropriation must not be expended prior to the expenditure of $1,200,000 of existing resources in the revolving account and unless it is matched with federal funding under the federal Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health (HITECH) Act. This is a onetime appropriation.

Base Adjustment. The general fund base is increased $1,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2012 and 2013. The health care access fund base is decreased $1,140,000 in fiscal year 2012 and $5,274,000 in fiscal year 2013.

Subd. 4. **Health Protection**

	Appropriations by Fund	
General	9,730,000	9,730,000
State Government Special Revenue	30,339,000	30,328,000

Subd. 5. **Administrative Support Services** 6,990,000 6,990,000

Sec. 5. **VETERANS AFFAIRS**

Subdivision 1. **Total Appropriation** **$** **68,425,000** **$** **70,584,000**

Subd. 2. **Veterans Homes** 68,425,000 70,584,000

Veterans Homes Special Revenue Account. The general fund appropriations made to the department may be transferred to a veterans homes special revenue account in

the special revenue fund in the same manner as other receipts are deposited according to Minnesota Statutes, section 198.34, and are appropriated to the department for the operation of veterans homes facilities and programs.

Base Reduction. Base level funding for each year of the biennium is reduced by $200,000 to reflect a reduction in the excessive use of overtime pay for veterans homes employees.

Medicare Certification. Of this appropriation, the following amounts are to the commissioner in fiscal year 2011 for the purposes of Medicare certification of veterans nursing homes under Minnesota Statutes, section 198.003, subdivision 7:

(1) $259,000 to employ one central reimbursement billing specialist and 3.5 full-time equivalent senior occupational therapists. This appropriation shall become part of base level funding; and

(2) $300,000 for billing system software and systems costs and for training, education, and implementation costs. This is a onetime appropriation.

Base Adjustment. The general fund base is decreased by $300,000 for fiscal years 2012 and 2013.

Sec. 6. **HEALTH-RELATED BOARDS**

Subdivision 1. **Total Appropriation**	**$**	**15,017,000**	**$**	**14,831,000**

This appropriation is from the state government special revenue fund.

The amounts that may be spent for each purpose are specified in the following subdivisions.

Transfer. In fiscal year 2010, $3,000,000 shall be transferred from the state government special revenue fund to the general fund.

Subd. 2. **Board of Chiropractic Examiners**	447,000	447,000
Subd. 3. **Board of Dentistry**	1,009,000	1,009,000
Subd. 4. **Board of Dietetic and Nutrition Practice**	105,000	105,000
Subd. 5. **Board of Marriage and Family Therapy**	137,000	137,000
Subd. 6. **Board of Medical Practice**	3,674,000	3,674,000
Subd. 7. **Board of Nursing**	4,217,000	4,219,000
Subd. 8. **Board of Nursing Home Administrators**	1,146,000	958,000

Administrative Services Unit - Operating Costs. Of this appropriation, $524,000 in fiscal year 2010 and $526,000 in fiscal year 2011 are for operating costs of the administrative services unit. The administrative services unit may receive and expend reimbursements for services performed by other agencies.

Administrative Services Unit - Retirement Costs. Of this appropriation in fiscal year 2010, $201,000 is for onetime retirement costs in the health-related boards. This funding may be transferred to the health boards incurring those costs for their payment. These funds are available either year of the biennium.

Administrative Services Unit - Volunteer Health Care Provider Program. Of this

appropriation, $79,000 in fiscal year 2010 and $89,000 in fiscal year 2011 are to pay for medical professional liability coverage required under Minnesota Statutes, section 214.40.

Administrative Services Unit - Contested Cases and Other Legal Proceedings. Of this appropriation, $200,000 in fiscal year 2010 and $200,000 in fiscal year 2011 are for costs of contested case hearings and other unanticipated costs of legal proceedings involving health-related boards funded under this section. Upon certification of a health-related board to the administrative services unit that the costs will be incurred and that there is insufficient money available to pay for the costs out of money currently available to that board, the administrative services unit is authorized to transfer money from this appropriation to the board for payment of those costs with the approval of the commissioner of finance. This appropriation does not cancel. Any unencumbered and unspent balances remain available for these expenditures in subsequent fiscal years.

Subd. 9. **Board of Optometry**	101,000	101,000
Subd. 10. **Board of Pharmacy**	1,413,000	1,413,000
Subd. 11. **Board of Physical Therapy**	295,000	295,000
Subd. 12. **Board of Podiatry**	56,000	56,000
Subd. 13. **Board of Psychology**	806,000	806,000
Subd. 14. **Board of Social Work**	1,022,000	1,022,000
Subd. 15. **Board of Veterinary Medicine**	195,000	195,000

Subd. 16. **Board of Behavioral Health and Therapy**		394,000	394,000

Sec. 7. **EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES REGULATORY BOARD** **$ 3,828,000 $ 3,828,000**

Appropriations by Fund

	2010	2011
General	3,124,000	3,124,000
State Government Special Revenue	704,000	704,000

Longevity Award and Incentive Program.

(a) Of the general fund appropriation, $700,000 in fiscal year 2010 and $700,000 in fiscal year 2011 are to the board for the ambulance service personnel longevity award and incentive program, under Minnesota Statutes, section 144E.40.

(b) In fiscal year 2010, $11,839,000 shall be transferred from the ambulance service personnel longevity award and incentive trust to the general fund.

Health Professional Services Program.

$704,000 in fiscal year 2010 and $704,000 in fiscal year 2011 from the state government special revenue fund are for the health professional services program.

Sec. 8. **COUNCIL ON DISABILITY** **$ 498,000 $ 498,000**

Sec. 9. **OMBUDSMAN FOR MENTAL HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES** **$ 1,580,000 $ 1,580,000**

Sec. 10. **OMBUDSPERSON FOR FAMILIES** **$ 251,000 $ 251,000**

Sec. 11. **TRANSFERS.**

Subdivision 1. **Grants.** The commissioner of human services, with the approval of the commissioner of finance, and after notification of the chairs of the relevant senate

budget division and house of representatives finance division committee, may transfer unencumbered appropriation balances for the biennium ending June 30, 2011, within fiscal years among the MFIP, general assistance, general assistance medical care, medical assistance, MinnesotaCare, MFIP child care assistance under Minnesota Statutes, section 119B.05, Minnesota supplemental aid, and group residential housing programs, and the entitlement portion of the chemical dependency consolidated treatment fund, and between fiscal years of the biennium.

Subd. 2. **Administration.** Positions, salary money, and nonsalary administrative money may be transferred within the Departments of Human Services and Health as the commissioners consider necessary, with the advance approval of the commissioner of finance. The commissioner shall inform the chairs of the relevant house and senate health committees quarterly about transfers made under this provision.

Sec. 12. **2007 AND 2008 APPROPRIATION AMENDMENTS.**

(a) Notwithstanding Laws 2007, chapter 147, article 19, section 3, subdivision 4, paragraph (g), as amended by Laws 2008, chapter 363, article 18, section 7, the TANF fund base for the Children's Mental Health Pilots is $0 in fiscal year 2011. This paragraph is effective retroactively from July 1, 2008.

(b) The appropriation for patient incentive programs under Laws 2007, chapter 147, article 19, section 3, subdivision 6, paragraph (e), is canceled. This paragraph is effective retroactively from July 1, 2007.

(c) The onetime general fund base reduction for Child Care Development Grants under Laws 2008, chapter 363, article 18, section 3, subdivision 4, paragraph (d), is increased by $4,000. This paragraph is effective retroactively from July 1, 2008.

(d) The base for Children Services Grants under Laws 2008, chapter 363, article 18, section 3, subdivision 4, paragraph (e), is decreased $1,000 in each year of the fiscal year 2010 and 2011 biennium. This paragraph is effective retroactively from July 1, 2008.

(e) Notwithstanding Laws 2008, chapter 363, article 18, section 3, subdivision 4, the general fund base adjustment for Children and Community Services Grants under Laws 2008, chapter 363, article 18, section 3, subdivision 4, paragraph (f), is increased by $98,000 each year of fiscal years 2010 and 2011. This paragraph is effective retroactively from July 1, 2008.

(f) The base for Other Continuing Care Grants under Laws 2008, chapter 363, article 18, section 3, subdivision 6, paragraph (h), is decreased by $10,000 in fiscal year 2010. This paragraph is effective retroactively from July 1, 2008.

(g) The appropriation for the Community-Based Health Care Demonstration Project under Minnesota Statutes, section 62Q.80, subdivision 1a, authorized under Laws 2007, chapter 147, article 19, section 3, subdivision 6, paragraph (e), is canceled. This paragraph is effective retroactively from July 1, 2007.

(h) The appropriation for Section 125 Employer Incentives in Laws 2008, chapter 358, article 5, section 4, subdivision 3, is reduced by $800,000. This paragraph is effective retroactively from July 1, 2008.

Sec. 13. **INDIRECT COSTS NOT TO FUND PROGRAMS.**

The commissioners of health and human services shall not use indirect cost allocations to pay for the operational costs of any program for which they are responsible.

Sec. 14. **EXPIRATION OF UNCODIFIED LANGUAGE.**

All uncodified language contained in this article expires on June 30, 2011, unless a different expiration date is explicit.

Sec. 15. **EFFECTIVE DATE.**

The provisions in this article are effective July 1, 2009, unless a different effective date is specified.

APPENDIX
Article locations in s0695-1

62Q.80 COMMUNITY-BASED HEALTH CARE COVERAGE PROGRAM.

Subd. 1a. **Demonstration project.** The commissioner of health shall award a demonstration project grant to a community-based health care initiative to develop and operate a community-based health care coverage program to operate within Carlton, Cook, Lake, and St. Louis Counties. The demonstration project shall extend for five years and must comply with the requirements of this section.

103I.112 FEE EXEMPTIONS FOR STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT.

(a) The commissioner of health may not charge fees required under this chapter to a federal agency, state agency, or a local unit of government or to a subcontractor performing work for the state agency or local unit of government.

(b) "Local unit of government" means a statutory or home rule charter city, town, county, or soil and water conservation district, watershed district, an organization formed for the joint exercise of powers under section 471.59, a board of health or community health board, or other special purpose district or authority with local jurisdiction in water and related land resources management.

144.9501 DEFINITIONS.

Subd. 17b. **Lead interim control worker.** "Lead interim control worker" means an individual who is trained as specified by the commissioner to conduct interim control activities.

148D.180 FEE AMOUNTS.

Subd. 8. **Temporary fee reduction.** For fiscal years 2006, 2007, 2008, and 2009, the following fee changes are effective:

(1) in subdivision 1, the application fee for a licensed independent social worker is reduced to $45;

(2) in subdivision 1, the application fee for a licensed independent clinical social worker is reduced to $45;

(3) in subdivision 1, the application fee for a licensure by endorsement is reduced to $85;

(4) in subdivision 2, the license fee for a licensed social worker is reduced to $90;

(5) in subdivision 2, the license fee for a licensed graduate social worker is reduced to $160;

(6) in subdivision 2, the license fee for a licensed independent social worker is reduced to $240;

(7) in subdivision 2, the license fee for a licensed independent clinical social worker is reduced to $265;

(8) in subdivision 3, the renewal fee for a licensed social worker is reduced to $90;

(9) in subdivision 3, the renewal fee for a licensed graduate social worker is reduced to $160;

(10) in subdivision 3, the renewal fee for a licensed independent social worker is reduced to $240;

(11) in subdivision 3, the renewal fee for a licensed independent clinical social worker is reduced to $265; and

(12) in subdivision 5, the renewal late fee is reduced to one-third of the renewal fee specified in subdivision 3.

This subdivision expires on June 30, 2009.

246.51 PAYMENT FOR CARE AND TREATMENT; DETERMINATION.

Subdivision 1. **Procedures.** The commissioner shall make investigation as necessary to determine, and as circumstances require redetermine, what part of the cost of care, if any, the client is able to pay. If the client is unable to pay the full cost of care the commissioner shall make a determination as to the ability of the relatives to pay. The client and relatives shall provide the commissioner documents and proofs necessary to determine their ability to pay. Failure to provide the commissioner with sufficient information to determine ability to pay may make the client or relatives liable for the full cost of care until the time when sufficient information is provided. No parent shall be liable for the cost of care given a client at a regional treatment center after the client has reached the age of 18 years. The commissioner's determination shall be

conclusive in any action to enforce payment of the cost of care unless appealed from as provided in section 246.55. All money received, except for chemical dependency receipts, shall be paid to the commissioner of finance and placed in the general fund of the state and a separate account kept of it. Except for services provided under chapter 254B, responsibility under this section shall not apply to those relatives having gross earnings of less than $11,000 per year.

246.53 CLAIM AGAINST ESTATE OF DECEASED CLIENT.

Subd. 3. **Exception from statute of limitations.** Any statute of limitations which limits the commissioner in recovering the cost of care obligation incurred by a client or former client shall not apply to any claim against an estate made hereunder to recover cost of care.

256.962 MINNESOTA HEALTH CARE PROGRAMS OUTREACH.

Subd. 7. **Renewal notice.** (a) Beginning December 1, 2007, the commissioner shall mail a renewal notice to enrollees notifying the enrollees that the enrollees eligibility must be renewed. A notice shall be sent at least 90 days prior to the renewal date and at least 60 days prior to the renewal date.

(b) For enrollees who are receiving services through managed care plans, the managed care plan must provide a follow-up renewal call at least 60 days prior to the enrollees' renewal dates.

(c) The commissioner shall include the end of coverage dates on the monthly rosters of enrollees provided to managed care organizations.

256B.037 PROSPECTIVE PAYMENT OF DENTAL SERVICES.

Subdivision 1. **Contract for dental services.** The commissioner may conduct a demonstration project to contract, on a prospective per capita payment basis, with an organization or organizations licensed under chapter 62C, 62D, or 62N for the provision of all dental care services beginning July 1, 1994, under the medical assistance, general assistance medical care, and MinnesotaCare programs, or when necessary waivers are granted by the secretary of health and human services, whichever occurs later. The commissioner shall identify a geographic area or areas, including both urban and rural areas, where access to dental services has been inadequate, in which to conduct demonstration projects. The commissioner shall seek any federal waivers or approvals necessary to implement this section from the secretary of health and human services.

The commissioner may exclude from participation in the demonstration project any or all groups currently excluded from participation in the prepaid medical assistance program under section 256B.69. Except for persons excluded from participation in the demonstration project, all persons who have been determined eligible for medical assistance, general assistance medical care and, if applicable, MinnesotaCare and reside in the designated geographic areas are required to enroll in a dental plan to receive their dental care services. Except for emergency services or out-of-plan services authorized by the dental plan, recipients must receive their dental services from dental care providers who are part of the dental plan provider network.

The commissioner shall select either multiple dental plans or a single dental plan in a designated area. A dental plan under contract with the department must serve both medical assistance recipients and general assistance medical care recipients in a designated geographic area and may serve MinnesotaCare recipients. The commissioner may limit the number of dental plans with which the department contracts within a designated geographic area, taking into consideration the number of recipients within the designated geographic area; the number of potential dental plan contractors; the size of the provider network offered by dental plans; the dental care services offered by a dental plan; qualifications of dental plan personnel; accessibility of services to recipients; dental plan assurances of recipient confidentiality; dental plan marketing and enrollment activities; dental plan compliance with this section; dental plan performance under other contracts with the department to serve medical assistance, general assistance medical care, or MinnesotaCare recipients; or any other factors necessary to provide the most economical care consistent with high standards of dental care.

For purposes of this section, "dental plan" means an organization licensed under chapter 62C, 62D, or 62N that contracts with the department to provide covered dental care services to recipients on a prepaid capitation basis. "Emergency services" has the meaning given in section 256B.0625, subdivision 4. "Multiple dental plan area" means a designated area in which more than one dental plan is offered. "Participating provider" means a dentist or dental clinic who is employed by or under contract with a dental plan to provide dental care services to recipients. "Single dental plan area" means a designated area in which only one dental plan is available.

Subd. 1a. **Multiple dental plan areas.** After the department has executed contracts with dental plans to provide covered dental care services in a multiple dental plan area, the department shall:

(1) inform applicants and recipients, in writing, of available dental plans, when written notice of dental plan selection must be submitted to the department, and when dental plan participation begins;

(2) assign to a dental plan recipients who fail to notify the department in writing of their dental plan choice; and

(3) notify recipients, in writing, of their assigned dental plan before the effective date of the recipient's dental plan participation.

Subd. 1b. **Single dental plan areas.** After the department has executed a contract with a dental plan to provide covered dental care services as the sole dental plan in a geographic area, the provisions in paragraphs (a) to (c) apply.

(a) The department shall assure that applicants and recipients are informed, in writing, of participating providers in the dental plan and when dental plan participation begins.

(b) The dental plan may require the recipient to select a specific dentist or dental clinic and may assign to a specific dentist or dental clinic recipients who fail to notify the dental plan of their selection.

(c) The dental plan shall notify recipients in writing of their assigned providers before the effective date of dental plan participation.

Subd. 1c. **Dental choice.** (a) In multiple dental plan areas, recipients may change dental plans once within the first year the recipient participates in a dental plan. After the first year of dental plan participation, recipients may change dental plans during the annual 30-day open enrollment period.

(b) In single dental plan areas, recipients may change their specific dentist or clinic at least once during the first year of dental plan participation. After the first year of dental plan participation, recipients may change their specific dentist or clinic at least once annually. The dental plan shall notify recipients of this change option.

(c) If a dental plan's contract with the department is terminated for any reason, recipients in that dental plan shall select a new dental plan and may change dental plans or a specific dentist or clinic within the first 60 days of participation in the second dental plan.

(d) Recipients may change dental plans or a specific dentist or clinic at any time as follows:

(1) in multiple dental plan areas, if the travel time from the recipient's residence to a general practice dentist is over 30 minutes, the recipient may change dental plans;

(2) in single dental plan areas, if the travel time from the recipient's residence to the recipient's specific dentist or clinic is over 30 minutes, the recipient may change providers; or

(3) if the recipient's dental plan or specific dentist or clinic was incorrectly designated due to department or dental plan error.

(e) Requests for change under this subdivision must be submitted to the department or dental plan in writing. The department or dental plan shall notify recipients whether the request is approved or denied within 30 days after receipt of the written request.

Subd. 2. **Establishment of prepayment rates.** The commissioner shall consult with an independent actuary to establish prepayment rates, but shall retain final authority over the methodology used to establish the rates. The prepayment rates shall not result in payments that exceed the per capita expenditures that would have been made for dental services by the programs under a fee-for-service reimbursement system. The package of dental benefits provided to individuals under this subdivision shall not be less than the package of benefits provided under the medical assistance fee-for-service reimbursement system for dental services.

Subd. 3. **Appeals.** All recipients of services under this section have the right to appeal to the commissioner under section 256.045. A recipient participating in a dental plan may utilize the dental plan's internal complaint procedure but is not required to exhaust the internal complaint procedure before appealing to the commissioner. The appeal rights and procedures in Minnesota Rules, part 9500.1463, apply to recipients who enroll in dental plans.

Subd. 4. **Information required by commissioner.** A contractor shall submit encounter-specific information as required by the commissioner, including, but not limited to, information required for assessing client satisfaction, quality of care, and cost and utilization of services. Dental plans and participating providers must provide the commissioner access to recipient dental records to monitor compliance with the requirements of this section.

Subd. 5. **Other contracts permitted.** Nothing in this section prohibits the commissioner from contracting with an organization for comprehensive health services, including dental services, under section 256B.031, 256B.035, 256B.69, or 256D.03, subdivision 4, paragraph (c).

Subd. 6. **Recipient costs.** A dental plan and its participating providers or nonparticipating providers who provide emergency services or services authorized by the dental plan shall not charge recipients for any costs for covered services.

Subd. 7. **Financial accountability.** A dental plan is accountable to the commissioner for the fiscal management of covered dental care services. The state of Minnesota and recipients shall be held harmless for the payment of obligations incurred by a dental plan if the dental plan or a participating provider becomes insolvent and the department has made the payments due to the dental plan under the contract.

Subd. 8. **Quality improvement.** A dental plan shall have an internal quality improvement system. A dental plan shall permit the commissioner or the commissioner's agents to evaluate the quality, appropriateness, and timeliness of covered dental care services through inspections, site visits, and review of dental records.

Subd. 9. **Third-party liability.** To the extent required under section 62A.046 and Minnesota Rules, part 9506.0080, a dental plan shall coordinate benefits for or recover the cost of dental care services provided recipients who have other dental care coverage. Coordination of benefits includes the dental plan paying applicable co-payments or deductibles on behalf of a recipient.

Subd. 10. **Financial capacity.** A dental plan shall demonstrate that its financial risk capacity is acceptable to its participating providers; except, an organization licensed as a health maintenance organization under chapter 62D, a nonprofit health service plan under chapter 62C, or a community integrated service network under chapter 62N, is not required to demonstrate financial risk capacity beyond the requirements in those chapters for licensure or a certificate of authority.

Subd. 11. **Data privacy.** The contract between the commissioner and the dental plan must specify that the dental plan is an agent of the welfare system and shall have access to welfare data on recipients to the extent necessary to carry out the dental plan's responsibilities under the contract. The dental plan shall comply with chapter 13, the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act.

256B.0625 COVERED SERVICES.

Subd. 9. **Dental services.** Medical assistance covers dental services. Dental services include, with prior authorization, fixed bridges that are cost-effective for persons who cannot use removable dentures because of their medical condition.

256B.0655 PERSONAL CARE ASSISTANT SERVICES.

Subdivision 1. **Definitions.** For purposes of this section and sections 256B.0651, 256B.0653, 256B.0654, and 256B.0656, the terms defined in subdivisions 1a to 1i have the meanings given them unless otherwise provided or indicated by the context.

Subd. 1a. **Activities of daily living.** "Activities of daily living" includes eating, toileting, grooming, dressing, bathing, transferring, mobility, and positioning.

Subd. 1b. **Assessment.** "Assessment" means a review and evaluation of a recipient's need for home care services conducted in person. Assessments for personal care assistant services shall be conducted by the county public health nurse or a certified public health nurse under contract with the county. A face-to-face assessment must include: documentation of health status, determination of need, evaluation of service effectiveness, identification of appropriate services, service plan development or modification, coordination of services, referrals and follow-up to appropriate payers and community resources, completion of required reports, recommendation of service authorization, and consumer education. Once the need for personal care assistant services is determined under this section or sections 256B.0651, 256B.0653, 256B.0654, and 256B.0656, the county public health nurse or certified public health nurse under contract with the county is responsible for communicating this recommendation to the commissioner and the recipient. A face-to-face assessment for personal care assistant services is conducted on those recipients who have never had a county public health nurse assessment. A face-to-face assessment must occur at least annually or when there is a significant change in the recipient's condition or when there is a change in the need for personal care assistant services. A service update may substitute for the annual face-to-face assessment when there is not a significant change in recipient condition or a change in the need for personal care assistant service. A service update may be completed by telephone, used when there is no need for an increase in personal care assistant services, and used for two consecutive assessments if followed by a face-to-face assessment. A service update must be completed on a form approved by the commissioner. A service update or review for

temporary increase includes a review of initial baseline data, evaluation of service effectiveness, redetermination of service need, modification of service plan and appropriate referrals, update of initial forms, obtaining service authorization, and on going consumer education. Assessments must be completed on forms provided by the commissioner within 30 days of a request for home care services by a recipient or responsible party or personal care provider agency.

Subd. 1c. **Care plan.** "Care plan" means a written description of personal care assistant services developed by the qualified professional or the recipient's physician with the recipient or responsible party to be used by the personal care assistant with a copy provided to the recipient or responsible party.

Subd. 1d. **Health-related functions.** "Health-related functions" means functions that can be delegated or assigned by a licensed health care professional under state law to be performed by a personal care assistant.

Subd. 1e. **Instrumental activities of daily living.** "Instrumental activities of daily living" includes meal planning and preparation, managing finances, shopping for food, clothing, and other essential items, performing essential household chores, communication by telephone and other media, and getting around and participating in the community.

Subd. 1f. **Personal care assistant.** (a) "Personal care assistant" means a person who:

(1) is at least 18 years old, except for persons 16 to 18 years of age who participated in a related school-based job training program or have completed a certified home health aide competency evaluation;

(2) is able to effectively communicate with the recipient and personal care provider organization;

(3) effective July 1, 1996, has completed one of the training requirements as specified in paragraph (b);

(4) has the ability to, and provides covered personal care assistant services according to the recipient's care plan, responds appropriately to recipient needs, and reports changes in the recipient's condition to the supervising qualified professional or physician;

(5) is not a consumer of personal care assistant services;

(6) maintains daily written records detailing:

(i) the actual services provided to the recipient; and

(ii) the amount of time spent providing the services; and

(7) is subject to criminal background checks and procedures specified in chapter 245C.

(b) Personal care assistant training must include successful completion of one or more training requirements in:

(1) a nursing assistant training program or its equivalent for which competency as a nursing assistant is determined according to a test administered by the Minnesota State Board of Technical Colleges;

(2) a homemaker home health aide preservice training program using a curriculum recommended by the Department of Health;

(3) an accredited educational program for registered nurses or licensed practical nurses;

(4) a training program that provides the assistant with skills required to perform personal care assistant services specified in subdivision 2; or

(5) a determination by the personal care provider that the assistant has, through training or experience, the skills required to perform the personal care services specified in subdivision 2.

Subd. 1g. **Personal care provider organization.** "Personal care provider organization" means an organization enrolled to provide personal care assistant services under the medical assistance program that complies with the following:

(1) owners who have a five percent interest or more, and managerial officials are subject to a background study as provided in chapter 245C. This applies to currently enrolled personal care provider organizations and those agencies seeking enrollment as a personal care provider organization. An organization will be barred from enrollment if an owner or managerial official of the organization has been convicted of a crime specified in chapter 245C, or a comparable crime in another jurisdiction, unless the owner or managerial official meets the reconsideration criteria specified in chapter 245C;

(2) the organization must maintain a surety bond and liability insurance throughout the duration of enrollment and provides proof thereof. The insurer must notify the Department of Human Services of the cancellation or lapse of policy and the organization must maintain documentation of services as specified in Minnesota Rules, part 9505.2175, subpart 7, as well as evidence of compliance with personal care assistant training requirements;

(3) the organization must maintain documentation and a recipient file and satisfy communication requirements in section 256B.0655, subdivision 2, paragraph (f); and

(4) the organization must comply with all laws and rules governing the provision of personal care assistant services.

Subd. 1h. **Responsible party.** "Responsible party" means an individual who is capable of providing the support necessary to assist the recipient to live in the community, is at least 18 years old, actively participates in planning and directing of personal care assistant services, and is not the personal care assistant. The responsible party must be accessible to the recipient and the personal care assistant when personal care services are being provided and monitor the services at least weekly according to the plan of care. The responsible party must be identified at the time of assessment and listed on the recipient's service agreement and care plan. Responsible parties who are parents of minors or guardians of minors or incapacitated persons may delegate the responsibility to another adult who is not the personal care assistant during a temporary absence of at least 24 hours but not more than six months. The person delegated as a responsible party must be able to meet the definition of responsible party, except that the delegated responsible party is required to reside with the recipient only while serving as the responsible party. The delegated responsible party is not required to reside with the recipient while serving as the responsible party if competent supervision to ensure the health and safety of the recipient and monitoring of services provided are stated as part of the person's individual service plan under a home care service or home and community-based waiver program or in conjunction with a home care targeted case management service provider or other case manager. The responsible party must assure that the delegate performs the functions of the responsible party, is identified at the time of the assessment, and is listed on the service agreement and the care plan. Foster care license holders may be designated the responsible party for residents of the foster care home if case management is provided as required in section 256B.0625, subdivision 19a. For persons who, as of April 1, 1992, are sharing personal care assistant services in order to obtain the availability of 24-hour coverage, an employee of the personal care provider organization may be designated as the responsible party if case management is provided as required in section 256B.0625, subdivision 19a.

Subd. 1i. **Service plan.** "Service plan" means a written description of the services needed based on the assessment developed by the nurse who conducts the assessment together with the recipient or responsible party. The service plan shall include a description of the covered home care services, frequency and duration of services, and expected outcomes and goals. The recipient and the provider chosen by the recipient or responsible party must be given a copy of the completed service plan within 30 calendar days of the request for home care services by the recipient or responsible party.

Subd. 2. **Personal care assistant services.** (a) The personal care assistant services that are eligible for payment are services and supports furnished to an individual, as needed, to assist in accomplishing activities of daily living; instrumental activities of daily living; health-related functions through hands-on assistance, supervision, and cuing; and redirection and intervention for behavior including observation and monitoring.

(b) Payment for services will be made within the limits approved using the prior authorized process established in subdivisions 3 and 4, and sections 256B.0651, subdivisions 4 to 12, and 256B.0654, subdivision 2.

(c) The amount and type of services authorized shall be based on an assessment of the recipient's needs in these areas:

(1) bowel and bladder care;

(2) skin care to maintain the health of the skin;

(3) repetitive maintenance range of motion, muscle strengthening exercises, and other tasks specific to maintaining a recipient's optimal level of function;

(4) respiratory assistance;

(5) transfers and ambulation;

(6) bathing, grooming, and hair washing necessary for personal hygiene;

(7) turning and positioning;

(8) assistance with furnishing medication that is self-administered;

(9) application and maintenance of prosthetics and orthotics;

(10) cleaning medical equipment;

(11) dressing or undressing;

(12) assistance with eating and meal preparation and necessary grocery shopping;

(13) accompanying a recipient to obtain medical diagnosis or treatment;

(14) assisting, monitoring, or prompting the recipient to complete the services in clauses (1) to (13);

(15) redirection, monitoring, and observation that are medically necessary and an integral part of completing the personal care assistant services described in clauses (1) to (14);

(16) redirection and intervention for behavior, including observation and monitoring;

(17) interventions for seizure disorders, including monitoring and observation if the recipient has had a seizure that requires intervention within the past three months;

(18) tracheostomy suctioning using a clean procedure if the procedure is properly delegated by a registered nurse. Before this procedure can be delegated to a personal care assistant, a registered nurse must determine that the tracheostomy suctioning can be accomplished utilizing a clean rather than a sterile procedure and must ensure that the personal care assistant has been taught the proper procedure; and

(19) incidental household services that are an integral part of a personal care service described in clauses (1) to (18).

For purposes of this subdivision, monitoring and observation means watching for outward visible signs that are likely to occur and for which there is a covered personal care service or an appropriate personal care intervention. For purposes of this subdivision, a clean procedure refers to a procedure that reduces the numbers of microorganisms or prevents or reduces the transmission of microorganisms from one person or place to another. A clean procedure may be used beginning 14 days after insertion.

(d) The personal care assistant services that are not eligible for payment are the following:

(1) services provided without a physician's statement of need as required by section 256B.0625, subdivision 19c, and included in the personal care provider agency's file for the recipient;

(2) assessments by personal care assistant provider organizations or by independently enrolled registered nurses;

(3) services that are not in the service plan;

(4) services provided by the recipient's spouse, legal guardian for an adult or child recipient, or parent of a recipient under age 18;

(5) services provided by a foster care provider of a recipient who cannot direct the recipient's own care, unless monitored by a county or state case manager under section 256B.0625, subdivision 19a;

(6) services provided by the residential or program license holder in a residence for more than four persons;

(7) services that are the responsibility of a residential or program license holder under the terms of a service agreement and administrative rules;

(8) sterile procedures;

(9) injections of fluids into veins, muscles, or skin;

(10) homemaker services that are not an integral part of a personal care assistant services;

(11) home maintenance or chore services;

(12) services not specified under paragraph (a); and

(13) services not authorized by the commissioner or the commissioner's designee.

(e) The recipient or responsible party may choose to supervise the personal care assistant or to have a qualified professional, as defined in section 256B.0625, subdivision 19c, provide the supervision. As required under section 256B.0625, subdivision 19c, the county public health nurse, as a part of the assessment, will assist the recipient or responsible party to identify the most appropriate person to provide supervision of the personal care assistant. Health-related delegated tasks performed by the personal care assistant will be under the supervision of a qualified professional or the direction of the recipient's physician. If the recipient has a qualified professional, Minnesota Rules, part 9505.0335, subpart 4, applies.

(f) In order to be paid for personal care assistant services, personal care provider organizations, and personal care assistant choice providers are required:

(1) to maintain a recipient file for each recipient for whom services are being billed that contains:

(i) the current physician's statement of need as required by section 256B.0625, subdivision 19c;

(ii) the service plan, including the monthly authorized hours, or flexible use plan;

(iii) the care plan, signed by the recipient and the qualified professional, if required or designated, detailing the personal care assistant services to be provided;

(iv) documentation, on a form approved by the commissioner and signed by the personal care assistant, specifying the day, month, year, arrival, and departure times, with AM and PM notation, for all services provided to the recipient. The form must include a notice that it is a federal crime to provide false information on personal care service billings for medical assistance payment; and

(v) all notices to the recipient regarding personal care service use exceeding authorized hours; and

(2) to communicate, by telephone if available, and in writing, with the recipient or the responsible party about the schedule for use of authorized hours and to notify the recipient and the county public health nurse in advance and as soon as possible, on a form approved by the commissioner, if the monthly number of hours authorized is likely to be exceeded for the month.

(g) The commissioner shall establish an ongoing audit process for potential fraud and abuse for personal care assistant services. The audit process must include, at a minimum, a requirement that the documentation of hours of care provided be on a form approved by the commissioner and include the personal care assistant's signature attesting that the hours shown on each bill were provided by the personal care assistant on the dates and the times specified.

Subd. 3. **Assessment and service plan.** Assessments under subdivision 1b and sections 256B.0651, subdivision 1, paragraph (b), and 256B.0654, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), shall be conducted initially, and at least annually thereafter, in person with the recipient and result in a completed service plan using forms specified by the commissioner. A personal care provider agency must use a form approved by the commissioner to request a county public health nurse to conduct a personal care assistant services assessment. When requesting a reassessment, the personal care provider agency must notify the county and the recipient at least 60 days prior to the end of the current prior authorization for personal care assistant services. The recipient notice shall include information on the recipient's appeal rights. Within 30 days of recipient or responsible party or personal care assistant provider agency request for home care services, the assessment, the service plan, and other information necessary to determine medical necessity such as diagnostic or testing information, social or medical histories, and hospital or facility discharge summaries shall be submitted to the commissioner. Notwithstanding the provisions of subdivision 8, the commissioner shall maximize federal financial participation to pay for public health nurse assessments for personal care services. For personal care assistant services:

(1) The amount and type of service authorized based upon the assessment and service plan will follow the recipient if the recipient chooses to change providers.

(2) If the recipient's need changes, the recipient's provider may assess the need for a change in service authorization and request the change from the county public health nurse. The request must be made on a form approved by the commissioner. Within 30 days of the request, the public health nurse will determine whether to request the change in services based upon the provider assessment, or conduct a home visit to assess the need and determine whether the change is appropriate. If the change in service need is due to a change in medical condition, a new physician's statement of need required by section 256B.0625, subdivision 19c, must be obtained.

(3) To continue to receive personal care assistant services after the first year, the recipient or the responsible party, in conjunction with the public health nurse, may complete a service update on forms developed by the commissioner according to criteria and procedures in subdivisions 1a to 1i and sections 256B.0651, subdivision 1; 256B.0653; and 256B.0654, subdivision 1.

Subd. 5. **Shared personal care assistant services.** (a) Medical assistance payments for shared personal care assistance services shall be limited according to this subdivision.

(b) Recipients of personal care assistant services may share staff and the commissioner shall provide a rate system for shared personal care assistant services. For two persons sharing services, the rate paid to a provider shall not exceed 1-1/2 times the rate paid for serving a single individual, and for three persons sharing services, the rate paid to a provider shall not exceed twice the rate paid for serving a single individual. These rates apply only to situations in which all recipients were present and received shared services on the date for which the service is billed. No more than three persons may receive shared services from a personal care assistant in a single setting.

(c) Shared service is the provision of personal care assistant services by a personal care assistant to two or three recipients at the same time and in the same setting. For the purposes of this subdivision, "setting" means:

(1) the home or foster care home of one of the individual recipients; or

(2) a child care program in which all recipients served by one personal care assistant are participating, which is licensed under chapter 245A or operated by a local school district or private school; or

(3) outside the home or foster care home of one of the recipients when normal life activities take the recipients outside the home.

The provisions of this subdivision do not apply when a personal care assistant is caring for multiple recipients in more than one setting.

(d) The recipient or the recipient's responsible party, in conjunction with the county public health nurse, shall determine:

(1) whether shared personal care assistant services is an appropriate option based on the individual needs and preferences of the recipient; and

(2) the amount of shared services allocated as part of the overall authorization of personal care assistant services.

The recipient or the responsible party, in conjunction with the supervising qualified professional, if a qualified professional is requested by any one of the recipients or responsible parties, shall arrange the setting and grouping of shared services based on the individual needs and preferences of the recipients. Decisions on the selection of recipients to share services must be based on the ages of the recipients, compatibility, and coordination of their care needs.

(e) The following items must be considered by the recipient or the responsible party and the supervising qualified professional, if a qualified professional has been requested by any one of the recipients or responsible parties, and documented in the recipient's health service record:

(1) the additional qualifications needed by the personal care assistant to provide care to several recipients in the same setting;

(2) the additional training and supervision needed by the personal care assistant to ensure that the needs of the recipient are met appropriately and safely. The provider must provide on-site supervision by a qualified professional within the first 14 days of shared services, and monthly thereafter, if supervision by a qualified provider has been requested by any one of the recipients or responsible parties;

(3) the setting in which the shared services will be provided;

(4) the ongoing monitoring and evaluation of the effectiveness and appropriateness of the service and process used to make changes in service or setting; and

(5) a contingency plan which accounts for absence of the recipient in a shared services setting due to illness or other circumstances and staffing contingencies.

(f) The provider must offer the recipient or the responsible party the option of shared or one-on-one personal care assistant services. The recipient or the responsible party can withdraw from participating in a shared services arrangement at any time.

(g) In addition to documentation requirements under Minnesota Rules, part 9505.2175, a personal care provider must meet documentation requirements for shared personal care assistant services and must document the following in the health service record for each individual recipient sharing services:

(1) permission by the recipient or the recipient's responsible party, if any, for the maximum number of shared services hours per week chosen by the recipient;

(2) permission by the recipient or the recipient's responsible party, if any, for personal care assistant services provided outside the recipient's residence;

(3) permission by the recipient or the recipient's responsible party, if any, for others to receive shared services in the recipient's residence;

(4) revocation by the recipient or the recipient's responsible party, if any, of the shared service authorization, or the shared service to be provided to others in the recipient's residence, or the shared service to be provided outside the recipient's residence;

(5) supervision of the shared personal care assistant services by the qualified professional, if a qualified professional is requested by one of the recipients or responsible parties, including the date, time of day, number of hours spent supervising the provision of shared services, whether the supervision was face-to-face or another method of supervision, changes in the recipient's condition, shared services scheduling issues and recommendations;

(6) documentation by the qualified professional, if a qualified professional is requested by one of the recipients or responsible parties, of telephone calls or other discussions with the personal care assistant regarding services being provided to the recipient who has requested the supervision; and

(7) daily documentation of the shared services provided by each identified personal care assistant including:

(i) the names of each recipient receiving shared services together;

(ii) the setting for the shared services, including the starting and ending times that the recipient received shared services; and

(iii) notes by the personal care assistant regarding changes in the recipient's condition, problems that may arise from the sharing of services, scheduling issues, care issues, and other notes as required by the qualified professional, if a qualified professional is requested by one of the recipients or responsible parties.

(h) Unless otherwise provided in this subdivision, all other statutory and regulatory provisions relating to personal care assistant services apply to shared services.

(i) In the event that supervision by a qualified professional has been requested by one or more recipients, but not by all of the recipients, the supervision duties of the qualified professional shall be limited to only those recipients who have requested the supervision.

Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to reduce the total number of hours authorized for an individual recipient.

Subd. 6. **Flexible use option.** (a) "Flexible use option" means the scheduled use of authorized hours of personal care assistant services, which vary within a service authorization period covering no more than six months, in order to more effectively meet the needs and schedule of the recipient. Authorized hours not used within the six-month period may not be carried over to another time period. The flexible use of personal care assistant hours for a six-month period must be prior authorized by the commissioner, based on a request submitted on a form approved by the commissioner. The request must include the assessment and the annual service plan prepared by the county public health nurse.

(b) The recipient or responsible party, together with the case manager, if the recipient has case management services, and the county public health nurse, shall determine whether flexible use is an appropriate option based on the needs, abilities, preferences, and history of service use of the recipient or responsible party, and if appropriate, must ensure that the allocation of hours covers the ongoing needs of the recipient over an entire year divided into two six-month periods of flexible use. A recipient who has terminated personal care assistant services before the end of the 12-month authorization period shall not receive additional hours upon reapplying during the same 12-month authorization period, except if a change in condition is documented. Services shall be prorated for the remainder of the 12-month authorization period based on earlier assessment.

(c) If prior authorized, recipients may use their approved hours flexibly within the service authorization period for medically necessary covered services specified in the assessment required in subdivision 1b and section 256B.0651, subdivision 1, paragraph (b). The flexible use of authorized hours does not increase the total amount of authorized hours available to a recipient as determined under subdivision 4. The commissioner shall not authorize additional personal care assistant services to supplement a service authorization that is exhausted before the end date under a flexible service use plan, unless the county public health nurse determines a change in condition and a need for increased services is established.

(d) The personal care provider organization and the recipient or responsible party or the personal care assistance choice provider must develop a written month-to-month plan of the projected use of personal care assistant services that is part of the care plan and ensures:

(1) that the health and safety needs of the recipient will be met;

(2) that the total annual authorization will not be used before the end of the authorization period; and

(3) monthly monitoring will be conducted of hours used as a percentage of the authorized amount.

(e) The provider shall notify the recipient or responsible party, any case manager for the recipient, and the county public health nurse in advance and as soon as possible, on a form approved by the commissioner, if the monthly amount of hours authorized is likely to be exceeded for the month.

(f) The commissioner shall provide written notice to the provider, the recipient or responsible party, any case manager for the recipient, and the county public health nurse, when a flexible use recipient exceeds the personal care assistant service authorization for the month by an amount determined by the commissioner. If the use of hours exceeds the monthly service authorization by the amount determined by the commissioner for two months during any three-month period, the commissioner shall notify the recipient and the county public health nurse that the flexible use authorization will be revoked beginning the following month. The revocation will not become effective if, within ten working days of the commissioner's notice of flexible use revocation, the county public health nurse requests prior authorization for an increase in the service authorization or continuation of the flexible use option, or the recipient appeals and assistance pending appeal is ordered. The commissioner shall determine whether to approve the increase and continued flexible use.

(g) The recipient or responsible party may stop the flexible use of hours by notifying the personal care provider organization or the personal care assistance choice provider and county public health nurse in writing.

(h) The recipient or responsible party may appeal the commissioner's action according to section 256.045. The denial or revocation of the flexible use option shall not affect the recipient's authorized level of personal care assistant services as determined under subdivision 4.

Subd. 7. **Fiscal intermediary option.** (a) The commissioner may allow a recipient of personal care assistant services to use a fiscal intermediary to assist the recipient in paying and accounting for medically necessary covered personal care assistant services authorized in subdivision 2 and within the payment parameters of subdivision 4. Unless otherwise provided in

this subdivision, all other statutory and regulatory provisions relating to personal care assistant services apply to a recipient using the fiscal intermediary option.

(b) The recipient or responsible party shall:

(1) recruit, hire, and terminate a qualified professional, if a qualified professional is requested by the recipient or responsible party;

(2) verify and document the credentials of the qualified professional, if a qualified professional is requested by the recipient or responsible party;

(3) develop a service plan based on physician orders and public health nurse assessment with the assistance of a qualified professional, if a qualified professional is requested by the recipient or responsible party, that addresses the health and safety of the recipient;

(4) recruit, hire, and terminate the personal care assistant;

(5) orient and train the personal care assistant with assistance as needed from the qualified professional;

(6) supervise and evaluate the personal care assistant with assistance as needed from the recipient's physician or the qualified professional;

(7) monitor and verify in writing and report to the fiscal intermediary the number of hours worked by the personal care assistant and the qualified professional; and

(8) enter into a written agreement, as specified in paragraph (f).

(c) The duties of the fiscal intermediary shall be to:

(1) bill the medical assistance program for personal care assistant and qualified professional services;

(2) request and secure background checks on personal care assistants and qualified professionals according to chapter 245C;

(3) pay the personal care assistant and qualified professional based on actual hours of services provided;

(4) withhold and pay all applicable federal and state taxes;

(5) verify and keep records of hours worked by the personal care assistant and qualified professional;

(6) make the arrangements and pay unemployment insurance, taxes, workers' compensation, liability insurance, and other benefits, if any;

(7) enroll in the medical assistance program as a fiscal intermediary; and

(8) enter into a written agreement as specified in paragraph (f) before services are provided.

(d) The fiscal intermediary:

(1) may not be related to the recipient, qualified professional, or the personal care assistant;

(2) must ensure arm's-length transactions with the recipient and personal care assistant; and

(3) shall be considered a joint employer of the personal care assistant and qualified professional to the extent specified in this section and sections 256B.0651, 256B.0653, 256B.0654, and 256B.0656.

The fiscal intermediary or owners of the entity that provides fiscal intermediary services under this subdivision must pass a criminal background check.

(e) If the recipient or responsible party requests a qualified professional, the qualified professional providing assistance to the recipient shall meet the qualifications specified in section 256B.0625, subdivision 19c. The qualified professional shall assist the recipient in developing and revising a plan to meet the recipient's needs, as assessed by the public health nurse. In performing this function, the qualified professional must visit the recipient in the recipient's home at least once annually. The qualified professional must report any suspected abuse, neglect, or financial exploitation of the recipient to the appropriate authorities.

(f) The fiscal intermediary, recipient or responsible party, personal care assistant, and qualified professional shall enter into a written agreement before services are started. The agreement shall include:

(1) the duties of the recipient, qualified professional, personal care assistant, and fiscal agent based on paragraphs (a) to (e);

(2) the salary and benefits for the personal care assistant and the qualified professional;

(3) the administrative fee of the fiscal intermediary and services paid for with that fee, including background check fees;

(4) procedures to respond to billing or payment complaints; and

(5) procedures for hiring and terminating the personal care assistant and the qualified professional.

(g) The rates paid for personal care assistant services, shared care services, qualified professional services, and fiscal intermediary services under this subdivision shall be the same rates paid for personal care assistant services and qualified professional services under section 256B.0651, subdivision 2, respectively. Except for the administrative fee of the fiscal intermediary

specified in paragraph (f), the remainder of the rates paid to the fiscal intermediary must be used to pay for the salary and benefits for the personal care assistant or the qualified professional.

(h) As part of the assessment defined in subdivision 1b, the following conditions must be met to use or continue use of a fiscal intermediary:

(1) the recipient must be able to direct the recipient's own care, or the responsible party for the recipient must be readily available to direct the care of the personal care assistant;

(2) the recipient or responsible party must be knowledgeable of the health care needs of the recipient and be able to effectively communicate those needs;

(3) a face-to-face assessment must be conducted by the local county public health nurse at least annually, or when there is a significant change in the recipient's condition or change in the need for personal care assistant services;

(4) recipients who choose to use the shared care option as specified in subdivision 5 must utilize the same fiscal intermediary; and

(5) parties must be in compliance with the written agreement specified in paragraph (f).

(i) The commissioner shall deny, revoke, or suspend the authorization to use the fiscal intermediary option if:

(1) it has been determined by the qualified professional or local county public health nurse that the use of this option jeopardizes the recipient's health and safety;

(2) the parties have failed to comply with the written agreement specified in paragraph (f); or

(3) the use of the option has led to abusive or fraudulent billing for personal care assistant services.

The recipient or responsible party may appeal the commissioner's action according to section 256.045. The denial, revocation, or suspension to use the fiscal intermediary option shall not affect the recipient's authorized level of personal care assistant services as determined in subdivision 4.

Subd. 8. **Public health nurse assessment rate.** (a) The reimbursement rates for public health nurse visits that relate to the provision of personal care services under this section and section 256B.0625, subdivision 19a, are:

(1) $210.50 for a face-to-face assessment visit;

(2) $105.25 for each service update; and

(3) $105.25 for each request for a temporary service increase.

(b) The rates specified in paragraph (a) must be adjusted to reflect provider rate increases for personal care assistant services that are approved by the legislature for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2000, and subsequent fiscal years. Any requirements applied by the legislature to provider rate increases for personal care assistant services also apply to adjustments under this paragraph.

(c) Effective July 1, 2008, the payment rate for an assessment under this section and section 256B.0651 shall be reduced by 25 percent when the assessment is not completed on time or the service agreement documentation is not submitted in time to continue services. The commissioner shall recoup these amounts on a retroactive basis.

Subd. 9. **Quality assurance plan.** The commissioner shall establish a quality assurance plan for personal care assistant services that includes:

(1) performance-based provider agreements;

(2) meaningful consumer input, which may include consumer surveys, that measure the extent to which participants receive the services and supports described in the individual plan and participant satisfaction with such services and supports;

(3) ongoing monitoring of the health and well-being of consumers; and

(4) an ongoing public process for development, implementation, and review of the quality assurance plan.

Subd. 10. **Oversight of enrolled providers.** The commissioner may request from providers documentation of compliance with laws, rules, and policies governing the provision of personal care assistant services. A personal care assistant service provider must provide the requested documentation to the commissioner within ten business days of the request. Failure to provide information to demonstrate substantial compliance with laws, rules, or policies may result in suspension, denial, or termination of the provider agreement.

Subd. 11. **Personal care provider responsibilities.** The personal care provider shall:

(1) employ or contract with services staff to provide personal care services and to train services staff as necessary;

(2) supervise the personal care services as provided in subdivision 2, paragraph (f);

(3) employ a personal care assistant that a qualified recipient brings to the personal care provider as the recipient's choice of assistant and who meets the employment qualifications of

the provider, except that a personal care provider who must comply with the requirements of a governmental personnel administration system is exempt from this clause;

(4) bill the medical assistance program for a personal care service by the personal care assistant and a visit by the qualified professional supervising the personal care assistant;

(5) establish a grievance mechanism to resolve consumer complaints about personal care services, including the personal care provider's decision whether to employ the qualified recipient's choice of a personal care assistant;

(6) keep records as required in Minnesota Rules, parts 9505.2160 to 9505.2195;

(7) perform functions and provide services specified in the personal care provider's contract;

(8) comply with applicable rules and statutes; and

(9) perform other functions as necessary to carry out the responsibilities in clauses (1) to (8).

Subd. 12. **Personal care provider; employment prohibition.** A personal care provider shall not employ a person to provide personal care service for a qualified recipient if the person:

(1) refuses to provide full disclosure of criminal history records as specified in Minnesota Rules, part 9505.0335, subpart 12;

(2) has been convicted of a crime that directly relates to the occupation of providing personal care services to a qualified recipient;

(3) has jeopardized the health or welfare of a vulnerable adult through physical abuse, sexual abuse, or neglect as defined in section 626.557; or

(4) is misusing or is dependent on mood-altering chemicals, including alcohol, to the extent that the personal care provider knows or has reason to believe that the use of chemicals has a negative effect on the person's ability to provide personal care services or the use of chemicals is apparent during the hours the person is providing personal care services.

Subd. 13. **Supervision of personal care services.** A personal care service to a qualified recipient as described in subdivision 4 shall be under the supervision of a qualified professional who shall have the following duties:

(1) ensure that the personal care assistant is capable of providing the required personal care services through direct observation of the assistant's work or through consultation with the qualified recipient;

(2) ensure that the personal care assistant is knowledgeable about the plan of personal care services before the personal care assistant performs personal care services;

(3) ensure that the personal care assistant is knowledgeable about essential observations of the recipient's health, and about any conditions that should be immediately brought to the attention of either the qualified professional or the attending physician;

(4) evaluate the personal care services of a recipient through direct observation of the personal care assistant's work or through consultation with the qualified recipient. Evaluation shall be made:

(i) within 14 days after the placement of a personal care assistant with the qualified recipient;

(ii) at least once every 30 days during the first 90 days after the qualified recipient first receives personal care services according to the plan of personal care service; and

(iii) at least once every 120 days following the period of evaluations in item (ii). The qualified professional shall record in writing the results of the evaluation and actions taken to correct any deficiencies in the work of the personal care assistant;

(5) review, together with the recipient, and revise, as necessary, the plan of personal care services at least once every 120 days after a plan of personal care services is developed;

(6) ensure that the personal care assistant and recipient are knowledgeable about a change in the plan of personal care services;

(7) ensure that records are kept, showing the services provided to the recipient by the personal care assistant as described in subdivision 2, paragraph (f), and the time spent providing the services;

(8) determine that a qualified recipient is still capable of directing the recipient's own care or has a responsible party; and

(9) determine with a physician that a recipient is a qualified recipient.

256B.071 MEDICARE MAXIMIZATION PROGRAM.

Subdivision 1. **Definition.** (a) "Dual entitlees" means recipients eligible for either the medical assistance program or the alternative care program who are also eligible for the federal Medicare program.

(b) For purposes of this section, "home care services" means home health agency services, private duty nursing services, personal care assistant services, waivered services, alternative care program services, hospice services, rehabilitation therapy services, and suppliers of medical supplies and equipment.

Subd. 2. **Technical assistance to providers.** (a) The commissioner shall establish a technical assistance program to require providers of services and equipment under this section to maximize collections from the federal Medicare program. The technical assistance may include the provision of materials to help providers determine those services and equipment likely to be reimbursed by Medicare.

(b) Any provider of home care services enrolled in the medical assistance program, or county public health nursing agency responsible for personal care assessments, or county case managers for alternative care or medical assistance waiver programs, is required to use the method developed and supplied by the Department of Human Services for determining Medicare coverage for home care equipment and services provided to dual entitlees to ensure appropriate billing of Medicare.

Subd. 3. **Referrals to Medicare providers required.** Non-Medicare certified home care providers and medical suppliers that do not participate or accept Medicare assignment must refer and document the referral of dual eligible recipients to Medicare providers when Medicare is determined to be the appropriate payer for services and supplies and equipment. Providers will be terminated from participation in the medical assistance program for failure to make such referrals.

Subd. 4. **Medicare certification requirement.** Medicare certification is required of all medical assistance enrolled home care service providers as required under Title XIX of the Social Security Act.

256B.0951 QUALITY ASSURANCE COMMISSION.

Subdivision 1. **Membership.** The Quality Assurance Commission is established. The commission consists of at least 14 but not more than 21 members as follows: at least three but not more than five members representing advocacy organizations; at least three but not more than five members representing consumers, families, and their legal representatives; at least three but not more than five members representing service providers; at least three but not more than five members representing counties; and the commissioner of human services or the commissioner's designee. The first commission shall establish membership guidelines for the transition and recruitment of membership for the commission's ongoing existence. Members of the commission who do not receive a salary or wages from an employer for time spent on commission duties may receive a per diem payment when performing commission duties and functions. All members may be reimbursed for expenses related to commission activities. Notwithstanding the provisions of section 15.059, subdivision 5, the commission expires on June 30, 2014.

Subd. 2. **Authority to hire staff; charge fees; provide technical assistance.** (a) The commission may hire staff to perform the duties assigned in this section.

(b) The commission may charge fees for its services.

(c) The commission may provide technical assistance to other counties, families, providers, and advocates interested in participating in a quality assurance system under section 256B.095, paragraph (b) or (c).

Subd. 3. **Commission duties.** (a) By October 1, 1997, the commission, in cooperation with the commissioners of human services and health, shall do the following: (1) approve an alternative quality assurance licensing system based on the evaluation of outcomes; (2) approve measurable outcomes in the areas of health and safety, consumer evaluation, education and training, providers, and systems that shall be evaluated during the alternative licensing process; and (3) establish variable licensure periods not to exceed three years based on outcomes achieved. For purposes of this subdivision, "outcome" means the behavior, action, or status of a person that can be observed or measured and can be reliably and validly determined.

(b) By January 15, 1998, the commission shall approve, in cooperation with the commissioner of human services, a training program for members of the quality assurance teams established under section 256B.0952, subdivision 4.

(c) The commission and the commissioner shall establish an ongoing review process for the alternative quality assurance licensing system. The review shall take into account the comprehensive nature of the alternative system, which is designed to evaluate the broad spectrum of licensed and unlicensed entities that provide services to clients.

(d) The commission, in consultation with the commissioner, shall work cooperatively with other populations to expand the system to those populations and identify barriers to expansion.

The commissioner shall report findings and recommendations to the legislature by December 15, 2004.

Subd. 4. **Commission's authority to recommend variances of licensing standards.** The commission may recommend to the commissioners of human services and health variances from the standards governing licensure of programs for persons with developmental disabilities in order to improve the quality of services by implementing an alternative developmental disabilities licensing system if the commission determines that the alternative licensing system does not adversely affect the health or safety of persons being served by the licensed program nor compromise the qualifications of staff to provide services.

Subd. 5. **Variance of certain standards prohibited.** The safety standards, rights, or procedural protections under chapter 245C and sections 245.825; 245.91 to 245.97; 245A.09, subdivision 2, paragraph (c), clauses (2) and (5); 245A.12; 245A.13; 252.41, subdivision 9; 256B.092, subdivisions 1b, clause (7), and 10; 626.556; 626.557, and procedures for the monitoring of psychotropic medications shall not be varied under the alternative quality assurance licensing system. The commission may make recommendations to the commissioners of human services and health or to the legislature regarding alternatives to or modifications of the rules and procedures referenced in this subdivision.

Subd. 7. **Waiver of rules.** If a federal waiver is approved under subdivision 8, the commissioner of health may exempt residents of intermediate care facilities for persons with developmental disabilities (ICF's/MR) who participate in the alternative quality assurance system established in section 256B.095 from the requirements of Minnesota Rules, chapter 4665.

Subd. 8. **Federal waiver.** The commissioner of human services shall seek a federal waiver to allow intermediate care facilities for persons with developmental disabilities (ICF's/MR) in region 10 of Minnesota to participate in the alternative licensing system. If it is necessary for purposes of participation in this alternative licensing system for a facility to be decertified as an ICF/MR facility according to the terms of the federal waiver, when the facility seeks recertification under the provisions of ICF/MR regulations at the end of the demonstration project, it will not be considered a new ICF/MR as defined under section 252.291 provided the licensed capacity of the facility did not increase during its participation in the alternative licensing system. The provisions of sections 252.28, 252.292, and 256B.5011 to 256B.5015 will remain applicable for counties in region 10 of Minnesota and the ICF's/MR located within those counties notwithstanding a county's participation in the alternative licensing system.

Subd. 9. **Evaluation.** The commission, in consultation with the commissioner of human services, shall conduct an evaluation of the quality assurance system, and present a report to the commissioner by June 30, 2004.

256B.19 DIVISION OF COST.

Subd. 1d. **Portion of nonfederal share to be paid by certain counties.** (a) In addition to the percentage contribution paid by a county under subdivision 1, the governmental units designated in this subdivision shall be responsible for an additional portion of the nonfederal share of medical assistance cost. For purposes of this subdivision, "designated governmental unit" means the counties of Becker, Beltrami, Clearwater, Cook, Dodge, Hubbard, Itasca, Lake, Pennington, Pipestone, Ramsey, St. Louis, Steele, Todd, Traverse, and Wadena.

(b) Beginning in 1994, each of the governmental units designated in this subdivision shall transfer before noon on May 31 to the state Medicaid agency an amount equal to the number of licensed beds in any nursing home owned and operated by the county on that date, with the county named as licensee, multiplied by $5,723. If two or more counties own and operate a nursing home, the payment shall be prorated. These sums shall be part of the designated governmental unit's portion of the nonfederal share of medical assistance costs.

(c) Beginning in 2002, in addition to any transfer under paragraph (b), each of the governmental units designated in this subdivision shall transfer before noon on May 31 to the state Medicaid agency an amount equal to the number of licensed beds in any nursing home owned and operated by the county on that date, with the county named as licensee, multiplied by $10,784. The provisions of paragraph (b) apply to transfers under this paragraph.

(d) The commissioner may reduce the intergovernmental transfers under paragraph (c) based on the commissioner's determination of the payment rate in section 256B.431, subdivision 23, paragraphs (c) and (d). Any adjustments must be made on a per-bed basis and must result in

an amount equivalent to the total amount resulting from the rate adjustment in section 256B.431, subdivision 23, paragraphs (c) and (d).

256B.431 RATE DETERMINATION.

Subd. 23. **County nursing home payment adjustments.** (a) Beginning in 1994, the commissioner shall pay a nursing home payment adjustment on May 31 after noon to a county in which is located a nursing home that, on that date, was county-owned and operated, with the county named as licensee by the commissioner of health, and had over 40 beds and medical assistance occupancy in excess of 50 percent during the reporting year ending September 30, 1991. The adjustment shall be an amount equal to $16 per calendar day multiplied by the number of beds licensed in the facility on that date.

(b) Payments under paragraph (a) are excluded from medical assistance per diem rate calculations. These payments are required notwithstanding any rule prohibiting medical assistance payments from exceeding payments from private pay residents. A facility receiving a payment under paragraph (a) may not increase charges to private pay residents by an amount equivalent to the per diem amount payments under paragraph (a) would equal if converted to a per diem.

(c) Beginning in 2002, in addition to any payment under paragraph (a), the commissioner shall pay to a nursing facility described in paragraph (a) an adjustment in an amount equal to $29.55 per calendar day multiplied by the number of beds licensed in the facility on that date. The provisions of paragraphs (a) and (b) apply to payments under this paragraph.

(d) The commissioner may reduce payments under paragraph (c) based on the commissioner's determination of Medicare upper payment limits. Any adjustments must be proportional to adjustments made under section 256B.19, subdivision 1d, paragraph (d).

256B.69 PREPAYMENT DEMONSTRATION PROJECT.

Subd. 6c. **Dental services demonstration project.** The commissioner shall establish a dental services demonstration project in Crow Wing, Todd, Morrison, Wadena, and Cass Counties for provision of dental services to medical assistance, general assistance medical care, and MinnesotaCare recipients. The commissioner may contract on a prospective per capita payment basis for these dental services with an organization licensed under chapter 62C, 62D, or 62N in accordance with section 256B.037 or may establish and administer a fee-for-service system for the reimbursement of dental services.

256I.06 PAYMENT METHODS.

Subd. 9. **Community living adjustment.** Effective August 1, 2005, persons eligible for and residing in group residential housing under section 256I.04 shall receive a group residential housing community living adjustment of $12 per month.

256L.17 ASSET REQUIREMENT FOR MINNESOTACARE.

Subd. 6. **Waiver of maintenance of effort requirement.** Unless a federal waiver of the maintenance of effort requirements of section 2105(d) of title XXI of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997, Public Law 105-33, Statutes at Large, volume 111, page 251, is granted by the federal Department of Health and Human Services by September 30, 1998, this section does not apply to children. The commissioner shall publish a notice in the State Register upon receipt of a federal waiver.

327.14 DEFINITIONS.

Subd. 5. **Primary license.** "Primary license" means the initial license issued to the first person, firm or corporation to establish and maintain, conduct or operate a manufactured home park or recreational camping area at any one location.

Subd. 6. **Annual license.** "Annual license" means a renewal license issued to the person, firm or corporation operating a previously licensed manufactured home park or recreational camping area.